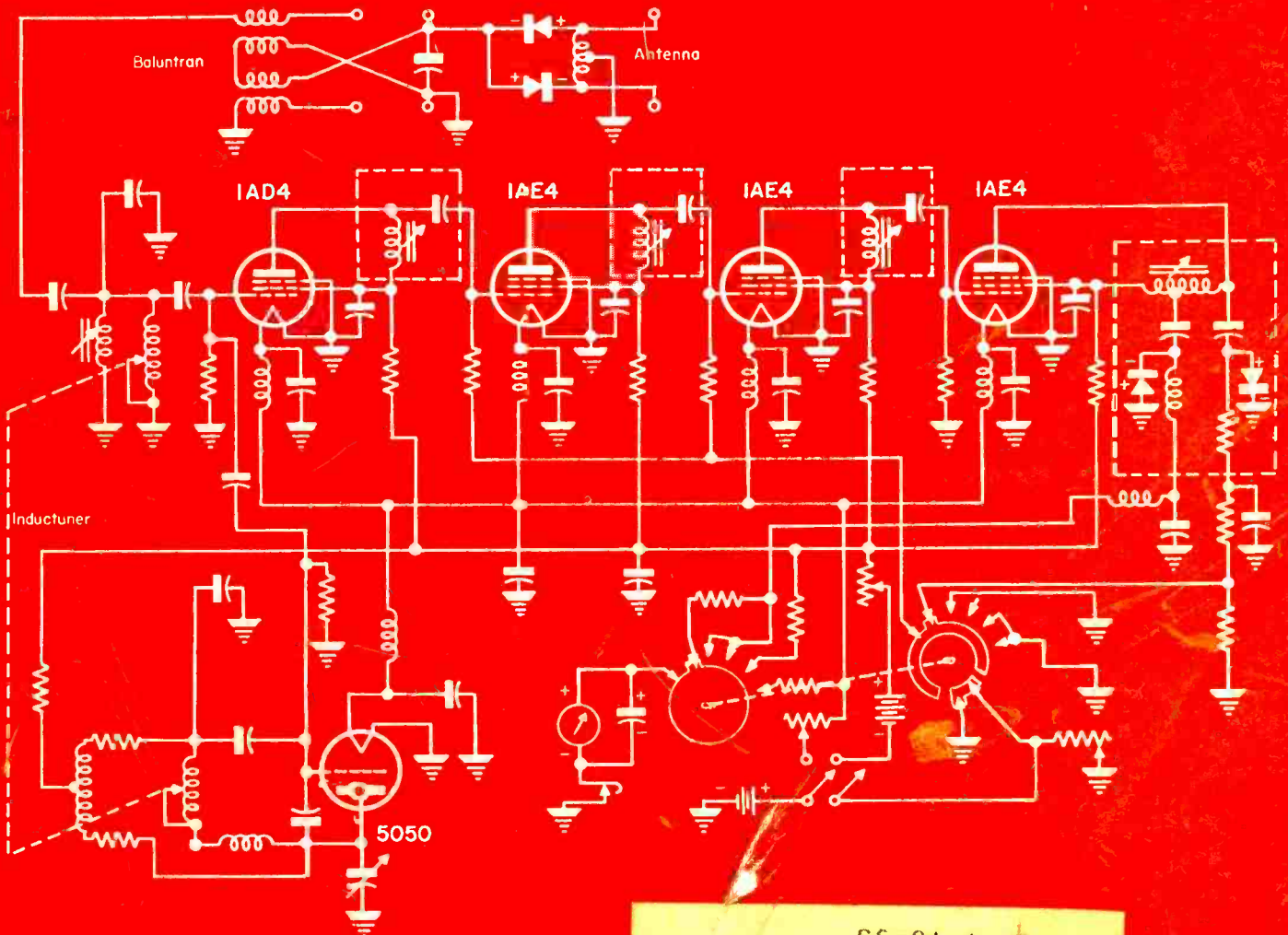


SERVICE

VOL. 22

THE TECHNICAL JOURNAL OF THE TELEVISION-RADIO TRADE

SEPTEMBER
1953



Battery portable field-strength meter for
50-220 and 260-940 mc coverage.
[See circuit analysis, this issue]

25 SR 1-16-53
C F MCCULLOUGH
58 DENNISON DR
DRAVOSBURG, PA
1-55

PRE-SOLD
for you -

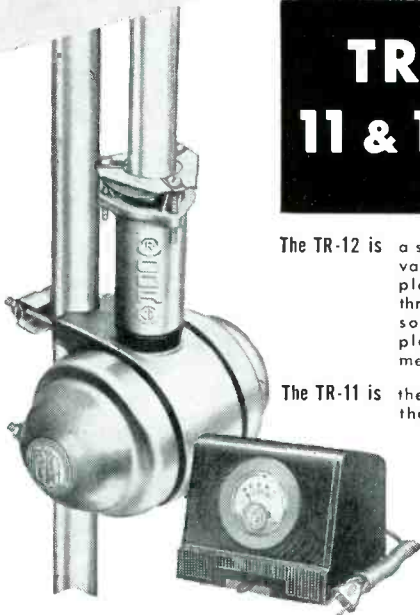


by an extensive consumer campaign in TELEVISION and NEWSPAPER... in KEY ROTOR MARKET AREAS*

the C-D-R Rotor

**coming to your city too!*

**TR
11 & 12**



The TR-12 is a special combination value consisting of complete rotor including thrust bearing... handsome modern design plastic cabinet with meter control dial -

The TR-11 is the same unit without the thrust bearing.

**TR
2**



The TR-2 is the HEAVY DUTY rotor especially suited for special TV antenna installations. Complete rotor with "Compass Control" cabinet having illuminated "perfect pattern" dial.



THE RADIART CORPORATION
CLEVELAND 13, OHIO



CORNELL-DUBILIER ELEC. CORP.
SOUTH PLAINFIELD, NEW JERSEY

NEW



TIGHTEST SEAL

LOCKS IN PERFORMANCE

TOUGHEST SHELL

LOCKS OUT TROUBLE



ATTRACTIVE YELLOW MOLDED PLASTIC SHELL

Non-inflammable. Will not burn or melt under soldering iron or flame.

BONDED SEAL

Positive, heat resistant, non-inflammable bond seals leads and shell, locks out humidity.

FIRMLY SECURED LEAD
Can't be pulled out, even under soldering iron heat.



PATENT PENDING

ASTRON

BLUE-POINT[†]

MOLDED PLASTIC PAPER

Capacitors

THE NEWEST ADDITION
TO THE **SM[†]** LINE

Yes, the ASTRON BLUE-POINT's *tighter seal* and *tougher shell* give you heat and moisture protection to a degree never before possible—providing a longer life and greater dependability than has ever been achieved in a molded plastic capacitor! BLUE-POINT is a capacitor you can rely on *completely*, under every condition.

BLUE-POINT is suitable for continuous operation at 85°C. The bonded seal uses a special thermo-setting, heat-resistant, non-inflammable bonding agent—*positive* protection

against moisture. Solder leads as close to the capacitor as you like—they *won't* pull out! Every BLUE-POINT is clearly marked with voltage and capacitance, bears outside foil identification. Every BLUE-POINT is *tested* and *guaranteed*. Look for the ASTRON BLUE-POINT when you buy capacitors from your jobber, or if he doesn't carry it, send us his name. Insist on ASTRON BLUE-POINT, the capacitor you *know* you can depend on. Order a supply today.

For complete performance characteristics, specifications and listings, write for Bulletin AB-20A

DEPEND ON—INSIST ON

ASTRON CORPORATION



255 Grant Ave., E. Newark, N. J.

Patent Pending

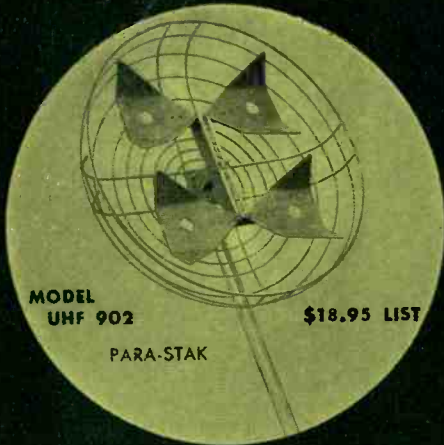
†Trade Mark

Safety Margin capacitors for every radio, television and electronic use.

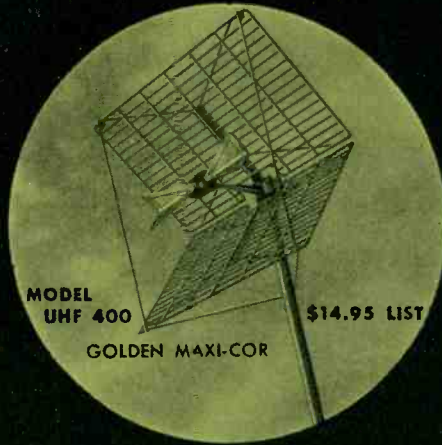
SERVICE, SEPTEMBER, 19

**GOLD-COLORED ANTENNA...
 FULL-YEAR GUARANTEE AGAINST
 RUST AND CORROSION...
 ADVANCED HIGH-GAIN ANTI-VIBRATION
 DESIGN...**

These revolutionary features are your identification of the new JFD "Gold Shield" UHF antennas—introducing to the TV antenna field an unprecedented consumer attraction.



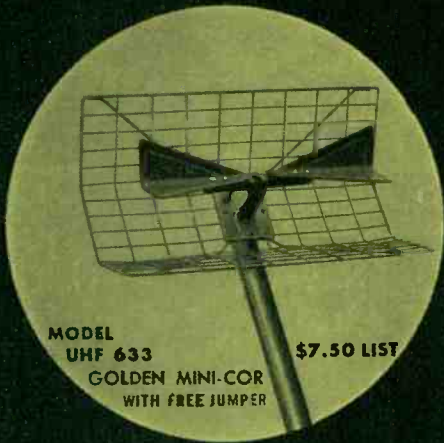
MODEL UHF 902 \$18.95 LIST
 PARA-STAK



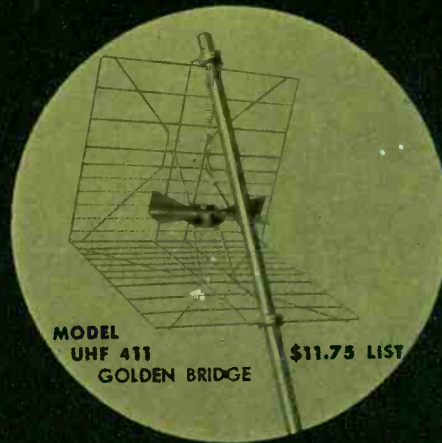
MODEL UHF 400 \$14.95 LIST
 GOLDEN MAXI-COR



MODEL UHF 900 \$14.95 LIST
 PARA-BOW



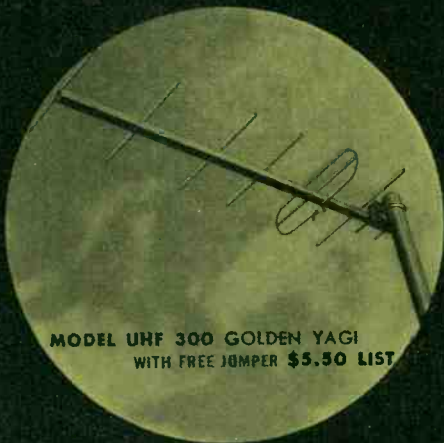
MODEL UHF 633 \$7.50 LIST
 GOLDEN MINI-COR
 WITH FREE JUMPER



MODEL UHF 411 \$11.75 LIST
 GOLDEN BRIDGE



MODEL UHF 611 \$6.95 LIST
 GOLDEN BOW-FLECTOR
 WITH FREE JUMPER



MODEL UHF 300 GOLDEN YAGI
 WITH FREE JUMPER \$5.50 LIST



Here's what the JFD "Gold Shield" UHF antennas offer you: An individual antenna for each installation requirement, ranging from the "Golden Para-stak" with 15 DB. gain and 20.5 DB. front-to-back ratio for fringe areas to the "Golden Bow-flector" with 6.5 DB. gain and 10 DB. front-to-back ratio for local signal areas. Add "Bronzidite" protective plating, and you have the antennas for greater UHF profits—without call-backs. See them at your jobber or write for Catalog No. 218.

B R O N Z I D I T E

JFD MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
 BROOKLYN 4, N.Y.

World's largest manufacturer of TV antennas and accessories

Burton Browne advertising

LEWIS WINNER
Editor

**B. BLOCK
F. WALEN**
Assistant Editors

Including SERVICE—A Monthly Digest of Radio and Allied Maintenance; RADIO MERCHANDISING, and TELEVISION MERCHANDISING. Registered U. S. Patent Office.

Association News	92
Audio Installation and Service (AF Input Troubleshooting . . . New Product Report). By Kenneth Stewart and Paul Edwards	74
Community TV at Barre, Vermont. By Gene Clark	39
Compatible Color-Set Servicing Problems Ahead. By W. Kay Browne	50
Electrolytic Capacitor Re-former. By James S. Kendall	93
Hi-Fi Results Via Audio Conversions. By Mark Vino	70
In the Field (Stepped Corner-Crosstalk-Cyclogram, etc., Waveform Survey)	54
Pickup and Heavy Truck 2-Way FM Installations. By Jack Darr	82
Picture-Tube Circuit Faults, Checks and Cures (Tabulated Troubleshooting Guide). By J. C. Geist	52
Picture Tube Fundamentals. By Paul M. Reinhardt	49
Portable UHF/VHF Field Strength Meter (Cover). By Guy Hills	42
Ser-Cuits (Amplified AGC-Sync Clipper Noise Gate Analysis). By M. W. Percy	40
Service Engineering (2-Way Taxicab Radio Servicing). By Thomas K. Beamer	66
Service . . . The National Scene	59
Servicing Helps (TV Chassis . . . 'Scope Improvement Hints). By T. L. Gilford	78
Ten Years Ago	103
Tube News (Tetrode—Pentode Transistors). By E. A. Teverson	72
TV Antenna Digest (Standoffs and SWR . . . Pictorial Review). By Ralph G. Peters	62
TV Chassis IF Performance Factors (Streamlined Table). By Clark R. Alisen	46
TVI Causes . . . Effects . . . Solutions (Chart Digest)	44
TV Station Listing (Now on Air and Authorized to Operate)	86
Views and News. By Lewis Winner	37

CIRCUITS

Audio Selector Switch Circuit	71
Color Set Video Section	51
Color Sync Channel	51
Columbia 800 Modification to Remove Vertical Shading	78
Community TV Chain Amplifier for 12 Channels	39
DC Voltage Divider	71
Electrolytic Capacitor Re-former	93
High-Pass Filter for 300-Ohm TV Input	44
Motorola TS-602	41
MRT-3B Taxicab Transmitter-Receiver for 152-162 Mc Band	67
Muntz TV Chassis	47
Negative Feedback Audio System	70
Point-Contact/Junction Transistor Amplifiers	72
Precision Apparatus Resistive-Isolating Probe Hookup	101
Quarter-Wave Open-Ended Stub	44
Radion FSM 5000 (Cover)	42
Stewart-Warner 9300 IF Amp With Adjacent-Channel Sound Trap	78
Stub With 300-Ohm Twin Lead	44
Tetrode-Transistor Circuitry	72
TV AGC Filter Circuit	40
Two-Way Field-Strength Meter Setup	68
Two-Way Taxi-Set Bench Test Jig	66
Two-Way Test Meter	68
UHF Portion of Portable Field-Strength Meter (Simplified Schematic)	43

COVER

Portable UHF/VHF Field-Strength Meter (Radion FSM 5000)	42
---------------------------------------------------------------	----

Index to Advertisers

127

Manufacturers

Catalogs and Bulletins	113
Jots and Flashes	127
News	114
New Parts . . . Tools . . . Instruments	96
On Book Row	112
Personnel	121
Rep Talk	109
TV Parts . . . Antennas . . . Accessories	104



Entire contents Copyright 1953. Brown Davis Publishing Co., Inc.
Published monthly by Bryan Davis Publishing Co., Inc.

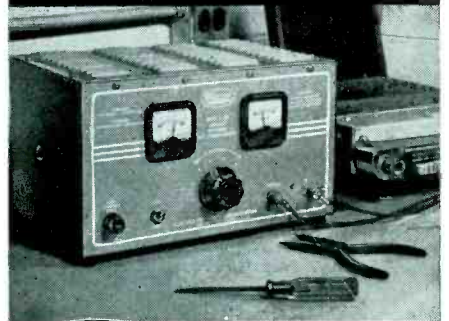


52 Vanderbilt Avenue, New York 17, N. Y. Telephone MURRAY Hill 4-0170

Bryan S. Davis, Pres. Paul S. Weil, Vice-President F. Walen, Sec. A. Goebel, Cir. Prom. Mgr.
Mid-West Representative: Stuart J. Osten, 333 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 1, Ill. Telephone: D Earborn 2-3507
East-Central Representative: James C. Muntz, 2253 Delaware Dr., Cleveland 6, Ohio. Telephone: Erieview 1-1726
Pacific Coast Representative: Brand & Brand, 1052 W. Sixth St., Los Angeles 14, Calif. Telephone: Michigan 1732
Metropolitan District Manager: Donald C. Weil, 52 Vanderbilt Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

Entered as second-class matter June 14, 1932, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Subscription price: \$2.00 per year in the United States of America and Canada; 25 cents per copy. \$3.00 per year in foreign countries; 35 cents per copy.

specified by top radio
manufacturers for
**SERVICING
AUTO RADIOS**



MODEL "B"

FILTERED

DC POWER SUPPLY

Patent 2,599,748

here's why . . .

Withstands High Overloads, gives rugged, life-long service.

Cooler Operation—selenium rectifier application and conduction cooling dissipate over 3 times the heat.

Twice the Rectifier Power Rating with EPL patented design.

Lowest Cost Per Ampere Output.

Operates 2 Auto Radios with push-button solenoids at same time.

Output 1 to 20 Amps. continuous duty. 35 amperes at peak rating. Use 2 units in parallel if 6 volts at 40 amperes required.

Other Money-Making Uses. Tests phone circuits, relays, instruments, low voltage devices. Charges batteries. Electroplating.

new model C-12

Services both 12-v. and 6-v. auto radios —0-16 v. from 0-8 amperes continuous output. Only 3% ripple at top load.

See Your Jobber or Send Coupon to
ELECTRO PRODUCTS LABORATORIES

4501-5b N. Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 40, Ill.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

Send FREE bulletin on "B."
 Send FREE bulletin on "C-12."

Name _____
Firm _____
Street _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

The TARZIAN UTP1 (Single Channel) Translator for

UHF



**Works on ANY
TV Receiver**

- Self-powered.
- Two units may be attached to receiver to receive two UHF channels.
- Input alignable to any UHF station (470-890 mc)
- Output into balanced 300 ohms, channels 2-6 inclusive
- Requires NO internal wiring changes.
- Easily attached.

COMPLETE RANGE OF FREQUENCIES AND ANTENNA SWITCHING POSSIBILITIES MAKE THE RECEPTOR

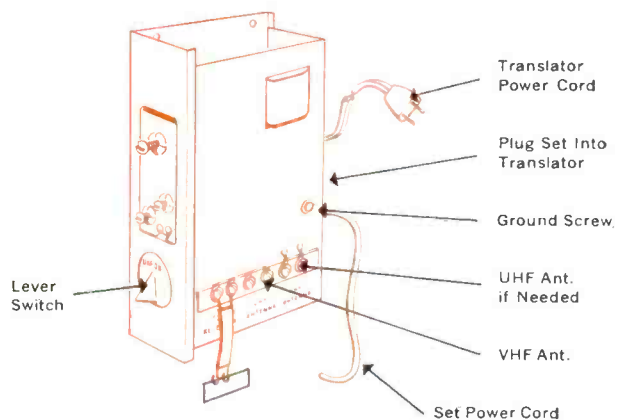
Completely Universal in Application

● The UTP1 is the answer to set owners anywhere within the range of one or two UHF stations.

Adaptable to any type receiver, the UTP1 brings in the UHF station through one of the unused low channels, 2 to 6. None of the 12 VHF channels is sacrificed.

The same high standards of engineering quality . . . design . . . and development which have made the TARZIAN Tuners famous—are embodied in the UTP1 Receptor.

Moderately-priced to appeal to millions of present-day set owners. See your set dealer or service man or write for detailed information.



SARKES TARZIAN, INC., TUNER DIVISION
BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA

IMPACT IN UHF

FINCO

series 500

Great UHF ANTENNAS

Engineered To Give
HIGHEST GAIN and
NARROWEST PATTERNS
 to solve difficult 'GHCST'
 problems in the **FRINGE**
AREA AND IN CLOSE
TO THE STATION

IMPACT

Through Advertising

LOCAL NEWSPAPERS

LIFE

FARM MAGAZINES

RADIO

TELEVISION

FINCO IS A NAME
YOUR CUSTOMERS
KNOW BECAUSE OF
THIS POWERFUL
NATIONAL ADVERTISING
PROGRAM!

THE
FINNEY COMPANY

Dept. 359 - 4612 St. Clair Ave., Cleveland 3, O

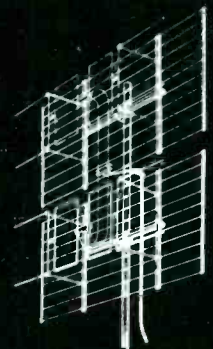
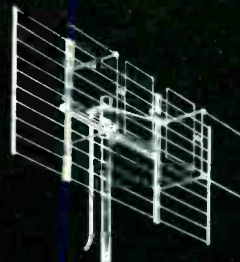
This great series once again reaffirms Finco leadership! Model 502 is a 2-bay unit of the colateral* type with a "snap-out" screen for instantaneous installation. Model 504 is the 4-bay version, highly effective in super fringe areas where ultra high gain is consistently required. Both models feature high front to back ratio and excellent impedance match to 300 OHM line for low signal fringe areas. Completely preassembled — corrosion proof aluminum throughout (including screen) — one antenna, one transmission line!

Both Units available in 3 models which peak on channel ranges shown below and maintain high gain on balance of frequencies:

- # 502A — channels 14-32
- # 502B — channels 29-55
- # 502C — channels 53-83

- # 504A — channels 14-32
- # 504B — channels 29-55
- # 504C — channels 53-83

Patent No. 2,566,287
 *Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.



If *you* could advertise nationally, chances are *you'd* do just what CBS-Hytron

is doing for *you*. *You'd* tell the world in



and



Half-page advertisements will appear in LIFE Sept. 28, POST Oct. 3, LIFE Oct. 19, POST Oct. 31, LIFE Nov. 16, and POST Nov. 28. Reaching over 28,583,290 readers!

that *you* promise quality TV and Radio service, parts, and tubes . . . and

at fair charges. And that's just what CBS-Hytron is doing for *you* with

advertisements like these.



You'd identify *your* service repair

These are just some of your *Certified* Quality Service advertisements. They sell *you* . . . and without a lot of sell for CBS-Hytron, although CBS-Hytron gladly pays the bill. Why? Because as we build *public confidence* in *Certified* Quality Service, we build greater faith *in you* and more business *for you* . . . our customers.

shop as the *one* people are reading about in the magazines. *You'd* use this

Certified QUALITY SERVICE decalcomania on *your* door.

This *Certified* Quality Service decalcomania identifies *you* as a dealer with hard-earned technical knowledge and the latest in equipment. A dealer to whom the public can go for *Certified* Quality Service. It helps you cash in on your big *Certified* Quality Service plan.



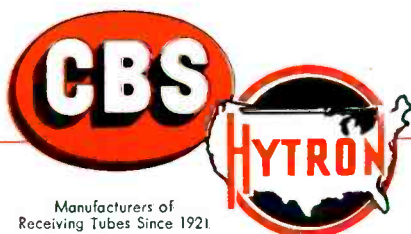
You'd use

this *Certified* QUALITY SERVICE window streamer.



And

Let folks know *you* *Certify* the quality of your service, parts, and tubes . . . and at fair charges. Use all the *Certified* Quality Service sales material available to you. Be sure this window streamer is *up* during *your* consistent advertising campaign this Fall.



Manufacturers of Receiving Tubes Since 1921

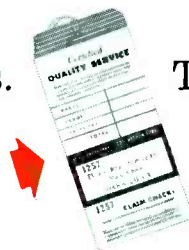
CBS-HYTRON, Danvers, Massachusetts

A DIVISION OF COLUMBIA BROADCASTING SYSTEM, INC.

A member of the CBS family . . . CBS Radio • CBS Television • Columbia Records, Inc. • CBS Laboratories • CBS-Columbia, Inc. • and CBS-Hytron

above all you'd use these *Certified* QUALITY SERVICE tags.

This plan goes *all* the way to do the job. When you use these *Certified* Quality Service tags you're putting right into your customer's hands convincing *proof* . . . Proof that *Certified* Quality Service means *more* for your customer's money.



They tell your

customer he is getting more for his money when he calls your service repair

shop . . . because you *Certify* the quality of service, parts, and tubes . . . and

at fair charges. Yes, by using all this material, and more to come, you

cash in on your big *Certified* QUALITY SERVICE advertising campaign.



Get your kit.

It contains all the material

Make the most of your big *Certified* Quality Service advertising campaign. Be sure you have *all the facts* . . . and *all* the material you need. Get this sales promotion kit, today!

you need to identify you as a *Certified* QUALITY SERVICE dealer. Ask your

CBS-Hytron distributor for *special deal*. Or use coupon to order direct.

**SEE YOUR
CBS-HYTRON
DISTRIBUTOR
... OR MAIL
COUPON
TODAY!**

CBS-HYTRON, Danvers, Mass.

Please rush me the *Certified* Quality Service promotion kit, containing:

1. 18- by 28-inch LIFE and POST easel display . . .
2. New *Certified* Quality Service decal . . .
3. 8- by 23-inch window streamer . . .
4. AND 250 *Certified* Quality Service tags imprinted with MY name and address.

HERE IS MY 3-LINE IMPRINT:

Name _____
(please print)

Street _____

City _____ State _____

I enclose \$2.00 to cover the cost of imprinting.

Signed: _____



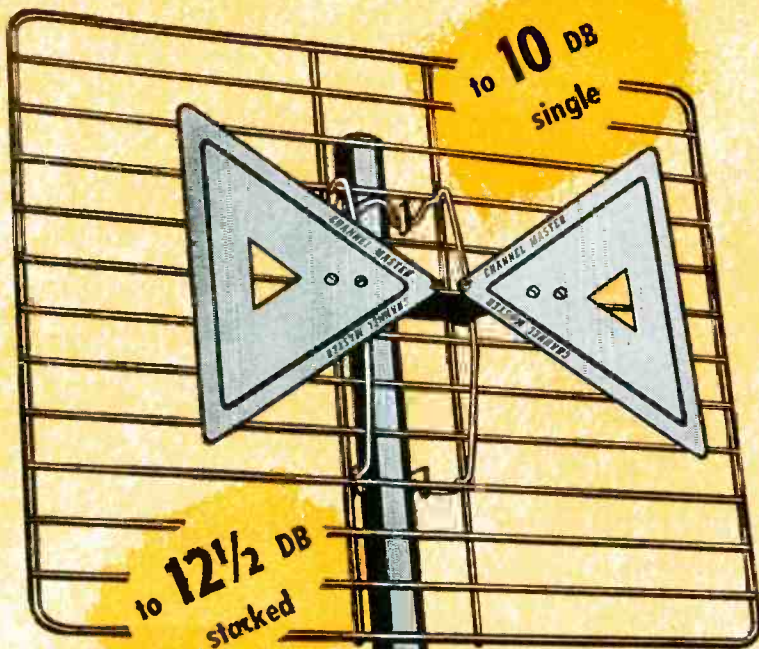
3 New Electrical Advances!

CHANNEL MASTER'S all-new UHF BOW-FLECTOR

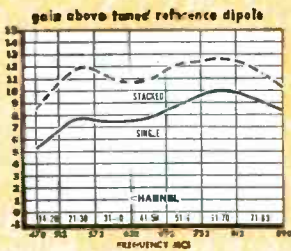
model no. 408

The highest gain Bow and Screen antenna ever developed — single or stacked!

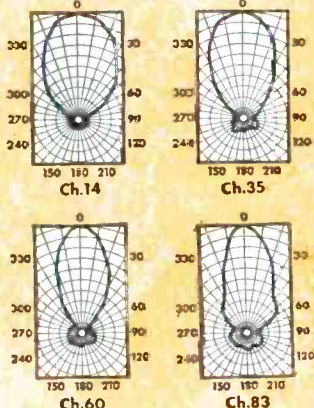
- 1. Enlarged Reflecting Screen.** 53% more reflecting area — higher, flatter gain level.
- 2. Full-Wave Spacing** of stacked antennas. Provides highest stacking gain ever obtained in an antenna of this type.
- 3. 2-Stage Stacking Transformers** for broad-band impedance match. Delivers high stacking gain over entire UHF band.



Terrific gain!



Horizontal Polar Patterns
(Relative Voltage)



New Mechanical Features

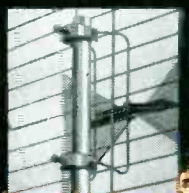
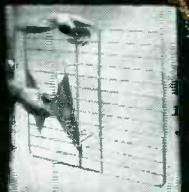
- Deep-embossed "rigidized" aluminum dipoles.
- Snap-in assembly. No U-Bolts.
- High-impact molded insulator.

PLUS "Free-Space" terminals that prevent picture dim-out caused by the accumulation of dirt, ice or rainwater between antenna terminals.



Only
20 seconds
to install!

Just snap Bow into Screen, then fasten entire assembly to mast with Channel Master's exclusive "SPEED-NU". The antenna cannot move, twist, flutter, or vibrate! The light-weight Bow Flector is the most rugged, fastest-installing antenna of its type.



One of 5
Great New
Channel Master
Products
For Fall!

CHANNEL MASTER CORP.

GREENVILLE, N. Y.



Ask your Channel Master distributor for complete technical literature.

You've never seen a mast like it!

CHANNEL MASTER'S

all-new

STRATO-MATIC

TELESCOPING MAST

for antenna installations that are

- easier • faster
- safer



Featuring the Amazing "Third Hand!"

— an automatic, removable locking device that actually acts as your "third hand," holds mast sections up when you let go! The Third Hand converts each guy ring, in turn, into a "safety lock." This permits you to raise sections freely, using only one hand. And . . . sections cannot slide down when you let go.

Automatic Mast Extension

The Step-Up Key, inserted through the bottom of the mast tubing, automatically extends each mast section 6 inches. Mast sections are kept partially extended even after mast is placed in vertical position — without using hardware or locking bolts!

World's Finest Mast Protection!

16-Gauge Mastings HOT-DIP GALVANIZED

Most permanent type of most corrosion protection available today. Sections are immersed in cauldron of molten zinc, until a thick layer of pure zinc is fused to inner and outer surfaces — so thick it actually adds to the weight of the mast; gives long-term protection!

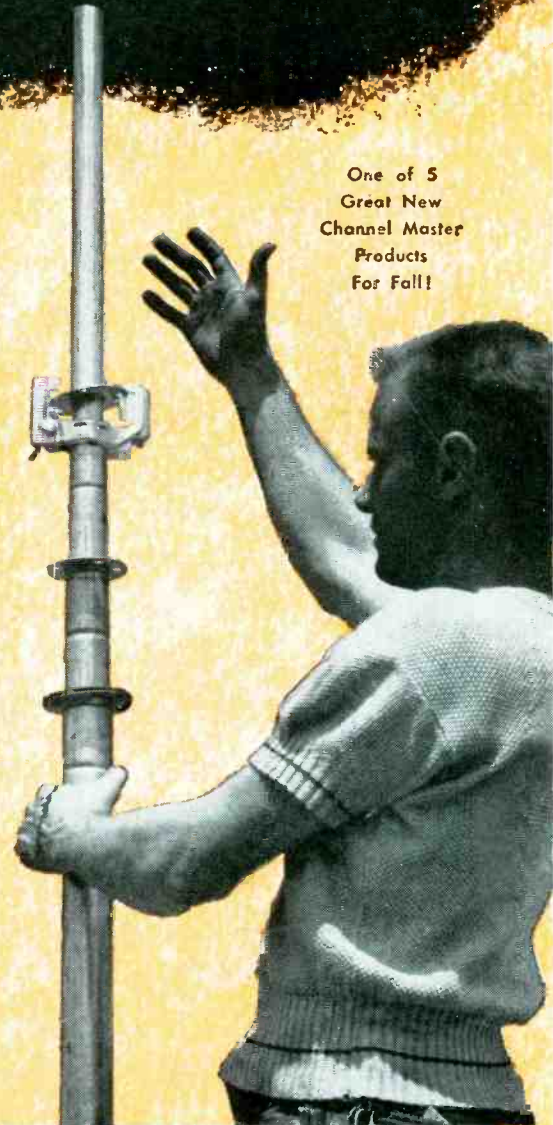
ZINC IS SELF-HEALING!

When the protective zinc coating is scratched or broken, the surrounding zinc actually goes to work to "heal" the wound. Thus, the base metal is automatically protected against damage due to installation or handling. The only coating with this ability.

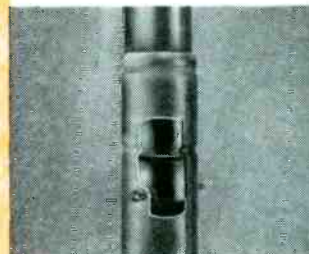
13-Gauge Mastings HEAVY ZINC ELECTRO-PLATING

Heavy layer of bright zinc, exceeding Army-Navy specifications, provides effective long-lasting protection against elements. A chromate dip adds brightness; increases corrosion resistance. The strongest, most durable protection jacket of its type.

One of 5
Great New
Channel Master
Products
For Fall!



Inter-Locked Sections



Safety Rings prevent sections from pulling out of each other. Notches in sections engage bolt — no twisting.

No Hidden Holes



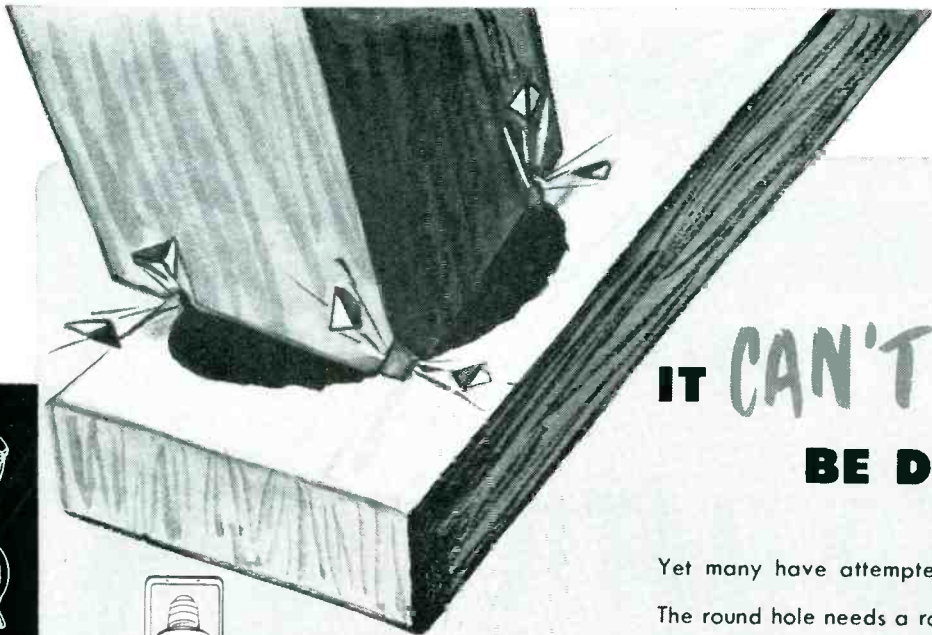
Step-Up Key automatically extends mast sections high enough to provide easy access to bolt holes. You don't have to pull up next section to insert bolt!

Model No.		Sections	Lengths	Weights	
16-Gauge	18-Gauge			16-Gauge	18-Gauge
1620	1820	A, B	20'	20 lb.	15 lb.
1630	1830	A, B, C	30'	32 lb.	25 lb.
1640	1840	A, B, C, D	40'	46 lb.	35 lb.
1650	1850	A, B, C, D, E	50'	61 lb.	47 lb.

CHANNEL MASTER CORP. ELLENVIL

Ask your Channel Master distributor for complete technical information.





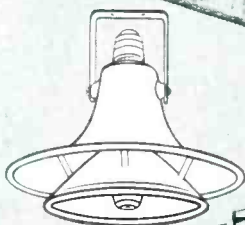
IT CAN'T BE DONE!

Yet many have attempted to try it.

The round hole needs a round peg—custom-fit to meet the need. In the choice of a speaker, just as in the choice of the peg, the point of application should be the governing factor.

So why waste loudspeaker capacity and amplifier power using the wrong speaker for the job? University makes available over 50 different models of speakers, each designed to meet a particular requirement most efficiently. University loudspeakers are *application engineered* to provide optimum performance with maximum economy—technically and cost-wise.

Whether the need is for music or voice, or both—for either indoor or outdoor use; whether in a fixed position in a factory or for mobile use on a vehicle, boat, train or airplane... there's a University speaker that can do the job best. *Don't spend more for more than you need... CHECK UNIVERSITY FIRST!*



Radial type projectors and paging speakers with 360° dispersion for maximum coverage at lowest cost and ease of installation.

Wide angle and bi-directional types for covering broad areas with a minimum of speakers under normal ambient noise levels.



Reflex trumpets in various sizes for incomparable efficiency, distance and noise penetration.



FREE—new 1953 copy of the University Technilog • Complete up-to-date manual of sound theory, application and installation requirements • SEND for your copy today.



UNIVERSITY LOUDSPEAKERS • INC.
80 SOUTH KENSICO AVENUE WHITE PLAINS, N. Y.



Look at the Selling Power of the RCA Radio Battery Package

SMART RCA package design means faster sales, greater inventory turnover for radio dealers and servicemen selling RCA Radio Batteries. This outstanding package styling is another example of the powerful sales appeal of the *Radio Battery for the Radio Trade*.

Call your RCA Battery Distributor for fast, reliable service. Stock, sell and promote RCA Batteries—
the Radio Battery for the Radio Trade.



STEEL-ENCASED (certain types only)

Special steel casings on RCA Battery types VS216, VS236, VS036, VS035, VS084, VS085, and VS086 protect their contents—control bothersome swelling, resist leakage, and damage from shock. This important feature will help you sell more of these RCA Battery types



FAMOUS RCA MONOGRAM

Consumers everywhere recognize RCA as the "greatest name in radio." The RCA trademark stands for experience in the marketing of quality products for radio. It is your assurance of immediate customer acceptance



REPLACEMENT AID

You see, at a glance on the side of the RCA Battery carton, which portable battery types of other manufacturers it will replace. This is another way RCA Batteries help you turn every customer inquiry into a battery sale



REPEAT BUSINESS PROMOTION

Space is provided right on the RCA Battery carton for you to stamp your name and address. In this way you can advertise your own store . . . remind the battery user to come back to you for fresh replacements



SMART DESIGN

RCA Radio Batteries are colorfully styled to catch the customer's eye when displayed in store windows, on counters, in merchandisers, and on shelves. You can use this valuable design in reminding customers to buy RCA Radio Batteries



RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA
RADIO BATTERIES
HARRISON, N. J.

Your **BEST** antenna buy
for channels 2 to 83!

telrex
"DUO-BAND"
"CONICAL-V-BEAM"*

- ★ UNIFORMLY HIGH GAIN
- ★ EXCELLENT DIRECTIVITY
- ★ AUTOMATIC TRANSITION FROM UHF TO VHF
- ★ HIGH SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO
- ★ ALL ALUMINUM RUGGED CONSTRUCTION



*REGISTERED TRADEMARK

Ask the DEALER!



INSTALL ONE ANTENNA, ONE TRANSMISSION LINE—Full UHF and VHF reception. The Telrex Duo-Band extends the famous "CONICAL-V-BEAM" principle. The addition of two supplementary V splines compacts and adds in-phase the higher frequency signals.

AUTOMATIC, PERFECT TRANSITION FROM VHF TO UHF—No "lossy" filters or isolation networks are employed in the Telrex design. Both UHF and VHF signals are picked up at the same cone apex.



Ask the SERVICE MAN!

Ask the JOBBER!



ONLY A SINGLE TRANSMISSION LINE IS REQUIRED — Duo-Band provides uniformly high gain with one major lobe, channels 2 to 83 and actually improves reception on channels 7 to 13.

ASSURES HIGH SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO... FREE FROM GHOSTS — Excellent directivity on VHF and UHF. A clear, unidirectional pattern makes Duo-Band the perfect array for reception near or far.



Ask the CUSTOMER!

DUO-BAND features include all aluminum rugged design, light weight. Practical design can be used single bay or stacked for increased sensitivity.

60 Models Available to meet every Antenna Requirement. Write for Illustrated Catalog on the Complete TELREX Line.

"CONICAL-V-BEAMS" are produced under Re-issue Patent No. 23,346. Canadian and Foreign Patents Pending.

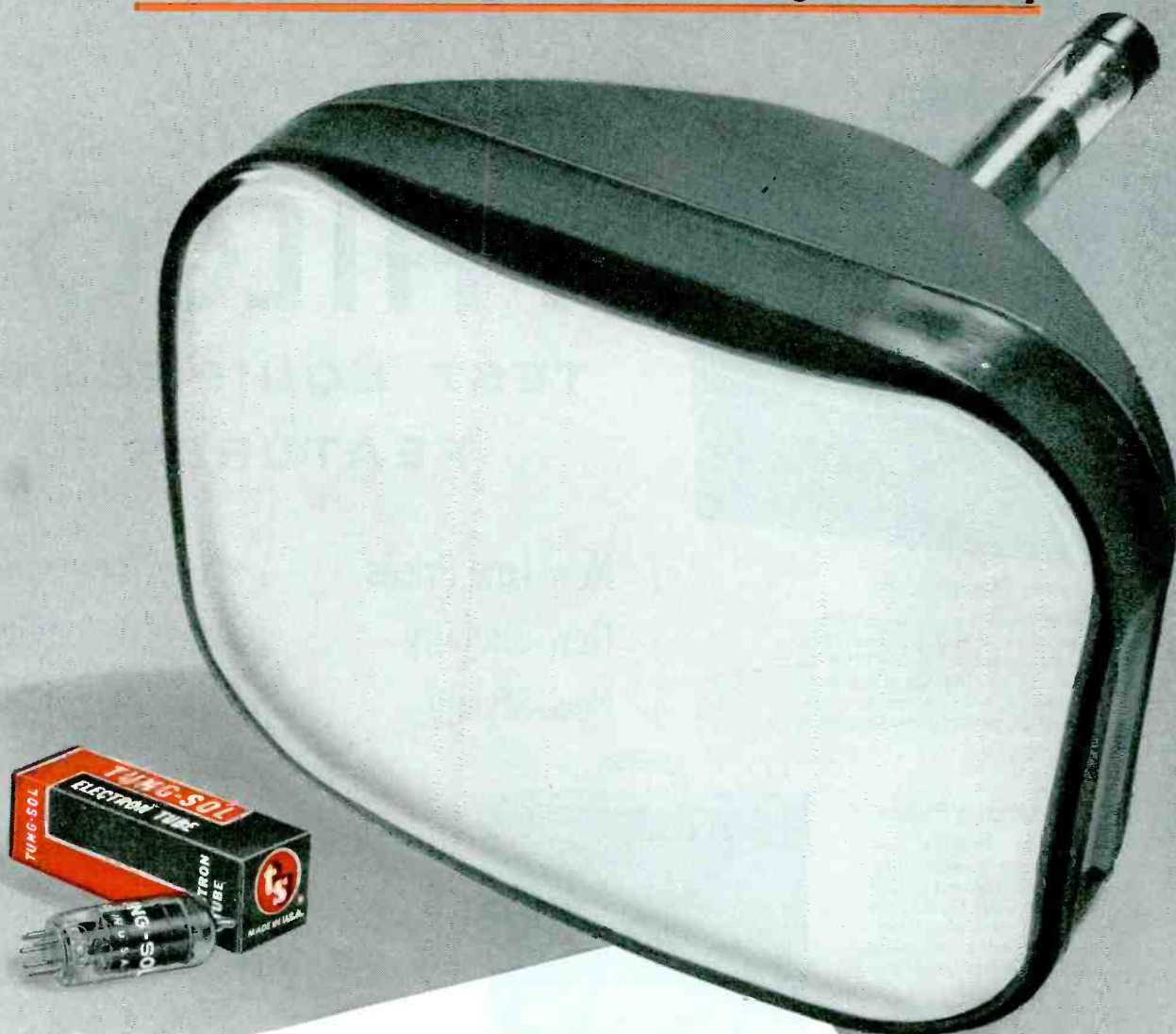


SERVICE MEN! Modify existing "CONICAL-V-BEAMS" with DUO-BAND! Existing antennas can be modified to operate efficiently on channels 2 to 83 by means of the new Telrex Modification Kit.

ASBURY PARK 11, N. J.

Originators and Manufacturers of "CONICAL-V-BEAMS" — insist on the Original! Look for the Telrex Trademark.

You can build a reputation on Tung-Sol Quality

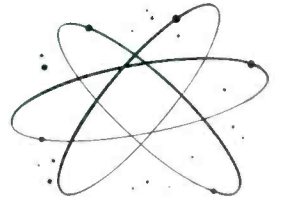


Tung-Sol Picture Tubes have these outstanding quality features

- Gun** made of best grade non-magnetic steel.
- Glass bead** type assembly is stronger both mechanically and electrically — gives greater protection against electrical leakage.
- Rolled edges** in gun minimize corona.
- Custom built stem** with greater spacing between leads assures minimum leakage.
- Low resistance** of outside conductive coating minimizes radiation of horizontal oscillator sweep frequency.
- Double cathode tab** provides double protection against cathode circuit failure.
- Selected screen composition** resists burning (X pattern).
- Rigid control** of internal conductive coating provides utmost service reliability.
- Designed** for use with single or double field ion trap designs.
- One-piece construction** of parts assures better alignment.
- Maximum dispersion** of screen coating assures uniform screen distribution.

TUNG-SOL ELECTRIC INC., Newark 4, N. J. Sales Offices: Atlanta, Chicago, Columbus, Culver City (Los Angeles), Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Newark, Seattle
TUNG-SOL makes All-Glass Sealed Beam Lamps, Miniature Lamps, Signal Flashers, Picture Tubes, Radio, TV and Special Purpose Electron Tubes and Semiconductor Products.

Servicemen!



Field Strength Meter

Model M-8104. More new features than any other unit at this popular price. Reads signal strength directly from the dial from 10 to 100,000 microvolts. A serviceman's time saver to measure actual TV picture signal strength.

CHECK THESE PHILCO TEST EQUIPMENT FEATURES

- ✓ New Low Prices
- ✓ New Ruggedness
- ✓ New Circuitry
- ✓ New Versatility
- ✓ New Styling
- ✓ New Accuracy

Cross Dot Linearity Pattern

Model G-8004. Philco's new unit for the finest possible linearity adjustments when a station pattern is not available. It provides extreme versatility of performance and design at amazing economy of operation. Light, rugged and portable it's the new leader in test equipment.

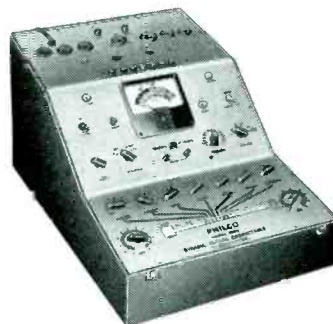


NOW YOURS ON NEW EASY PAYMENT PLAN



VHF to UHF Signal Generator Adapter

Model G-8000. The most economical system yet designed to produce UHF signals for TV receiver tests. Through a conversion process using any VHF meter this unit produces from an input VHF signal, UHF signals having the same characteristics as the VHF signal.



Mutual Conductance Tube Checker

Model 7052. Tests more different type tubes than any unit on the market, from subminiature to acorn low power transmitting tubes. Shorts on tube elements can be easily determined, employs roll chart instead of cards, for use as a portable or counter top unit.



Dynamic Signal Tracer

Model 7031. An extremely versatile instrument... this unit is designed for fast diagnosis of radio trouble by audibly monitoring RF and AF circuits. Can be used to accurately check P.A. systems, microphones and phonograph pick-up circuits, also localizes distortion.



5-inch High Gain Oscilloscope

Model S-8202. This outstanding scope is built to the very highest standards of test instruments... It features the highest gain 10 millivolts/inch, and widest frequency range at its popular price. Wide sweep ranges allow extreme flexibility in sweep circuit trouble shooting.



3-inch TV Oscilloscope

Model S-8200. The most practical portable unit available for bench or field servicing. Preset horizontal and vertical sweep rates take the guesswork out of trouble shooting, aligning and measuring. Ideal for television because of its high sensitivity and wide response.



Philco Circuit Tester

Model 8102. A general purpose voltmeter that challenges comparison. Utilizes 1% resistors throughout to insure maximum accuracy. Tests AC voltage ranges of audio and high impedance AC circuits where a vacuum type voltmeter would normally be required.



Philco Circuit Master

Model 8100. Designed to the most rigid of engineering specifications, this rugged metal-cased vacuum tube voltmeter is by far the finest in its price class. Provides unmatched accuracy for measuring and aligning where plus and minus indications are required.



UHF Auto-Level Sweep Generator

Model G-8002. The most modern, most inexpensive UHF sweep generator on the market. Checks sweep alignment with any test oscilloscope. Its output is controllable and leakage is negligible... makes possible over-all trouble shooting and testing of low level units.



Cathode Ray Tube Checker

Model 7053. Will accurately test *all* picture tubes used in home TV receivers. Special cathode-ray tubes are easily checked by using plug-in adapters. Eliminates trouble shooting guesswork. Neon lamp indicates shorts and open elements in the electrodes of the gun.



Visual Alignment Generator

Model 7008. Combines in *one* economical instrument functions that can be approached only in a cumbersome collection of costly devices. No special scope connections are required for the most accurate visual alignment and calibration that is possible to achieve.



Appliance Tester

Model 5007. The ultimate in versatility. A one package, all purpose, portable appliance service unit. Permits over-all analysis of refrigerators, ranges, air conditioners and household appliances. With "pick-up" elements to determine temperature and built-in voltmeter.

MAIL THIS COUPON FOR NEW FREE BOOKLET
or see your Philco Distributor

PHILCO CORPORATION
Accessory Division
Allegheny Ave. & "A" St., Phila. 34, Pa.

I am interested in the Philco Test Equipment shown here. Please send me details of your SPECIAL PURCHASE PLAN for obtaining these units.

Please send FREE copy of your new booklet on Philco Test Equipment.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE



Valuable 3-way aid for Auto Radio Repair Men!



Once you're on the Delco Radio team you're in line for this three-way help: a reliable source for Delco Radio original equipment replacement parts and universal replacement parts; a complete and comprehensive Delco Radio Service Manual; monthly issues of "Testing Tips," a bulletin giving the very latest factory information on testing and repairing Delco car radios—even the sensational new "Favorite Station" Signal-Seeking model! To get going with Delco Radio contact your nearest United Motors Electronics Parts Distributor. Don't delay—act today!



DELCO RADIO

DIVISION, GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION, KOKOMO, INDIANA

A GENERAL MOTORS PRODUCT  A UNITED MOTORS LINE

DISTRIBUTED BY ELECTRONICS WHOLESALERS EVERYWHERE

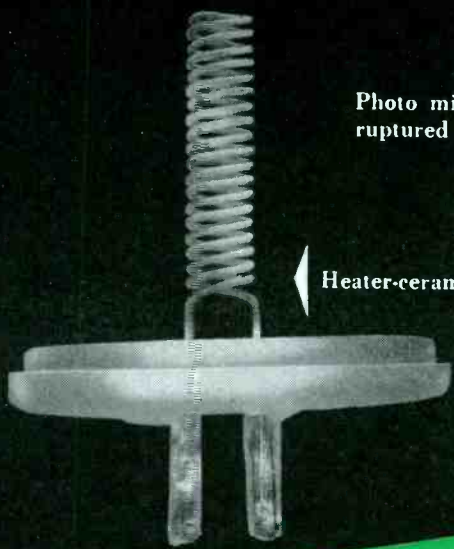
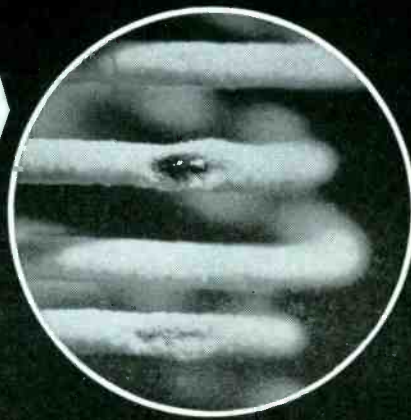


Photo micrograph of ruptured heater coating



Heater-ceramic assembly

DECIDE ON DU MONT

on the basis of...

*Product
Superiority*



Exclusive construction of the Teletron Heater virtually eliminates heater-cathode shorts resulting from ruptured heater coating as shown above.

By accurately centering the heater helix within the cathode of the Bent-Gun, the Teletron heater-ceramic assembly avoids abrasion of the delicate heater coating against the cathode wall.

Only when you decide on Du Mont for your replacement needs, do you get this extra insurance against costly call-backs due to heater-cathode shorts.

FREE—For your copy of the 8th edition of the Picture Tube Data Chart send a postcard with your address and the name of this publication.

*TRADE MARK

REPLACEMENT SALES, CATHODE-RAY TUBE DIVISION • ALLEN B. DU MONT LABORATORIES, INC., CLIFTON, N. J.

**have
confidence**

**... THAT YOUR
FRINGE AREA INSTALLATIONS
ARE TOPS!**

Suggest and Use
the remarkable new Double CO-Lateral

FINCO 400-A
ALL CHANNEL

FINCO IS A NAME
YOUR CUSTOMERS
KNOW BECAUSE OF
THIS POWERFUL
NATIONAL ADVERTISING
PROGRAM!

UHF and VHF

EXCELLENT RECEPTION
120 to 150 MILES
FROM STATIONS

FARM MAGAZINES **RADIO** **LOCAL NEWSPAPERS** **TELEVISION** **LIFE**

**FINCO is acknowledged as the
First and Foremost fringe area antenna**

Fringe area buyers more and more ask for the FINCO by name. Let them know you handle the best — advertise the low cost way with Finco co-op ad mats — tie-in with LIFE — watch your sales soar! Get the complete story from your jobber or write direct

The FINNEY Company
Dept. 259, 4612 St. Clair Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio

The Finney Co.
Dept. 259
4612 St. Clair Ave.
Cleveland 3, Ohio

RUSH

- information on the new 400-A and UHF Conversion KB No. 12.
- FREE LIFE merchandising display material.
- Co-op newspaper ad mat brochure.

YOUR NAME
COMPANY NAME
ADDRESS
CITY ZONE STATE
YOUR JOBBER

12 reasons why it pays to replace with SYLVANIA PICTURE TUBES

Independent laboratory tests show these 12 outstanding qualities of Sylvania Picture Tubes

- | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 1. No tube failures (after 1500 hours). | 7. No stray emission. |
| 2. No trend toward slumping emission or low light output. | 8. Low electrical breakdown. |
| 3. No excessive leakage. | 9. Very good color control. |
| 4. No excessive gas present. | 10. Excellent spot centering. |
| 5. Excellent grid control. | 11. Low screen burning (no rejections). |
| 6. Excellent emission characteristics. | 12. Excellent physical conditions. |

**Only Sylvania showed
no tube failures**

Here is proof that Sylvania Picture Tubes are *first* in long life and *finest* in all around performance of all tubes tested.

The above record was established in comparison tests of the tubes of 9 different manufacturers. All tests were conducted under identical conditions by an outside testing agency.

Set owners everywhere are being told again and again about Sylvania's superiority on the big, nationwide TV show "Beat the Clock."

The Picture Tube for Reliable Replacement

Of course, the name Sylvania has always stood for highest quality. Now, more than ever before, Sylvania Picture Tubes mean better business for jobbers and service-dealers alike. If you would like the full story of these recent tests to show your customers how Sylvania Picture Tubes won over all others tested, simply mail the coupon now.



Send
for this
report



Sylvania Electric Products Inc.
Dept. 3R-2409, 1740 Broadway, N.Y. 19, N.Y.

Please send me the official report of the tests made on Sylvania Picture Tubes in competition with other makes.

Name _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

SYLVANIA

LIGHTING • RADIO • ELECTRONICS • TELEVISION

In Canada: Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd., University Tower Bldg.
St. Catherine St., Montreal, P. Q.

NEW IMPROVED ZIG-ZAG

with New Re-entrant Network

OUTPERFORMS ON ALL CHANNELS

(Using Single Lead-in)

Re-entrant network
as used on ZZ16H
and 12L

The sensational, radically new TRIO ZIG-ZAG antenna, introduced less than a year ago, has enjoyed the greatest acceptance of any TV antenna ever made!

NOW — TRIO introduces a radically new improvement that makes this great antenna even greater than before! It consists of a new re-entrant type impedance matching network for ZIG-ZAG antennas which now provides an almost perfect impedance match to the feedline on EVERY channel!

UNIFORMLY HIGH GAIN

There is no measurable difference in gain on ANY channel whether operating stacked high-band and low-band ZIG-ZAG antennas from a single feed-line or using them separately. There is no insertion loss such as found in isolation networks. For example, the ZZ12L and ZZ16H now provide 3 to 6 DB. more gain than elaborate, stacked cut-to-channel arrays. This additional gain is often the difference between a good picture and a poor one.

Elaborate tests conducted all over the country under every conceivable type of terrain and in locations where ten out of the thirteen VHF channels were available, proved conclusively that TRIO ZIG-ZAG ANTENNAS OUTPERFORM ANY and EVERY colinear, conical, or broadband multi-element Yagi on the market today — AND ZIG-ZAG

does it on ALL VHF channels. Whether its a new installation or a replacement, INSIST ON TRIO ZIG-ZAG TV ANTENNAS, with their EXTREMELY HIGH GAIN, SHARP DIRECTIVITY, SUPERIOR LINE MATCH, MULTI-CHANNEL COVERAGE and RUGGED-LONG LIFE CONSTRUCTION

Illustrated above is the NEW re-entrant network developed by TRIO engineers for the model ZZ12L and ZZ16H combination. Current shipments will include the complete network. There is nothing else needed for single feed-line operation!

Used stacked — or separately — TRIO ZIG-ZAG antennas are the hottest ever designed!

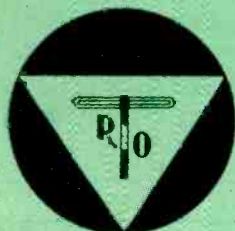
New descriptive literature available direct or from your supplier.

New network supplied with all high-gain Zig-Zag models

ANOTHER NEW TRIO PLANT TO SERVE YOU!

This modern, new addition to TRIO's present facilities adds 24,000 sq. ft. of manufacturing space. A new laboratory, not illustrated, has also been added.

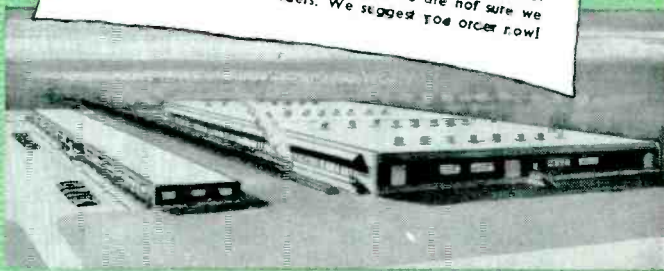
Although TRIO has definite commitments for 60 cars of aluminum to meet increased demands, we are not sure we will be able to fill all orders. We suggest you order now!



TRIO

Manufacturing Co.

GRIGGSVILLE, ILLINOIS



TRIO

AMERICA'S MOST DEPENDABLE TV ROTATOR



TRIO *Manufacturing Co.*

GRIGGSVILLE, ILLINOIS

FACTORY TESTED to equivalent of three months normal use before shipment.

TEMPERATURE PROOF. Operates perfectly at -50° , even under heavy icing conditions.

FOOLPROOF. Stops itself at ends of rotation. NO burned out motors: NO broken feedlines.

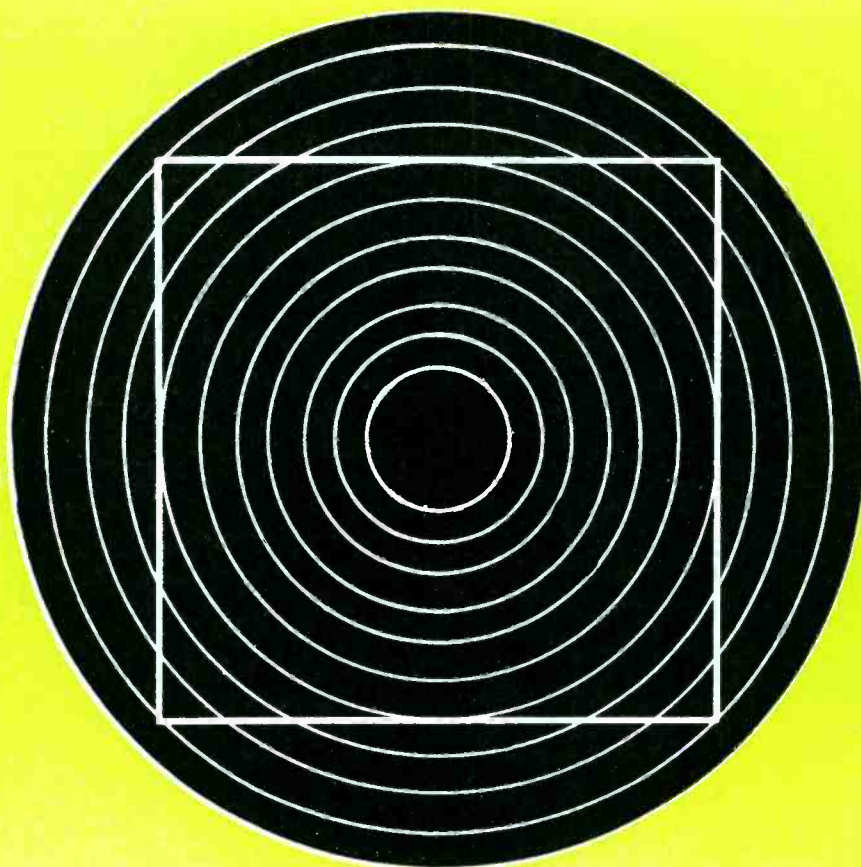
IMPROVED BRAKE. NO coasting; NO drifting.

TWO MOTORS. Separate motor for each direction of rotation.

SMART—EASY TO USE Control unit. Indicates direction without turning rotator.

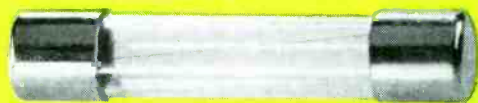
TWO YEAR GUARANTEE instead of the usual one.

**Write for literature.*



things are NOT as they seem . . .

This is a perfect square within the circle — it is an optical illusion that the sides bend.



Things are not as they seem . . .
These two fuses look alike . . .
But they are not.



This fuse may burn out anywhere along the length of the filament even in the cap—this blown fuse is impossible to detect visually.

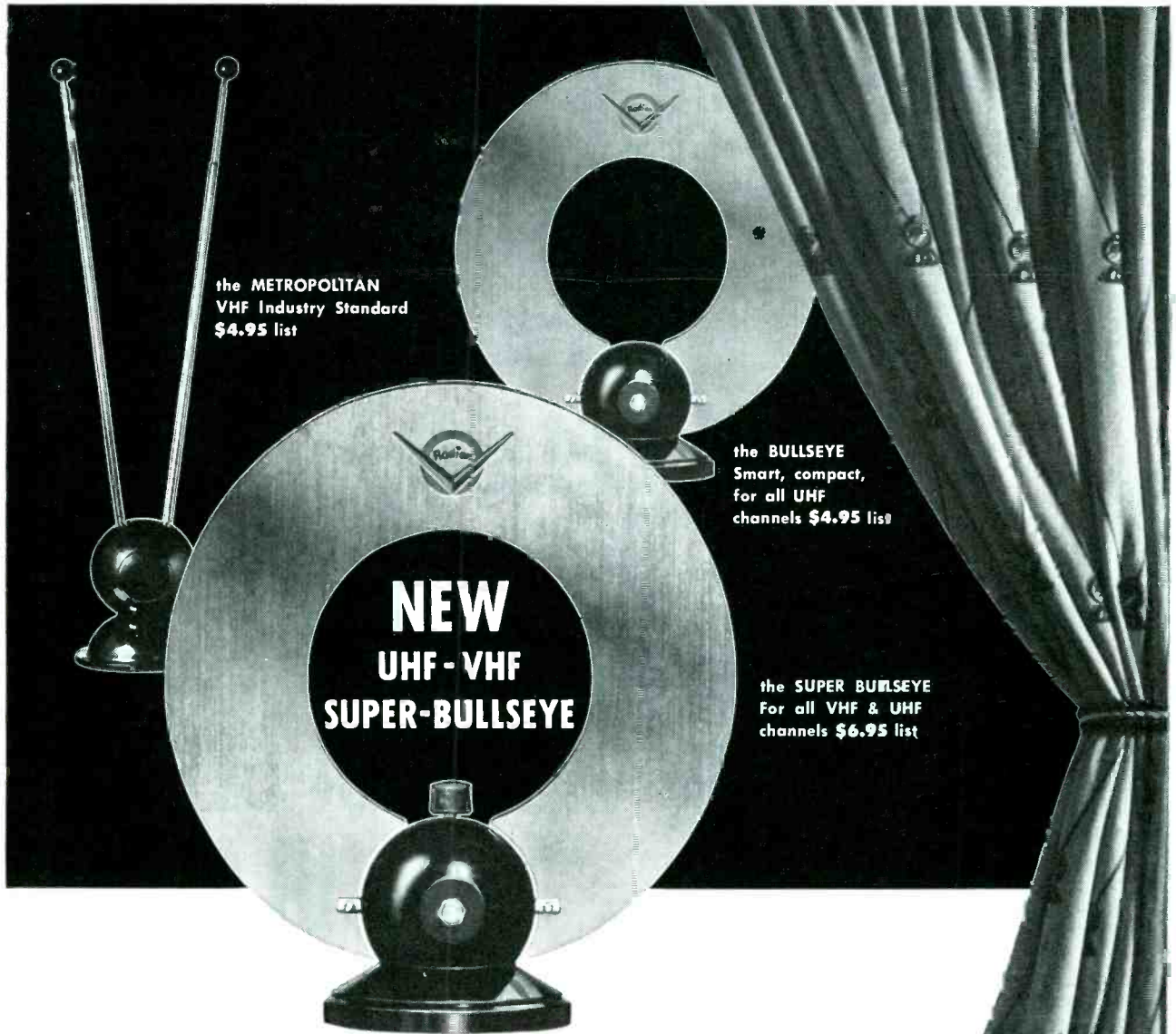


This Littelfuse has a controlled blowing point—the filament is plated throughout its length except in the very center—the fuse will always blow here. A blown Littelfuse can be detected immediately—a Littelfuse feature.

Littelfuse holds more design patents on fuses than all other manufacturers combined.

LITTELFUSE

DES PLAINES, ILLINOIS



the METROPOLITAN
VHF Industry Standard
\$4.95 list

the BULLSEYE
Smart, compact,
for all UHF
channels \$4.95 list

**NEW
UHF - VHF
SUPER-BULLSEYE**

the SUPER BULLSEYE
For all VHF & UHF
channels \$6.95 list

SELL MORE TV SETS IN EVERY MARKET

If yours is a straight VHF city you know how the Radion indoor antenna has sold TV sets for you. One out of every six sets sold is installed with a Radion Metropolitan! Now, if your city has UHF or is adding UHF service to existing VHF there's a Radion to help you sell...to give you the advantages of low installation costs and manpower saved. Radion is THE quality name in the field...most popular for appearance and performance. Stronger signals and more sensitive sets make Radion indoor antennas more practical than ever for a majority of your installations.

Sell Radion and you sell the *best*...and the *best* way to sell TV in volume—in every market—is with Radion!

GET THE DETAILS ON ALL RADION ANTENNAS... SEND TODAY

THE RADION CORP.
1130 W. Wisconsin, Chicago 14, Illinois

S-9

Please send information on the Metropolitan _____ the Bullseye _____ the Super Bullseye _____ to:

Name _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Export Sales Div. Scheel International, Inc., 4237 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago 18
In Canada: A. T. R. Armstrong Co., 50 St. Clair Ave., West, Toronto

ONLY TELCO UHF ANTENNAS HAVE THE "WISHBONE"

TELCO

UHF

"WISHBONE" HIGH DI-ELECTRIC INSULATOR

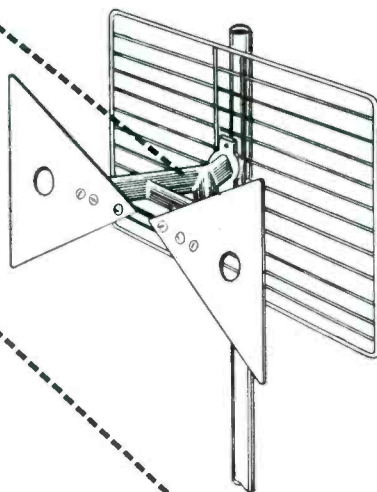
ELIMINATES
VIBRATION

FREE AIR SPACE . . .
PREVENTS SHORTING!

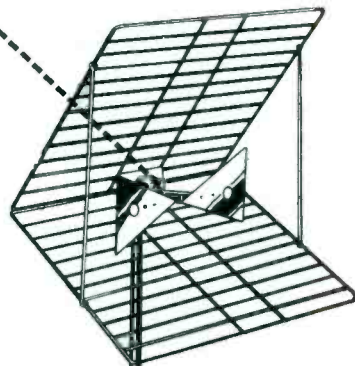
STRONG . . .
EXTRA HIGH
MECHANICAL
STRENGTH!

- EASY TO INSTALL
- ELIMINATES GHOSTS
- VERY HIGH GAIN

THAT'S RIGHT . . . Only TELCO'S got this remarkable new free air insulator . . . the "Wishbone" . . . that absolutely prevents shorting out under any conditions. Sturdy vibration-proof reflector and rugged aircraft aluminum elements are fastened to the "Wishbone" to prevent vibration and shaky pictures. Antenna performance is proved by actual UHF field testing . . . assures high gain on all channels. Better buy TELCO . . . your all-ways best UHF Antennas!



No. 8965—Butterfly
Wishbone Antenna,
complete with
stacking bar.
List \$7.50



No. 8984 Wishbone
Corner Reflector.
List \$14.50



FREE! WRITE TODAY for all-new 32-page
TELCO Catalog. Send Postcard.

TELEVISION HARDWARE MFG. CO.
DIVISION OF GENERAL CEMENT MFG. CO.
901 TAYLOR AVENUE • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

YOU'VE HEARD ABOUT THE

Telechief®



It's HERE—Sangamo's new premium molded paper tubular capacitor that will outlast and outperform any other tubular . . . built for better TV performance.

NOW...

see your jobber
for this

**SPECIAL
INTRODUCTORY
OFFER!**



Only
\$24.00

Slightly higher in Canada

Here's a deal you can't afford to miss. You get a basic balanced inventory of fast-moving "Telechiefs"—assortment based on national popularity—PLUS a heavy gauge steel chest with two extra drawers for small parts—PLUS 100 attractive folders of your choice to promote your business. You get all this for only \$24.00—the dealer net price of the capacitors alone. (They list at \$40.00.)

Get acquainted with the Telechief today—your Jobber has these kits in stock.



You can have 100 of any of these business-building folders without extra cost—a sample of each is enclosed in the kit.

Those who know...choose Sangamo



SANGAMO ELECTRIC COMPANY MARION ILLINOIS

SERVICE, SEPTEMBER, 1953 • 27

NEW INVENTION REVOLUTIONIZES TV INSTALLATION BUSINESS!

see the New **UNIVERSAL**[®]

STANDOFF

by **ARGYLE**

keeps metal ring away from transmission line

ONE INSULATOR takes any type wire
in all models to fit any type job

a must for UHF

stocked by your regular jobber or write to:

†Pat.
Pend.

for VHF too!

ARGYLE ELECTRONICS, N. Y. C.

Britain's
GREAT
CONTRIBUTION
TO
HIGH
FIDELITY

THE NEW
Collaro
 AUTOMATIC
3-SPEED RECORD CHANGER
 FOR 7, 10, AND 12 INCH RECORDS

It is more than coincidence that Britain and the United States both have gained distinction for accomplishment in the field of sound recording and reproduction. More likely, it is because of the common objectives and understanding shared by members of the great engineering fraternity on both sides of the Atlantic. Each has strived to score over the other, but with a characteristic sportsmanship in the interchange of know-how and experience.

Britain already has scored well with the Collaro record changer. In England and on the European continent, the Collaro is more widely used than any other record player in the world. Having won the acclaim of Europe's most discriminating audio devotees, Collaro record changers are now well on their way to repeating this experience in America.

The new Collaro record changers are truly a great contribution to high fidelity. Rumble, wow and flutter have been reduced to levels previously considered impossible in changer design. In all respects, the Collaro establishes a new standard of performance... and brings high fidelity reproduction a long way toward its ultimate goal of perfection.



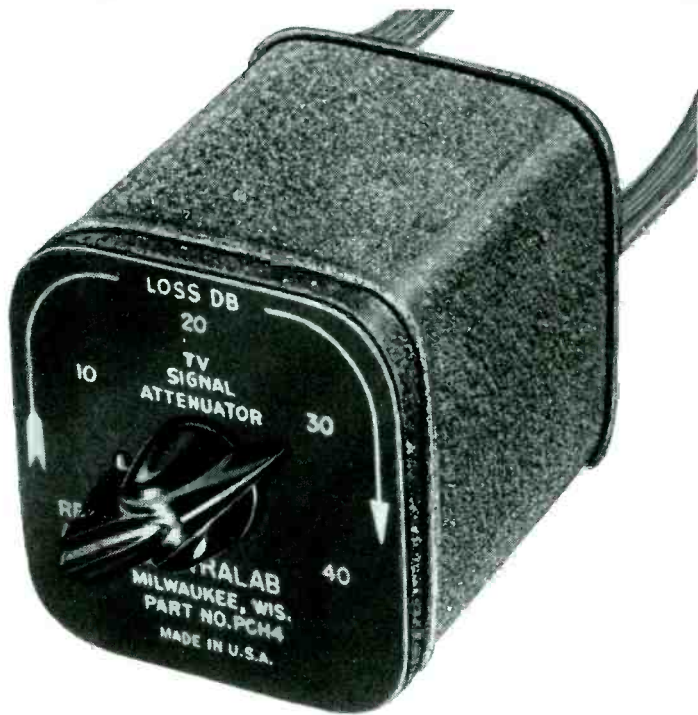
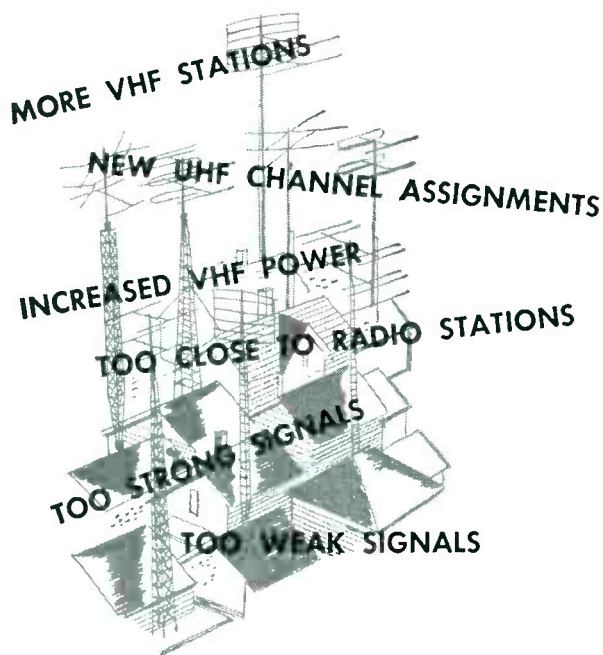
- Model 3/532 Intermixes
10 and 12 inch records.
List Price.....\$65.00
- Model 3/531 Non-intermix.
List Price..... 54.50
- Model 3/534 Single record player.
List Price..... 33.60

Available at radio parts jobbers,
 distributors, and hi-fi dealers.

Write for complete details to:

ROCKBAR CORPORATION
 211 EAST 37th STREET, NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

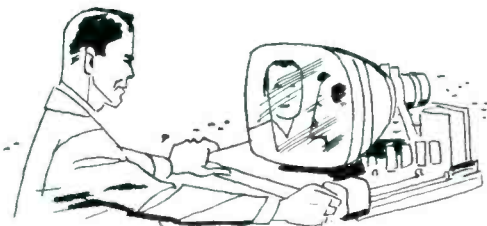
NOW ...more important than ever!



New service tool... PCH-4 TV ATTENUATOR assures best reception in multi-station areas

If you're in the thick of all the new channel assignments, both VHF and UHF, you know what a job it is to install H-pads for proper attenuation. Ordinary "cut-and-try" methods take too much time and there's always danger of overloading.

Even if you don't have attenuation problems now — *you will later on!* That's why it's smart to get the low-down on this brand-new Centralab TV Attenuator.



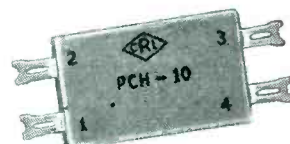
The switching arrangement makes it possible to attenuate each station as much or as little as necessary depending on daily conditions such as weather or existing interference, and allows for proper attenuation to balance two or more stations. It shows you the proper attenuation merely by turning a switch. You instantly match signal strength to requirements of receiver. Four different H-pads are mounted permanently to the at-

tractive metal case. All you do is hook up to the 300-ohm antenna twin lead and turn dial to the H-pad that gives you the proper attenuation. Then unhook leads and install the proper H-pad. Checking and installation takes only a few minutes.

If customers want permanent selective attenuation installation, this handy unit makes the job easier. And it's another sale for you!

Your Centralab distributor has these TV Attenuator Switches in stock for immediate delivery. Also ask him for a demonstration and complete data on dependable Centralab H-pads.

Always use Centralab H-pads — you'll prevent overloading, eliminate tearing of image, improve both audio and video results. Available in 10, 20, 30 and 40 db. Install in series with 300-ohm antenna.



Centralab

A Division of Globe-Union Inc.

908-E East Keefe Ave. • Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin
In Canada, Box 208, Ajax, Ontario



did you know . . .

that Rauland made the first rectangular tube in 1945
everybody knows . . . that engineering leadership means
sales leadership . . . and that means RAULAND

THE RAULAND CORPORATION, 4245 N. KNOX AVENUE, CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS • MULBERRY 5-5000

RAULAND

did you know . . .



that Rauland was the first company to produce the
electrostatic low focus voltage tube?
everybody knows . . . that engineering leadership means
sales leadership . . . and that means RAULAND



THE RAULAND CORPORATION, 4245 N. KNOX AVENUE, CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS • MULBERRY 5-5000

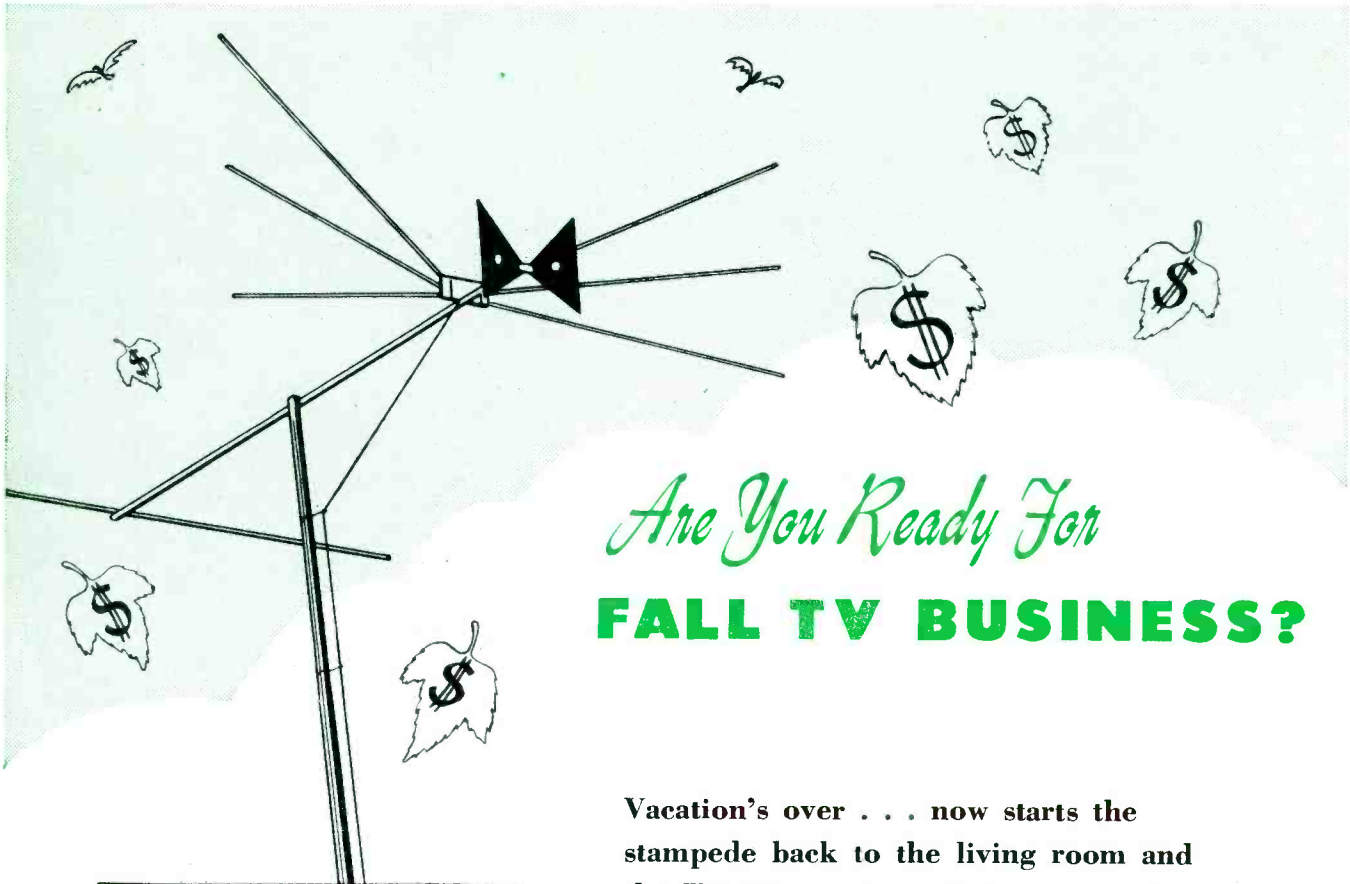
DID YOU KNOW

that Rauland was the first company to manufacture
aluminized tubes on a production basis?
everybody knows . . . that engineering leadership
means sales leadership . . . and that means RAULAND



THE RAULAND CORPORATION, 4245 N. KNOX AVENUE, CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS • MULBERRY 5-5000

Burton Bigelow Advertising








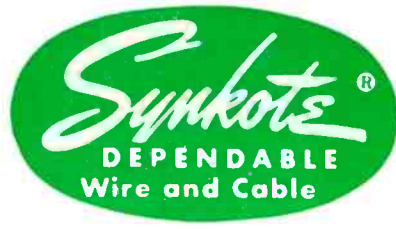
Are You Ready For
FALL TV BUSINESS?

Vacation's over . . . now starts the stampede back to the living room and the TV set . . . now dealers everywhere are getting set for a record fall season!

Don't get caught short. *Now's* the time to lay in your requirements for SYNKOTE wire and cable. Ask your Plastoid representative to show you the complete SYNKOTE line—*now*.

SYNKOTE DEPENDABLE TV WIRE
 for every purse . . . for every purpose

 SYNKOTE FLATLINE <small>(nom. 50 - 100 mil web)</small>	 SYNKOTE PERFORATED <small>(60 mil web)</small>
 SYNKOTE ULTRATUBE	 SYNKOTE OVALTUBE
 SYNKOTE JUMBO <small>(185 mil web)</small>	 SYNKOTE SHIELDED <small>(300 OHM)</small>
 SYNKOTE ROTOR CABLE <small>(flat; 3, 4, 5 conductor)</small>	 SYNKOTE ROTOR CABLE <small>(round; 4, 5, 8 conductor)</small>
 SYNKOTE COAXIAL <small>(72 ohm Jr. Coax)</small>	 SYNKOTE COAXIAL <small>(RG 11/U and 59/U)</small>

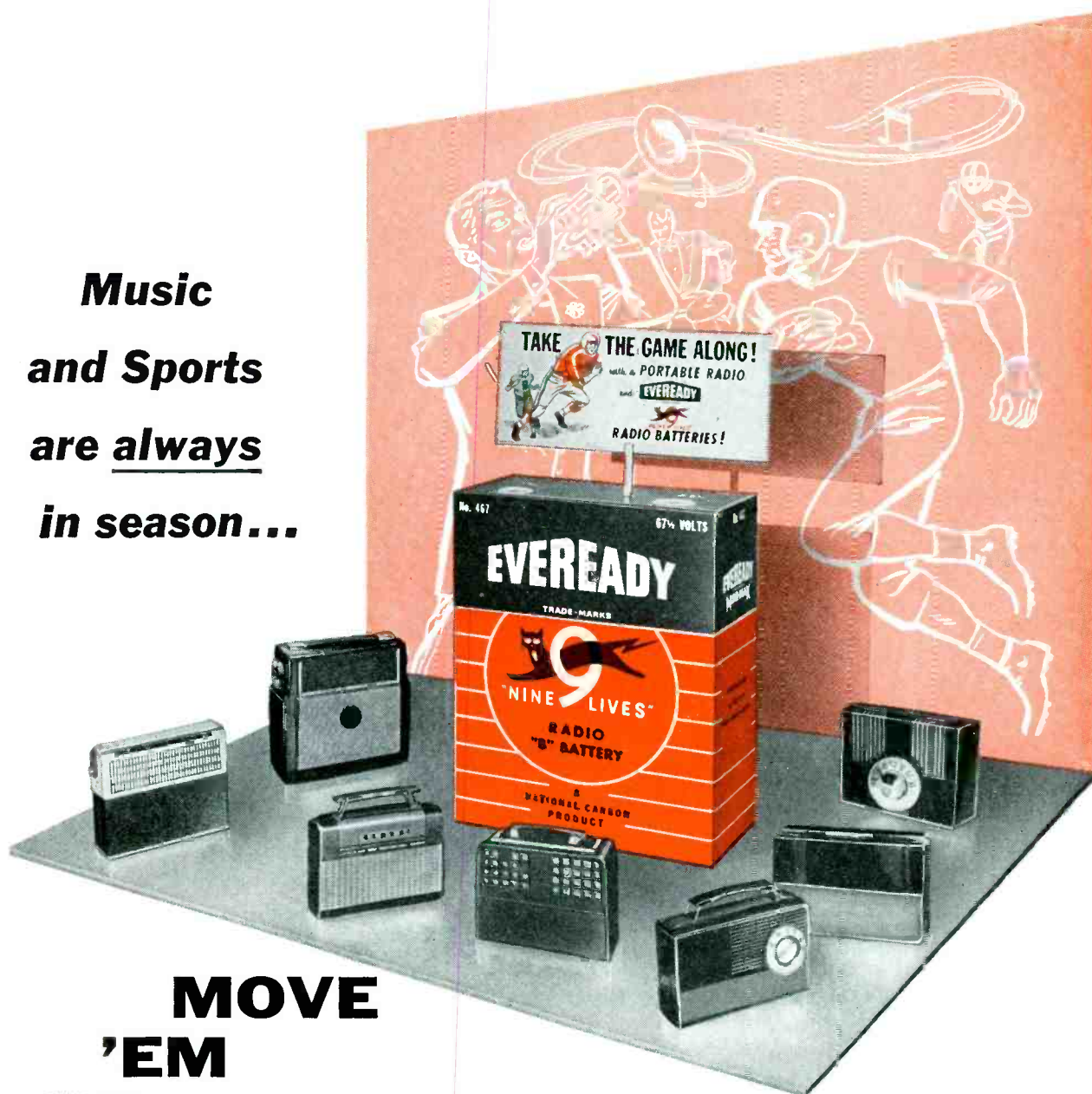


"Manufactured by the mile . . . tested by the inch"

PLASTOID
Corporation

42-61 24th St., Long Island City, N.Y.

**Music
and Sports
are always
in season...**



MOVE 'EM UP FRONT FOR BIGGER SALES!

New "Eveready" No. 437 "B" Battery

- Far longer life than any other complement its size!
- Higher initial power output!
- Balanced service life, when used in complement with . . .
- Famous "EVEREADY" No. 964 "A" BATTERIES.



WITH the world series under way... footballs flying... back-to-school partying... camp-fires lighting the crisp autumn air—it's *your* cue to get portables and batteries UP FRONT for BIGGER SALES!

Now's the time to cash in on the terrific eye and ear appeal of smart, new portable radio receivers, powered by long-lasting "Eveready" batteries—your best-selling battery brand!

Remember, too, that portables are *really* portable only when they are supplied with fresh, dependable batteries. Sell the portability feature, use your "Eveready" battery display kit, enjoy the profits of repeat "Eveready" battery sales...big and growing bigger!

The terms "Eveready", "Mini-Max", "Nine Lives" and the Cat Symbol are registered trademarks of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY

A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation • 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

District Sales Offices: Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Kansas City, New York, Pittsburgh, San Francisco

IN CANADA: National Carbon Limited—Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg

*“ . . . helping to keep
the business cycle
on an even keel . . . ”*



HARRY B. HIGGINS
President, Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company

“The employees of Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company since 1946, have purchased \$9,488,510 in United States Savings Bonds through the Payroll Savings Plan. This accumulation of assets will be of inestimable value in helping to keep the business cycle on an even keel by maintaining purchasing power for the future.”

Payroll Savings—the plan that protects—pays the employer triple benefits:

- it makes a good employee a better one—a serious saver with a definite plan for personal security.
- as enrollment on the plan goes to 60%, 70% employee participation, productivity increases, absenteeism decreases and accident records go down.
- and as Mr. Higgins points out, the systematic purchase of Defense Bonds through the Payroll Savings Plan is building a tremendous reserve of purchasing power.

Let's point up the third employer benefit with a few figures:

- On September 30, 1951, individuals held Series E Bonds totaling \$34.6 Billion—more than \$4.6 greater than on V-J Day.
- During the five calendar years (1946-1950) Defense Bonds sales provided:

—Cash to retire \$3 Billion A-D Savings Bonds (maturing Series).

—Cash to meet \$24 Billion redemptions of E, F and G Bonds.

—\$6 Billion (after providing cash for the payments enumerated above) that the U.S. Treasury could use to pay off bank-held debt.

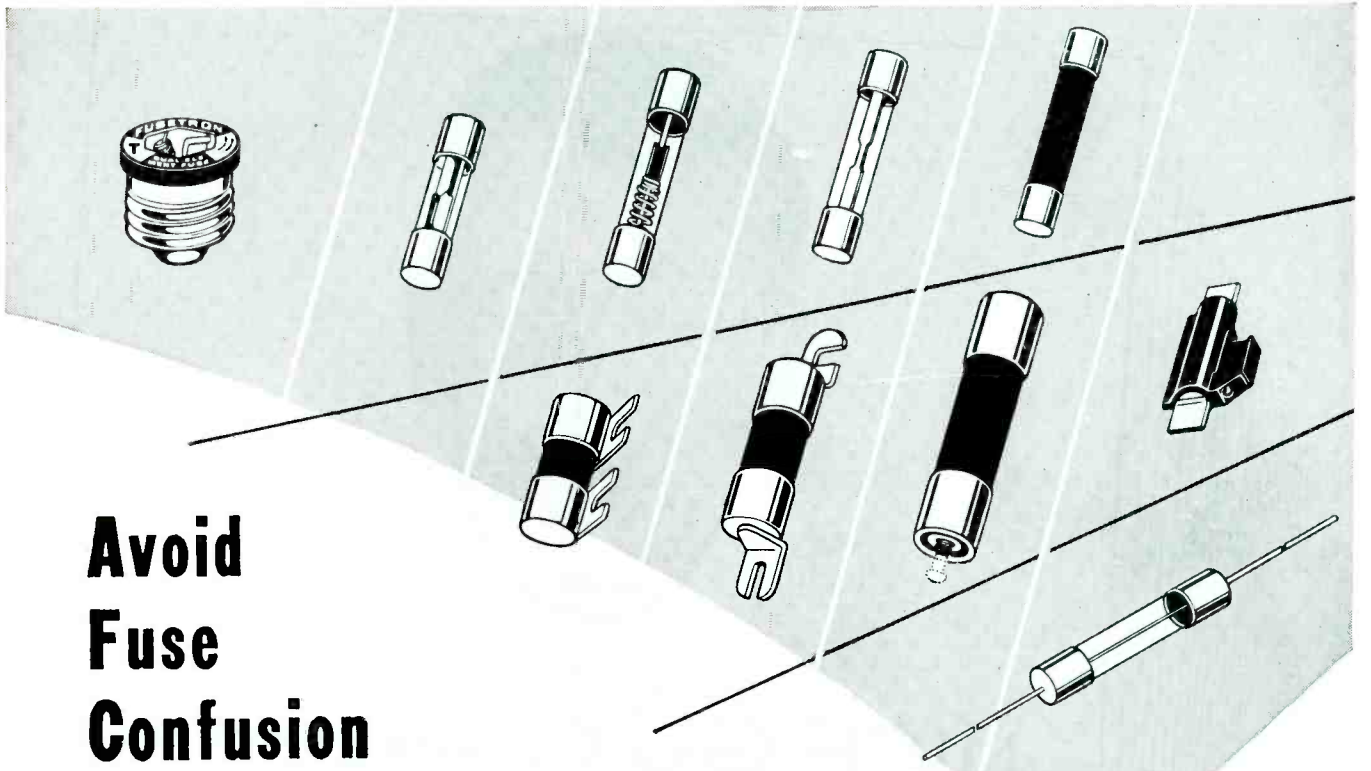
And the figures are getting better every day—between January 1, 1951 and November 1, 1951, 1,200,000 employed men and women joined the Payroll Savings Plan.

If the employee participation on your Payroll Savings Plan is less than 60%, phone, wire or write to Savings Bond Division, U.S. Treasury Department, Suite 700, Washington Building, Washington, D.C. Your State Director will be glad to show you how you can participate in the triple benefits of the Payroll Savings Plan.

The U.S. Government does not pay for this advertising. The Treasury Department thanks, for their patriotic donation, the Advertising Council and

SERVICE





Avoid Fuse Confusion

Standardize on **BUSS** for every

protection need in TELEVISION • RADIO • RADAR • INSTRUMENTS • CONTROLS • AVIONICS

BUSS is the one dependable source for any fuse you need: standard type, dual-element (slow-blowing), renewable and one-time types... in sizes from 1/500 amp. up.

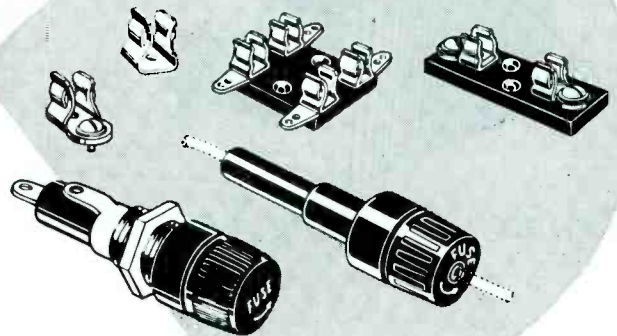
To make sure the highest standards of quality are maintained, every BUSS fuse is electronically tested. A sensitive testing device automatically rejects any fuse that is not correctly calibrated, or not right in all physical dimensions.

Why Risk Your Reputation?

Give your customers the fuse they know. For more than a third of a century the BUSS name has been famous for dependable protection in homes, in industry and on the farm.

BUSSMANN MFG. CO., Division McGraw Electric Company
University at Jefferson St. Louis 7, Mo.

PLUS a complete line of fuse clips, blocks and holders....



FOR MORE INFORMATION — *Mail this Coupon Today.*

BUSSMANN Mfg. Co. (Division of McGraw Electric Co.)
University at Jefferson, St. Louis 7, Mo.

Please send me bulletin SFB containing facts on BUSS small dimension fuses and fuse holders.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City & Zone _____ State _____ 8-963



NICE GUY... with a ^{an}undeserved black eye

If you understand what your
RADIO AND TELEVISION SERVICE DEALER
 is up against, you'd buy him a steak for his eye

WE'LL WAGER DOLLARS to doughnuts you approach a TV-Radio Service Dealer with apprehension — feeling sure he's scheming to "do" you out of an unfair portion of your hard-earned money. This mental black eye given the TV-Radio Service profession by the public is undeserved. When TV-Radio Service Dealers were swept into the spectacular growth of the nation's fastest-developing new industry, some made mistakes, but the misguided were mighty few. The vast majority of Television and Radio Service Technicians are capable, efficient, thoroughly trustworthy businessmen doing a magnificent job of keeping pace with a rapidly expanding new industry.

And we know what we're talking about. Since 1945 — that's way back before nationwide TV — the Raytheon Manufacturing Company, through several of America's largest surety companies has been Bonding the repair work of Radio and Television Service Dealers. More than 30,000 Registered Bond Certificates have been issued to service dealers all over the United States, and of the millions of jobs these qualified Bonded dealers have handled we've received less than 50 complaints. We consider this amazing record a marvelous indication of the skill, integrity and ability of these selected service dealers.



Eccellence in Electronics

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY, RECEIVING TUBE DIVISION
 NEWTON • CHICAGO • ATLANTA • LOS ANGELES



The service dealers that are bonded through Raytheon are nationally known as **RAYTHEON BONDDED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIANS**. They must be skilled technicians, have modern, efficient test equipment, and a wealth of experience to qualify for this coveted classification. They adhere to a strict 8-point Code of Ethics designed to protect you. Here it is:

1. Guarantee all Radio and Television repair work for 90 days.
2. Use only parts of recognized quality.
3. Charge not more than list price for parts installed.
4. Test customers' tubes as accurately as possible.
5. Keep labor charges at a reasonable level.
6. Perform only such work as is necessary.
7. Maintain proper equipment for good repair work.
8. Maintain the highest quality service.

Whatever the make and model of your radio or television sets, next time you need service we'd like to suggest you call a *Raytheon Bonded Electronic Technician*. Look for his seal. It's the symbol of a service man whose work, way of doing business, and integrity are above reproach. We're sure he'll satisfy you.

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURES TELEVISION AND RADIO TUBES, INDUSTRIAL AND POWER TUBES, TELEVISION AND RADIO SETS, GERMANIUM PRODUCTS, DIATHERMY EQUIPMENT, ELECTRONIC COOKERS, ELECTRONIC MARINE EQUIPMENT, ELECTRONIC DUPLICATORS, INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT, ULTRASONIC MACHINE TOOLS AND ELECTRONIC TUBES, SONAR, RADAR AND COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT FOR THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT.

Raytheon Is Telling Your Side of the Story to over

25,000,000 Readers of LIFE

The September 21st issue of LIFE will carry the full page, two color advertisement pictured above, telling your side of the Radio-TV Service story to LIFE'S vast audience. We gladly run this advertisement to help you combat the unjust attacks that have been made on

your profession and to give the public a true picture of the really good job you are doing. It's our way of saying "thank you" for your loyalty to *Raytheon Radio and Television Tubes*. We assure you their quality and performance will continue to meet your most exacting requirements.



Eccellence in Electronics

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Receiving Tube Division

Newton, Mass., Chicago, Ill., Atlanta, Ga., Los Angeles, Calif.

RAYTHEON MAKES ALL THESE:

RECEIVING AND PICTURE TUBES • RELIABLE SUBMINIATURE AND MINIATURE TUBES • GERMANIUM DIODES AND TRANSISTORS • NUCLEONIC TUBES • MICROWAVE TUBES

RADIO • TELEVISION • ELECTRONIC
SERVICE

Patient Improving!

SERVICING, for quite a spell a weary and chronic problem on most setmakers' agendas, no longer wears a frightening cloak of horror; it has been ripped away. So have scores indicated recently in their promotional plans.

Whereas in the past, service was rarely mentioned in receiver ads or public relations material, for fear that it might scare customers, the term will now be mentioned freely, and boldly, too. Many chassis makers will proclaim that *service* has received prime consideration in the design of their chassis. Yes, many of the set producers have become fully aware of the value of this type of design, and Service Men are pretty happy about the turnabout.

In the new trend, receiver makers have begun to provide *looker* points on the front ends to facilitate tests from the top of the chassis. Some receivers are featuring terminal strips so that measurements of *agc* voltage can be made *tube-side*. And, the majority of receivers now have tubes all topside; no longer are front-end or *hv* tubes under the chassis, a condition quite frequent heretofore. In addition, most chassis have the tubes so mounted that it will no longer be necessary to remove or loosen the picture tube in order to replace the local oscillator tube.

To eliminate marginal sync buzz, and avoid an endless stream of complaints, more and more manufacturers are using limiters ahead of the ratio detectors. And it will no longer be necessary, in most receivers, to select special horizontal oscillator tubes. Tubes for local oscillators will still have to be selected, but practically all of the newer front ends now have suitable alignment screws, accessible from the front of the chassis.

Manufacturers are also tending away from running of the sound through the video amplifier, which eliminates a potential buzz source and a provoking headache, too.

Many forward-looking manufacturers are considering the mounting of key components so that the terminal studs will come through the top of the chassis to facilitate voltage, resistance and waveform observations from this point. Receivers already have most of the alignment screws on top so that chassis do not have to be pulled for

alignment touch up to eliminate buzz and maximize picture quality.

The cascode tuner is becoming a feature of more and more chassis, too, providing improved results in marginal areas, where signal strength can fluctuate from day to day, and serving to reduce local oscillator radiation.

Service Men have found, and will find, more and more receivers with power and flyback fuses removed from the maze of wiring underneath chassis, and mounted at a convenient servicing point.

Except in a few cases, it is no longer necessary to remove the speaker, before the picture tube will slide out, to *pull* the chassis.

Plug-in sections, for *if*, *rf* and video, adopted recently, have been found to simplify servicing, provided suitable jigs are used on the bench. Some manufacturers have also indicated that they will use horizontal-output transformers with plug-in provision to simplify installation and repair.

The standardization of *rf*, *if* and trap slugs, is also being considered. This move would eliminate one of the worst nightmares, and put a stop to damaged slugs and split coil forms.

Some setmakers have also begun to consider the application of techniques employed in the design of military equipment, in which servicing plays an extremely important role. Some of the features under consideration are: mounting of the chassis vertically so that they are easily accessible from the front or the rear; pivoting of the chassis so that it can be revolved to hasten servicing; securing of the chassis to the cabinet by front-mounted instead of bottom-mounted screws; and the installation of automatic line-voltage regulating transformers in receivers that will be used in rural or heavily industrialized areas.

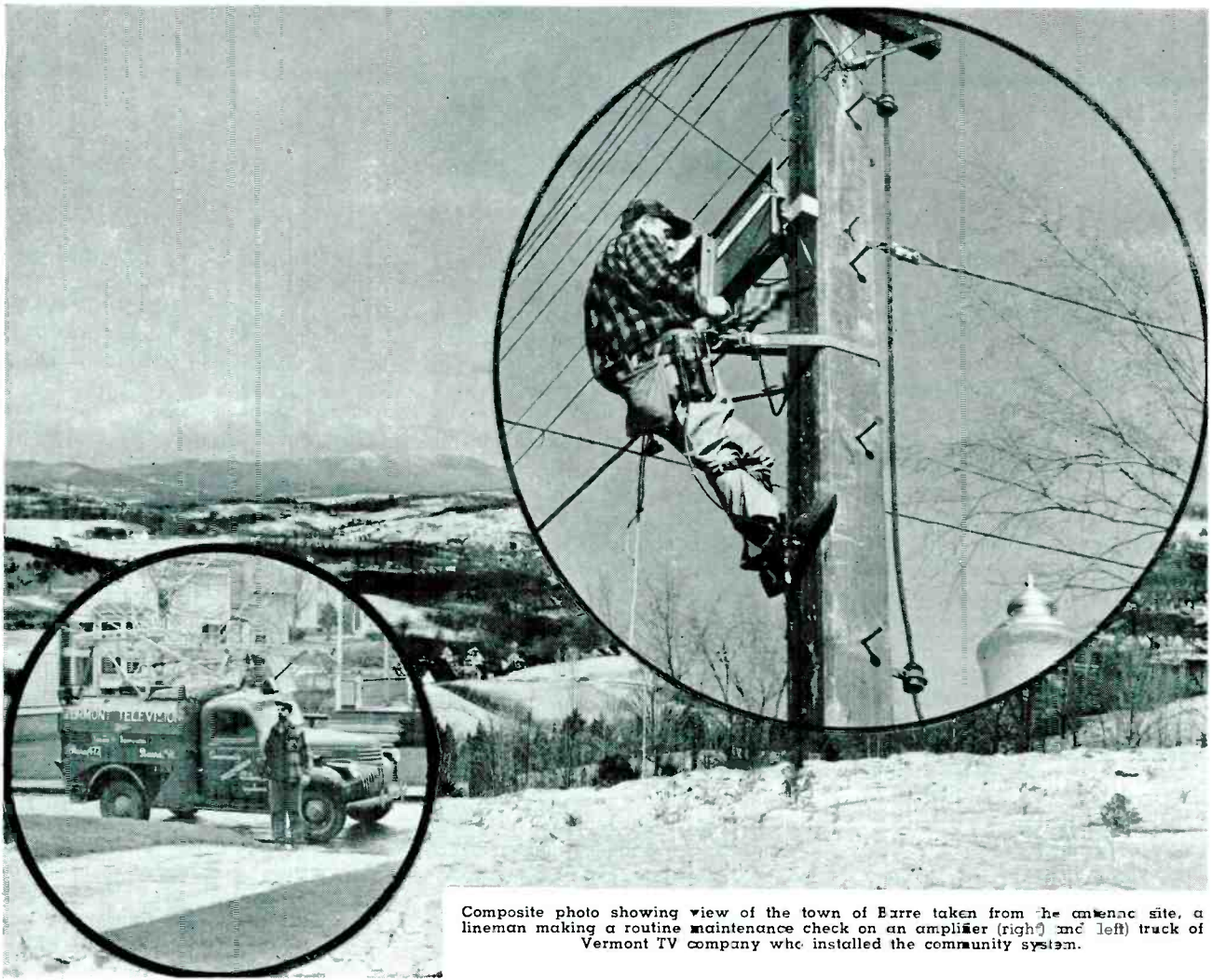
Manufacturers are also beginning to campaign for the proper use of replacement parts and accessories to assure results they claim sets are capable of delivering. It is important, they say, to watch closely the tolerances specified, and the voltage breakdowns indicated in the parts lists. Conservative design, practiced in most plants, involves the use of quality materials, operating within specified ratings. To illustrate, there are many types of

600-*v* capacitors, some of which are notorious for early leakage or breakdown, and others which are well designed and well rated, and can be reasonably expected to operate efficiently for a long time.

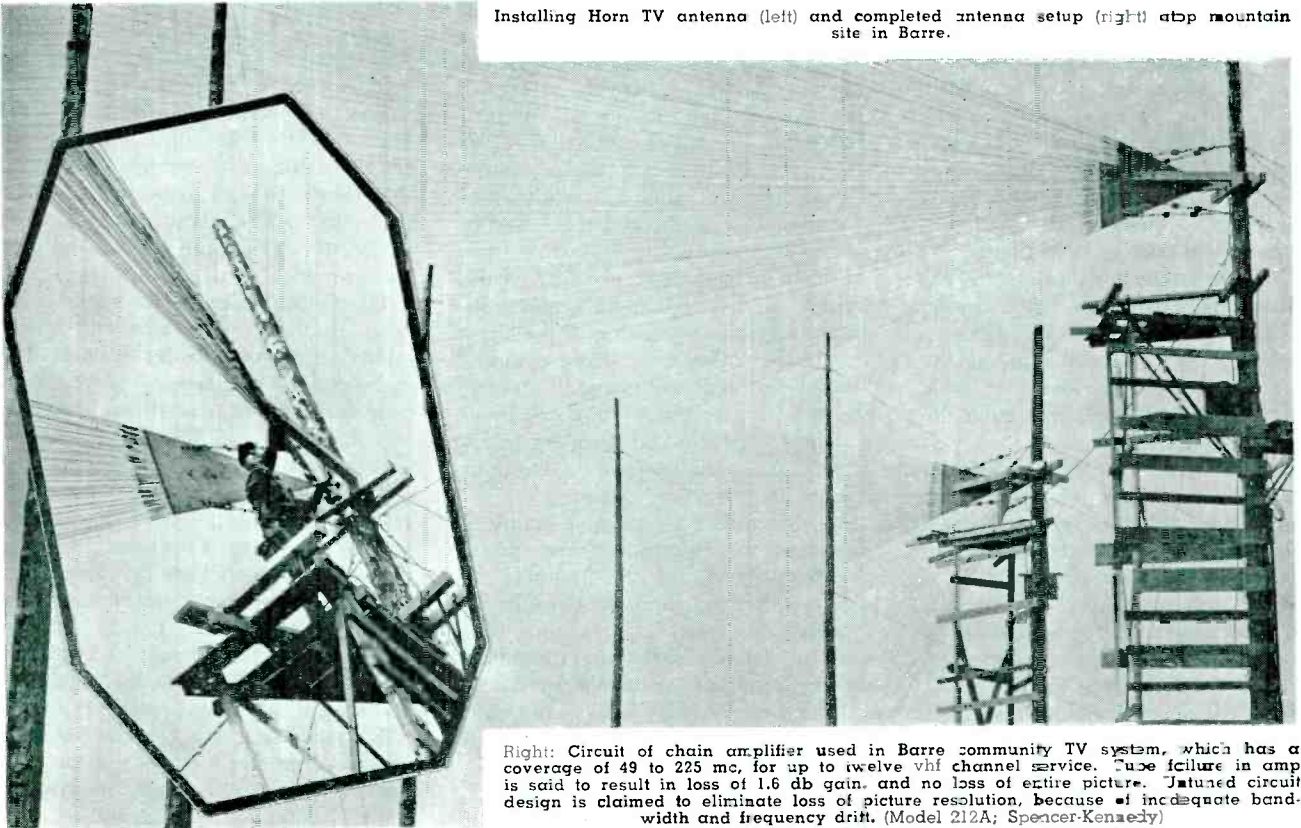
To expedite servicing and insure better results, setmakers are also warning Service Men that they should use vacuum-tube-voltmeters to measure *dc* voltages in TV receivers: the 20,000-per-ohm voltmeters are extremely inaccurate for measurement work in high-impedance, tuned, and high-frequency circuits. A surprising number of Service Men, manufacturers have reported, are not aware of the value of this tool, and thus are plagued by frequent callbacks, because of inaccurate measurements made during calls.

One manufacturer has introduced an extremely novel service-aid feature, directed to both consumers and Service Men, and revolving about the use of keyed faults, as revealed on picture-tube screens. Noting that Service Men have learned to interpret into circuitry what appears on the face of the picture tube when sets are not functioning properly, this manufacturer declares that it has thus been possible to compile 40 basic problems and convert them into typical tube-face results. Each of these tube-face conditions are numbered; viewers have been told to relay these numbers to Service Men when trouble occurs, so that they'll be well aware of the basic problems before they come and be ready to service the chassis quickly and properly.

Of course, Utopia has not as yet been reached; there are still many knotty problems to be solved: too many chassis still lack adequate color-code leads, wires are still wrapped up in confusing nests, capacitors and resistors are still buried in hot-box areas, *pc* units are hidden, and those vital revised schematics, with *all* production changes, are still absent from the rear of the chassis housing. But if the present pace and marked interest continues, perhaps it may not be too long before it will be possible to announce that solutions have been found for all of the difficulties. In the meanwhile it is gratifying to report that striking progress has been made and the patient, the chassis, is really improving. That, is definitely good news!—L. W.



Composite photo showing view of the town of Barre taken from the antenna site, a lineman making a routine maintenance check on an amplifier (right) and (left) truck of Vermont TV company who installed the community system.



Installing Horn TV antenna (left) and completed antenna setup (right) atop mountain site in Barre.

Right: Circuit of chain amplifier used in Barre community TV system, which has a coverage of 49 to 225 mc, for up to twelve vhf channel service. Tube failure in amp is said to result in loss of 1.6 db gain, and no loss of entire picture. Tuned circuit design is claimed to eliminate loss of picture resolution, because of inadequate bandwidth and frequency drift. (Model 212A; Spencer-Kennedy)

Novel 3-Channel System, Using Horn Antenna and Chain Amplifiers, Installed Atop 1300-Foot Site, Now Provides Reception from Boston, Schenectady and Montreal, 180, 120 and 100 Miles Away, Respectively, From Receiving Point

COMMUNITY TV At Barre, Vermont

by **GENE CLARK**, *Spencer-Kennedy Labs, Inc.*

BARRE, one of the great granite producing centers of the world, is situated deep in a valley, surrounded by the lofty Green Mountains. In mountainous terrain such as this, TV reception in the valley is an impossibility as *line-of-sight* signals are simply cut off by the tall shafts of stone. Thus, to provide sight and sound reception here, either a station could be erected

on a choice site in town or a community TV system installed.

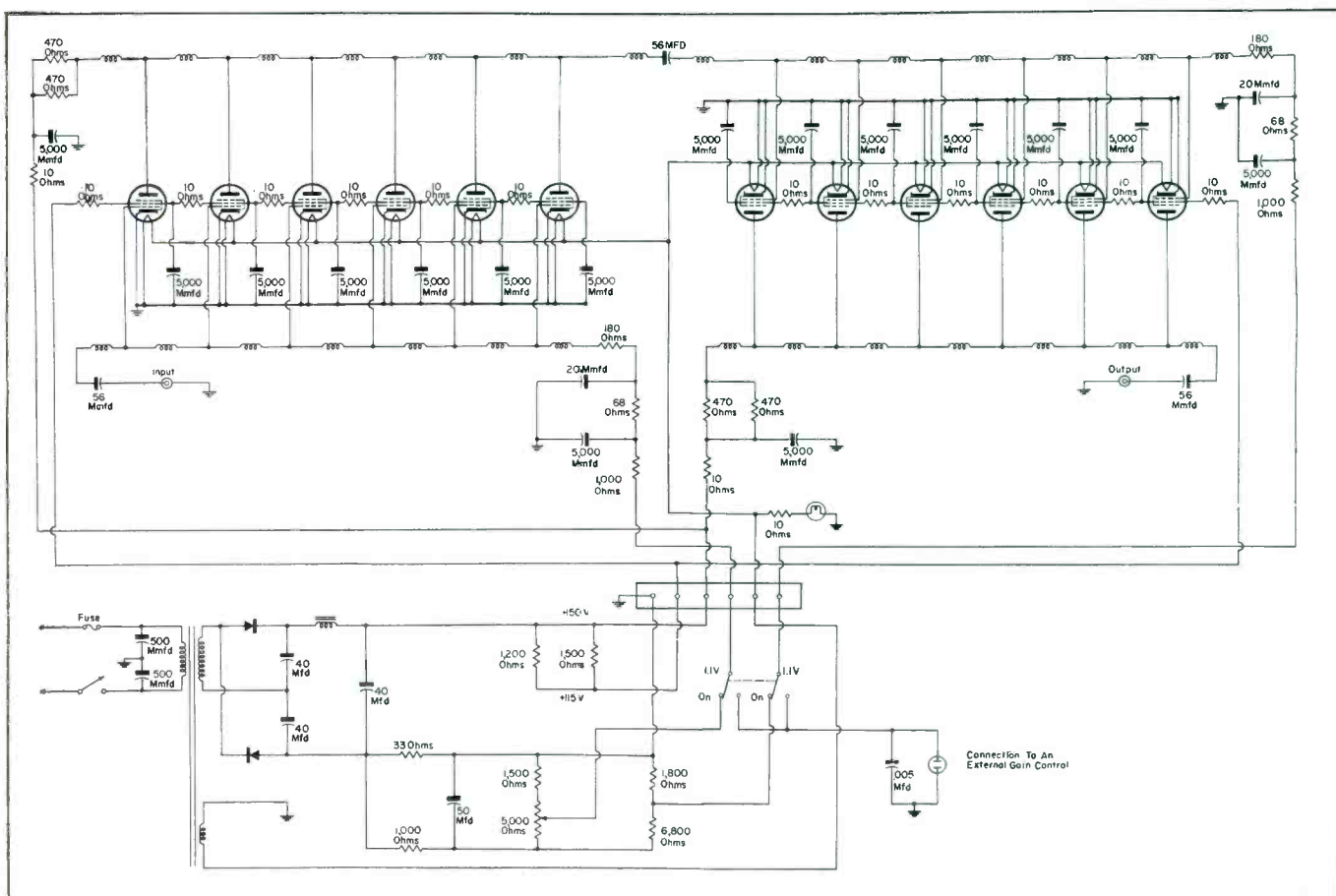
With a population of only 10,000, it was deemed impractical to even consider installing a station. But it was felt that a community setup might be the solution. However, since Barre is located over 180 air miles from Boston, 120 air miles from Schenectady, and 100 air miles from Montreal,

the three nearest television transmission points, a major problem remained: Would good television signals be available on the surrounding hills? Preliminary tests were made on several hills surrounding the town and the results indicated that reception would be possible. Before selecting a final site several were tagged as acceptable, and negotiations were begun with the owners of these areas. Several of the sites had to be eliminated as the terms were unreasonable. Finally a lease was negotiated for a promising site 1300' above sea level, where reception was available from Boston, Schenectady, and Montreal.

The distance from the antenna site to the nearest concentrated area of population was three miles. This distance did not seem excessive. In addition, the site was accessible by road, and electrical power would be available.

Naturally, because of the large distances involved, the signals available at Barre were found to be extremely weak. It was decided that before a final community TV company is organized extensive viewing tests would have to be made. For over a period of two months, such tests were conducted using two stacked 5-element *yagis* as the test antenna. The field strength readings were recorded on a

(Continued on page 90)



Field-Strength Meter

by GUY HILLS

When receiving a 50,000- μ v signal the total B-battery drain has been found to be 17 ma; the total A battery drain being 0.6 ampere.

Theory of Operation

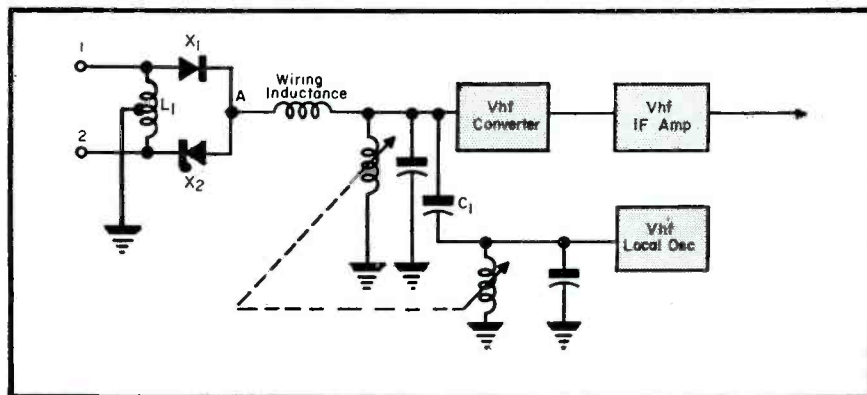
The most unusual feature of the instrument is the *uhf-vhf* tuner³ designed for battery operation. Present *uhf* tuners for TV usually use oscillators that work in the *uhf* band and always use one or more tuned circuits that must be tuned to the frequency of the received *uhf* station for purposes of adjacent channel selectivity and image rejection. Two of the chief problems encountered in designing *uhf* tuners appear in the building of these oscillators and tuned, frequently-ganged, selector circuits.

The present tuner is a combination *uhf-vhf* unit having neither a *uhf* local oscillator nor any *uhf* tuned circuits; yet it has been found to have good image and spurious response rejection, as well as low oscillator radiation in the *uhf* band.

Balanced Modulator

This has been accomplished by a unique balanced modulator working in conjunction with a high-pass filter and a double-superhet circuit in which the first *if* frequency is different for each *uhf* frequency received. This causes all possible image frequencies to lie outside of the TV band capable of being received by the tuner at any one time (with the exception of the narrow range from 200 to 216 mc).

The same tuning control is used in both the *uhf* and *vhf* bands, but the antenna connections are made differently to the antenna terminals for the two bands. As shown in the circuit diagram, there are six antenna terminals. For *vhf* reception the antenna is connected to the lower two terminals, while the middle two terminals are shorted together with a jumper. The antenna signal is therefore fed through a 1:1 ratio balance-to-unbalance transformer (baluntran) to the grid circuit of the 1AD4 converter. A 5050-oscil-



(Above)
Simplified schematic of the *uhf* portion of the tuner used in the instrument.

lator tube supplies local oscillator energy to the converter. The converted signal is amplified by three *if* stages, rectified by a CK706 crystal and applied to ear phones or indicating meter.

For *uhf* reception the antenna is connected to the upper two terminals, while the left-hand terminals of the middle and lower pairs are connected together, and the right-hand terminals of the middle and lower pairs are also connected together. A simplified diagram of the *uhf* portion of the tuner is shown above. Here the *uhf* signal from the balanced 300-ohm antenna is applied across the two terminals of coil L_1 . This coil, together with the two crystal diodes X_1 and X_2 , form a balanced modulator. The third harmonic of the *vhf* local oscillator is fed into the same balanced modulator by means of C_1 . The output of the modulator, appearing between point A and ground contains the *uhf* signal, the local oscillator third harmonic, the sum and difference of these two frequencies, and some of the local oscillator fundamental. For a particular setting of the *vhf* tuner control which controls the tuning of the local oscillator and the *vhf* converter, a particular frequency in the 50 to 220 mc range may be received, if it appears at point A . For this same dial setting the third harmonic of the local oscillator can heterodyne with both a *uhf* signal and its image, so as to produce the one frequency that the *vhf* portion of the tuner can receive. If the *if* frequency of the *vhf* intermediate-frequency amplifier were chosen to operate at $9\frac{1}{2}$ mc or lower it would become impossible for the tuner to

receive any signal in the *uhf* band (460 to 890 mc), unless that signal were above and not below the third harmonic of the local oscillator for any tuning of the *vhf* portion of the tuner. If the signal above this harmonic were considered the desired one, then it would not be possible to receive its image, with the image lying in the *uhf* band. There would exist an image, but it would always be below the *uhf* band, only reaching 460 mc if the *vhf* tuner was tuned to 216 mc with an *if* frequency of $9\frac{1}{2}$ mc. The high-pass filter formed by coil L_1 attenuates signals below 460 mc which might otherwise reach the crystals and be received.

It is a property of most balanced detectors that they do not contain in their outputs one of the two input signals, but do normally contain the other of the input signals as well as the sum and difference frequencies. With the crystals connected with the polarities shown, a signal entering the detector from conductor A cannot appear between terminals 1 and 2 or is balanced out. There can, therefore, be but little oscillator radiation from this detector, which is connected to the antenna, either at the local oscillator frequency or the frequency of any of its harmonics.

The *vhf* intermediate frequency of $9\frac{1}{2}$ mc would be ideal for *uhf* reception, but it would reduce the image response for *vhf* reception; thus a compromise frequency of 20 mc was chosen for the instrument.

Automatic gain control has been included in the instrument not only to make tuning more easy to accomplish.
(Continued on page 120)

*Radion FSM 5000.

¹Epstein, Jess, and Peterson, Donald W. *An Experimental Study of Wave Propagation at 850 mc*, Proc. IRE; May, 1953.

²Peters, Ralph G., TV Antenna Digest, Report on 850-Mc Reception Tests, SERVICE; June, 1953.

³The tuning element used in both *uhf* and *vhf* bands is a two-section *vhf* Mallory Inductuner.

TVI Causes... Effects... Solutions

1. Diathermy, industrial heaters, etc.

Solution: High pass filter, ac line filter. If these measures are ineffective contact owner of interfering equipment and recommend manufacturer be advised.

2. Radiation from local oscillator of nearby TV and FM broadcast receivers.

Solution: Realignment of offending receiver.

3. Strong signals from nearby radio stations, including FM broadcast, amateur, police, taxi, government, airways and military services.

Solution: Install high-pass filter, line filter, or in extreme cases install an absorption filter tuned to the interfering signal. If these measures are ineffective locate and contact owner of equipment.

4. Cross modulation external to the receiver, but possibly including external rectification sources such as corroded antenna and transmission line connections.

Solution: Check leadin or antenna for broken or corroded connections. Additional possibilities are poor connections in house wiring, plumbing, stovepipes, etc.

5. Multiple images.

Solution 1: Reorient or relocate antenna or leadin.

Solution 2: May be caused by standing waves due to an impedance mismatch between antenna, transmission line and receiver impedance. This condition can be detected by wrapping a piece of metalized paper around leadin, watching for variations in reflections and signal strength while sliding metalized paper along leadin.

6. Direct if pickup.

Solution 1: Shield section responsible; shielding must be complete.

Solution 2: Realign if; see section C for more detailed information.

Solution 3: Check lead dress, particularly of long leads.

7. Image interference. (This situation exists when a strong signal occurs at the oscillator frequency plus or minus the if.)

Solution: Use appropriate stub or tunable trap. (Refer to section B. High-pass filter is ineffective in this specific application.)

8. Signal operating in normal receiver pass band.

Solution: Find offending source and if unable to obtain cooperation, report to FCC.

9. Misadjustment of if traps, if tuned circuits, or misadjustment of TV receiver controls (traps may be faulty).

Solution: Correct misalignment or replace, or repair, defective component.

10. Faulty neutralization, particularly in triode or triode-connected pentode cascade type tuners; may cause cross-hatch pattern on picture tube.

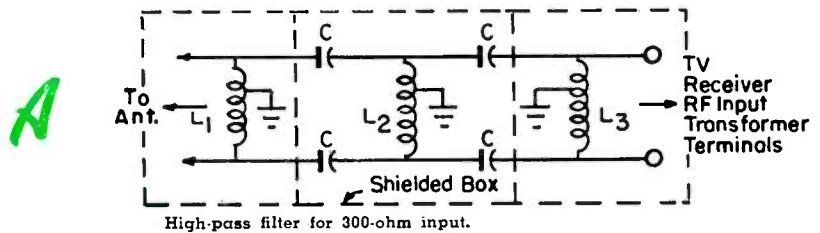
Solution: Locate defective component and replace.

11. Audio rectification characterized by audio from other than TV stations, such as police broadcast, taxi, utility, amateur stations, etc.

Solution: Since this rectification normally occurs at the grid of the first audio amplifier it can be eliminated by insertion of an RC filter placed as close as possible to the grid of the first audio tube (100,000-ohm resistor in series with the audio grid lead and 500-mmfd capacitor direct from grid to cathode. It may be necessary to increase the value of the inserted bypass to as much as 1000 mmfd. and in the case where the manufacturer has used an extremely high value grid resistor in the order of 10 or more megohms, it may also be necessary to decrease this value. It is not usual for the audio signal to be degraded by changing the value of the grid resistor, for example, from 10 to 5 megohms).

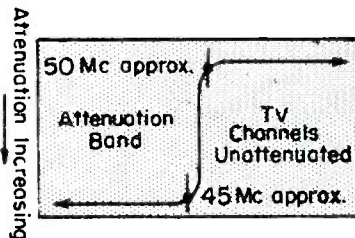
12. Ignition (pulse) type interference sources including electric motors and other power equipment, household appliances, thermostatic devices and fluorescent lighting and fixtures.

Solution: Line filters, change location of antenna, more directive antenna, use of coax in place of flat line. If these measures do not correct the condition locate the source and contact owner for his cooperation in eliminating the interference at the source.



High-pass filter for 300-ohm input.

- C = 15 mmfd ceramic
- L₁, L₂ = 1.2 mh (21 turns No. 24 enamel wire close wound on 1/4" diameter polystyrene rod)
- L₃ = 0.6 mh (15 turns No. 24 enamel wire close wound on 1/4" diameter polystyrene rod)



Caution

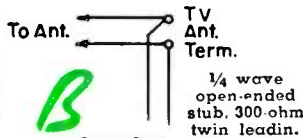
No. 1. Be certain to supply a good electrical ground with an absolute minimum of lead, preferably to set ground. Where receiver has ac/dc chassis, ground through 0.001-mfd, 600-volt mica.

No. 2. Place filter as close as possible to rf input transformer.

Commercial filters are available in the following ranges, both fixed and tunable:

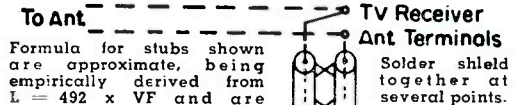
0-30 mc	0-50 mc	20-30 mc	40-50 mc	88-174 mc
---------	---------	----------	----------	-----------

STUB WITH 300-OHM TWIN LEADIN 1/4 WAVE OPEN-ENDED STUB WITH 2 PARALLEL LENGTHS OF 72-OHM COAX FOR USE WITH 300-OHM INPUT



Length of stub in inches = $\frac{2450}{f \text{ in mc}}$

Example: For an interfering signal at 75.5 mc = $\frac{2450}{75.5} = 32.5$ approx.



Formula for stubs shown are approximate, being empirically derived from $L = 492 \times VF$ and are

f in mc based upon average values of velocity factor for typical transmission lines.

Length of stub in inches = $\frac{1945}{f \text{ in mc}}$

1/4 wave open-ended stub, 72-ohm coax. Open End.

*Refer to Caution No. 1 on High Pass Filter (Above).

2. It is completely shielded, and it will not radiate, nor itself pick up signals.

Table of lengths of 1/4 wave open, 300-ohm line covering the FM band:

Frequency in mc	L in inches
88	27.8"
95	25.8"
108	22.7"

When a TV receiver is in a strong field of rf close to the intermediate frequency of the receiver, direct pickup in one or more of the if stages is likely. For example, a signal on 21.9 mc would probably be picked up in the if of a television receiver using a 21.9 audio if channel. If a high-pass filter is ineffective in eliminating the interference the if should be realigned to a frequency different from the interfering signal by a few hundred kc (As an example, in this case, to 22.2 mc).

RF OSCILLATOR SETTINGS, NOMINAL FOR 20 to 30 Mc AND NOMINAL FOR 40 to 50 Mc.

Channel	Channel Frequency	Pix Carrier	Sound Carrier	Rcvr. rf Oscillator (21.9 mc if)		Rcvr. rf Oscillator (41.25 mc)
				Low	High	
2	54-60	55.25	59.75	37.85	81.65	101
3	60-66	61.25	65.75	43.85	87.65	107
4	66-72	67.25	71.75	49.85	93.65	113
5	76-82	77.25	81.75	59.85	103.65	123
6	82-88	83.25	87.75	61.85	109.65	129
7	174-180	175.25	179.75	157.85	201.65	221
8	180-186	181.25	185.75	163.85	207.65	227
9	186-192	187.25	191.75	169.85	213.65	233
10	192-198	193.25	197.75	175.85	219.65	239
11	198-204	199.25	203.75	181.85	225.65	245
12	204-210	205.25	209.75	187.85	231.65	251
13	210-216	211.25	215.75	193.85	237.65	257

From a poster-bulletin prepared through the coordinated efforts of the Washington TV Interference Committee, RETMA and the FCC.



Presenting

“RECTIFIER RED”

the new product-line color for

Federal MINIATURE SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

FEDERAL—the *original* miniature—is saying goodbye to *gray*. The new bloom is “*Rectifier Red*” . . . a striking color that instantly tells servicemen they’re getting the rectifier efficiency and long life that created tens of millions of profit opportunities for radio-TV servicing . . . tells them they’re getting the *quality* that keeps Federal miniatures the best-seller in America’s vast and growing rectifier replacement market!

Look for “*Rectifier Red*” . . . get the performance that *clicks* . . . the replacement profit that *sticks*! See your Federal Distributor for Federal miniatures in handy 8-unit kits . . . in quantity lots . . . or in individual packages sold through Federal’s self-service rectifier dispenser . . . on hundreds of counters! See your “FTR” Distributor now, or write to Dept. F-756.



“America’s first and largest manufacturer of selenium rectifiers”

Federal 
Telephone and Radio Company

100 KINGSLAND ROAD, CLIFTON, N. J.

In Canada: Federal Electric Manufacturing Company, Ltd., Montreal, P. Q.
Export Distributors: International Standard Electric Corp., 67 Broad St., N. Y.

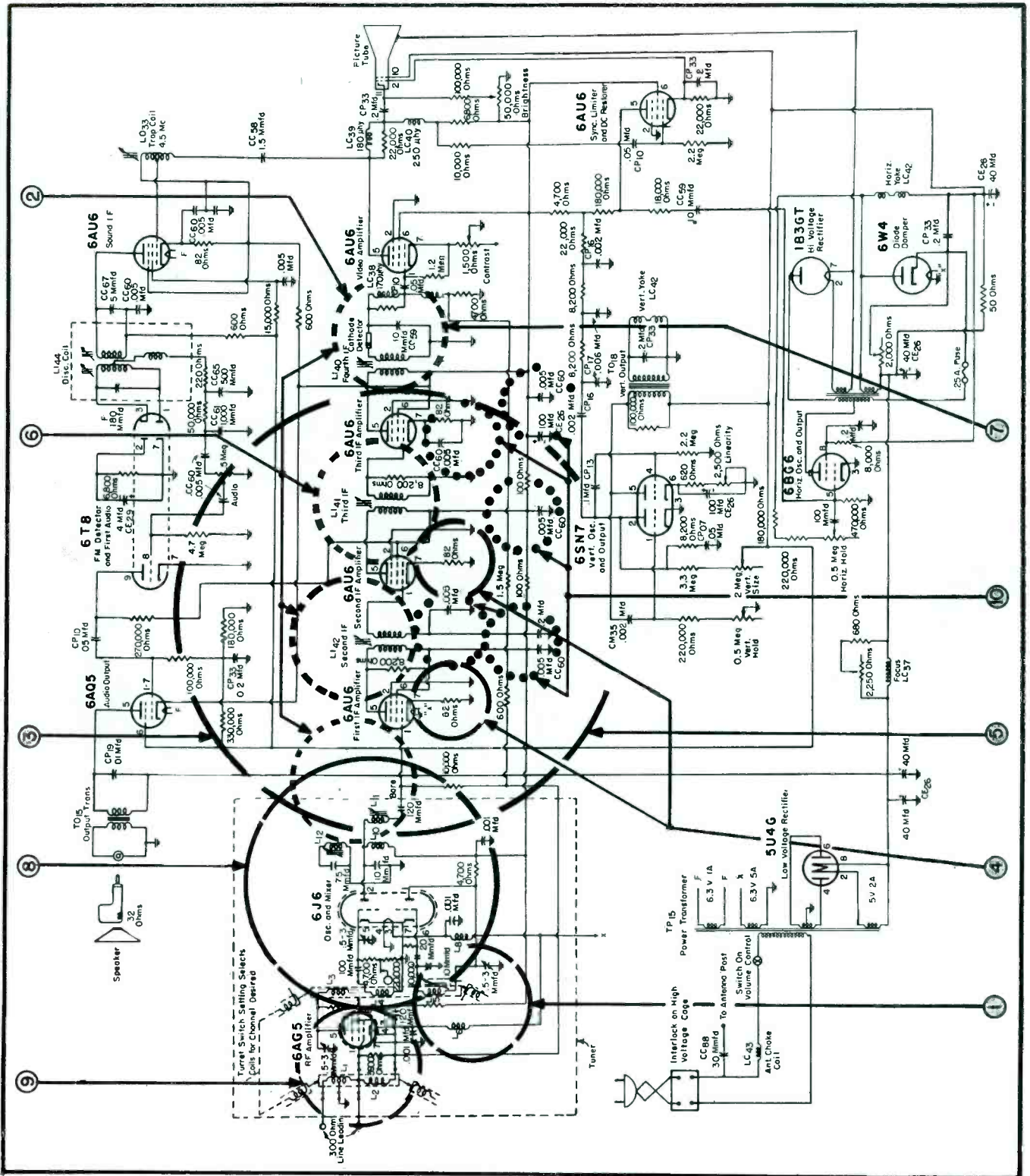
TV Chassis IF Performance Factors

Condition	Reason	Control Method
Low contrast in picture and poor quality of picture structure. (11)	Picture carrier too low on response curve.	Local oscillator should be adjusted so that the picture carrier is half-way up the side when the fine-tuning control is at the mid-point of its range: See circuit at right; circle (1).
Frequency-response curve appears satisfactory, but response to square-wave modulation is poor. (12)	Diode detector impedance is non-linear and presents a varying load to last <i>if</i> stage.	Receiver should be aligned for best square-wave response over normal range of operating voltages, rather than for a specified frequency-response curve: See circuit at right; circle (2).
Noticeable buzz in sound (intercarrier receivers only). (13)	Sound carrier too high on response curve.	Bandwidth of <i>if</i> amplifier should be reduced, if required, to place sound carrier at 10% or less, when picture carrier is at 50%. Sound traps (if used) must be properly adjusted: See circuit at right; circle (3).
Picture quality satisfactory at high signal levels, but poor at lower signal levels. (14)	Regeneration in <i>if</i> amplifier causes response curve to change shape at low signal levels.	Values of unbypassed cathode resistors in <i>if</i> stages must be checked. Cathode degeneration should balance exactly regeneration due to <i>Miller Effect</i> : See circuit at right; circle (4).
Artificial ghosts present in picture, accompanied by poor picture quality. (15)	The <i>if</i> amplifier is peaked excessively with narrow bandwidth; <i>if</i> circuits are ringing.	The <i>if</i> response curve should be checked with a sweep and marker oscillator, and 'scope. Check should be made at operating value of <i>if</i> grid bias: See circuit at right; circle (5).
<i>IF</i> amplifier is dead, and <i>vtrm</i> at picture-detector output measures 5 or 6 volts. (16)	<i>IF</i> amplifier is oscillating.	Individual stages should be peaked to recommended frequencies. Bypass capacitors and ground returns should be checked. Start alignment with higher over-ride bias, if necessary: See circuit at right; circle (6).
<i>IF</i> amplifier produces interference in picture when signal is tuned in. (17)	Harmonic of <i>if</i> amplifier falls in an <i>rf</i> channel.	Output of picture detector is richest in <i>if</i> harmonics. Better shielding usually eliminates the trouble. If necessary, <i>if</i> must be realigned to non-interfering frequency: See circuit at right; circle (7).
Poor picture quality and changing picture structure, as hand is brought near first <i>if</i> tube. (18)	Regeneration between plate and grid circuit of mixer.	Components in <i>if</i> input circuit and grounding of coax cable braid, if used between mixer and <i>if</i> input, should be checked: See circuit at right; circle (8).
Interference is experienced on all <i>rf</i> channels. (19)	Direct feed-through to <i>if</i> amplifier.	A trap must be used in antenna circuit or a better tuner having less <i>if</i> feed-through: See circuit at right; circle (9).
Specified response curve cannot be obtained. (10)	Component tolerance variations.	New <i>if</i> tubes should be tried. A check should be made for open bypass capacitors. Loading resistors should also be checked: See circuit at right; circle (10).

Right: Schematic of a TV chassis illustrating *if* performance factors analyzed in chart above. (Numbers in circle serve to identify portion of circuit similarly numbered and discussed in table.) Note: Antenna coil should not be connected to *rf* coil. (Courtesy Muntz TV)

by CLARK R. ALISEN

Chart-Circuit Analysis of Operational Characteristics of IF Amplifiers Employed in Most TV Receivers

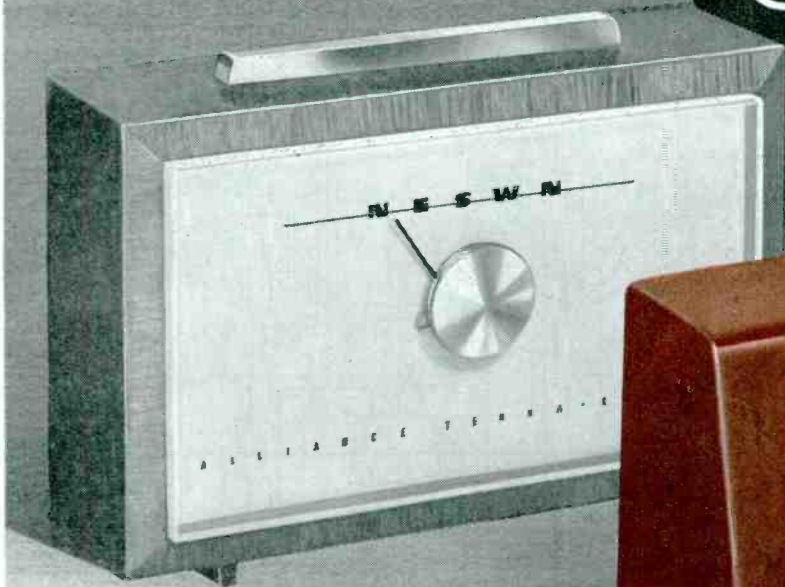


2

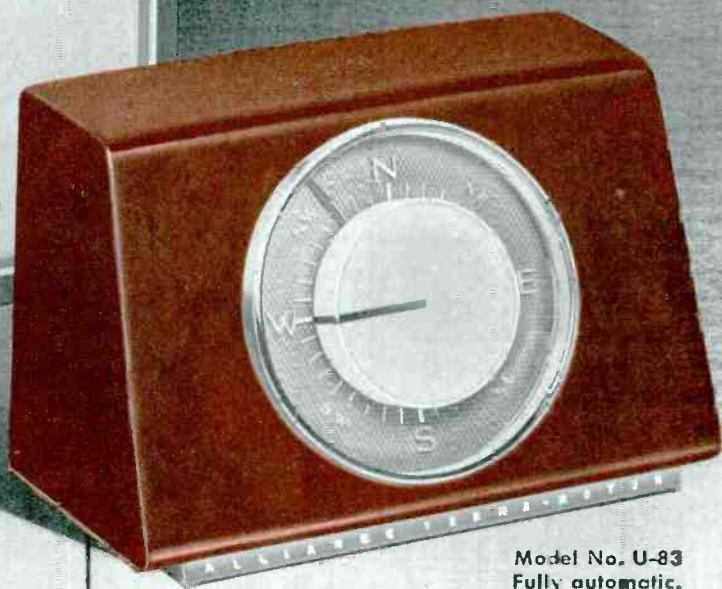
Good reasons

why it pays
to sell...

alliance
TENNA · ROTOR



Model No. T-10
Manual control.
Shows antenna direction.



Model No. U-83
Fully automatic.
Set it and forget it!

1

Complete new styling—modern—with new eye appeal. See how both manual and automatic models have been improved outside and inside. And remember, only Alliance has the rotator that's fully automatic!

2

More powerful pre-selling than ever—TV, magazines, newspapers. Sound reasons why Alliance Tenna-Rotors will continue to be the profit line for you! Better check your stock right now.

THERE ARE MORE THAN 1,000,000 ALLIANCE TENNA-ROTORS NOW IN USE
ALLIANCE MANUFACTURING COMPANY, ALLIANCE, OHIO

by **PAUL M. REINHARDT**

Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.

PICTURE-TUBE Fundamentals

Design Features of Tubes for TV Chassis and 'Scope Applications: Reasons for Use of Ion Traps... Focusing Techniques . . . Analysis of Faceplates (Cylindrical, Spherical and Flat)... Characteristics of Metal Backed or Aluminized Tubes

PICTURE TUBES or *crt*s as used in TV sets or 'scopes consist of three main items: (1) The electron gun which produces a stream of electrons, the position and intensity of which is controlled by the various deflecting, scanning and video signals. (2) A screen containing a fluorescent material usually called a *phosphor* which emits visible light when bombarded by an electron stream. This permits conversion of the controlled electron beam into the desired picture. (3) The bulb (either metal or glass) with a glass faceplate and a base for connections. The bulb must be of sufficient strength to withstand great amounts of pressure, since the finished tube will be exhausted to a very high degree of vacuum. The faceplate must be of high quality glass, free from any marks or blemishes since the picture is to be viewed through the faceplate. Incidentally, in *crt* classifications, the first number of the type designation

represents the largest dimension of the face of the tube to the nearest inch; for round tubes this is the face diameter, and for rectangular tubes it is the face diagonal. Thus, we may speak of the *size* of a given tube.

Let us now consider these various parts in greater detail.

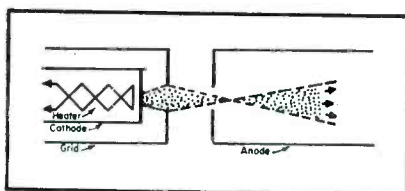
The electron gun includes a heater and a cathode which perform the same function as in a radio tube; namely, to produce an emission of electrons. The cathode of a picture tube is, however, cup shaped, and the emission is from the flat top or end, of the cathode cup; Fig. 1. The current is drawn off this surface of the cathode through an opening, or aperture of the control grid, by a positive voltage applied to the anode. The amount of current in the beam, which determines the brightness of the spot on the screen, is controlled by the voltage on the grid. To provide a small, well-focused spot on

the screen additional gun elements are required.

In the older *triode* electrostatic focus types, two disadvantages obtain. First, as the focusing anode voltage is varied to focus the spot, the strength of the field drawing the current from the cathode also varies, thus changing the beam current and the spot intensity. In addition, the focusing element draws considerable current from the high voltage supply.

The *tetrode* type gun eliminates this variation in spot intensity with focus adjustment, since the field at the cathode is produced by the second anode, rather than by the focusing anode. It still has the disadvantage of having the focusing anode drawing considerable current. A variation of this tetrode structure, shown in Fig. 2c, avoids both disadvantages present in

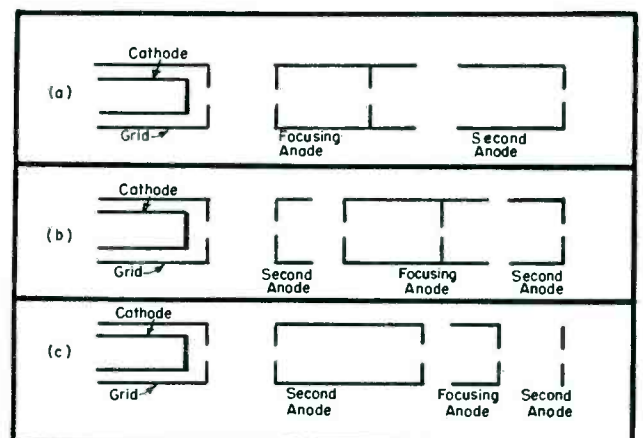
(Continued on page 98)



(Above)

Fig. 1. How a beam is formed in a picture tube.

Fig. 2. Design features of three types of picture tubes. In *a* is a triode electrostatic-focus type. A tetrode type is shown in *b*. In this instance, field at cathode is produced by second anode rather than by focusing anode. A variation of the tetrode structure appears in *c*. This is known as a zero-first current-anode type; the focus-anode current is practically zero in this tube.



**Simplified Explanation of Compatible-Color Receiver Operation . . .
Troubleshooting Techniques and Equipment That Will be Necessary in Color
Set Servicing**

COMPATIBLE COLOR-SET SERVICING

by **W. KAY BROWNES**

Problems Ahead[‡]

COMPATIBLE COLOR receivers will feature several unique controls. To illustrate, there will be a gain control in the color amplifier which will actually control the amount of color.

For instance, advancing this control on a predominantly red signal would cause the picture to change from light pink to dark red. Actually, this control must be adjusted to provide a *naturalness* of color in the picture. The output of the bandpass filter is connected to the *B-Y* and *R-Y* demodulators and the burst amplifier. The burst amplifier is gated on by a horizontal retrace signal, so that it operates only during the presence of horizontal sync pulses; thus its output consists of bursts of the color subcarrier frequency at 3.579545 mc. It must be remembered that the back porch of the sync pulse carries a short burst of this signal. The output of the burst amplifier is shifted in phase to correspond exactly to the phase of the subcarrier. This phase-corrected signal is used as a phase and frequency reference for a subcarrier *afc*, which controls the phase and frequency of the signal generated by the subcarrier oscillator to correspond to the subcarrier generated in the transmitter, but which is not transmitted with the color information because it is suppressed in the transmitter subcarrier modulators. The requirements of the subcarrier *afc* are quite exacting, since the subcarrier reinserted in the receiver must correspond exactly in both frequency and phase to that generated in the transmitter to recover faithfully the color information.

Although suppressed-carrier transmission may be recognized as a technique used in radio communication

systems to overcome fading and reduce carrier heterodyne interference, it is logical to ask why it is used in the color TV system since it adds considerable complication to the receiver. There are two reasons: First, it helps to reduce the visibility of the subcarrier which would appear as a high-frequency interfering signal, which would be more noticeable because of its strength and constancy than would the color sidebands. Second, the subcarrier reinsertion provides a reasonably straightforward way of separating out the two color signals which are carried as modulation on different phases of the same subcarrier frequency.

The subcarrier is reinserted into the *B-Y* signal by connection of the subcarrier oscillator output directly to the *B-Y* demodulator. The subcarrier must be reinserted into the *R-Y* signal, in phase with the *R-Y* subcarrier in the transmitter, and thus must be advanced in phase 90° with respect to the *B-Y* subcarrier before being applied to the *R-Y* demodulator.

The output of each color demodulator is fed through a low-pass filter to remove unwanted signals generated by the demodulation process, leaving the desired *R-Y* and *B-Y* signals. The *R-Y* filter has a 1.5-mc cutoff frequency, while the *B-Y* filter cuts off at the much lower frequency of 600 kc. It is now appropriate to explain why the two color signals are transmitted over channels of different bandwidths.

The position of the color subcarrier is such, in relation to the overall bandwidth of the transmitter output, that the lower subcarrier side-

bands fit into the bandwidth. However, all upper subcarrier sidebands greater than about 500-kc will be out of the transmitter bandwidth and will not be transmitted. The nature of the modulation process is such, that removing one sideband from an amplitude-modulated signal generates new signal components 90° in phase from the original sideband frequencies. Since in the NTSC system the second color signal is carried as modulation on the subcarrier shifted 90° in phase, any such newly generated signals would constitute an interfering signal in the other color channel. If, then, both color signals were allowed a 1.5-mc bandwidth the upper sidebands of both signals above 500 kc would be eliminated, 90° phase signals would be generated and both channels would cause interference in the other. In other words, high-frequency color crosstalk would be experienced.

To prevent color crosstalk only the *I* signal which results in *R-Y* is transmitted with a 1.5-mc bandwidth. The *Q* signal, which results in *B-Y* is limited to a bandwidth of about 500 kc, so that all its sidebands are transmitted. In this way the *B-Y* signal causes no 90°-phase interfering signals. The interfering signals generated by removing the upper sidebands above 500 kc from the *R-Y* signal do not cause interference in the *B-Y* channel because the *B-Y* filter in the receiver eliminates all signals in that channel above 500 kc. In other words, to get the maximum color bandwidth with the minimum interference, *B-Y* is transmitted as a double-sideband carrier-suppressed signal, while *R-Y* is transmitted as a vestigial-sideband carrier-suppressed signal.

To follow through the operation of the remainder of the receiver, let us consider first, color signals below 500-kc. The *R-Y* and *B-Y* signals are

[‡]Based on an exclusive report prepared by J. C. Geist.

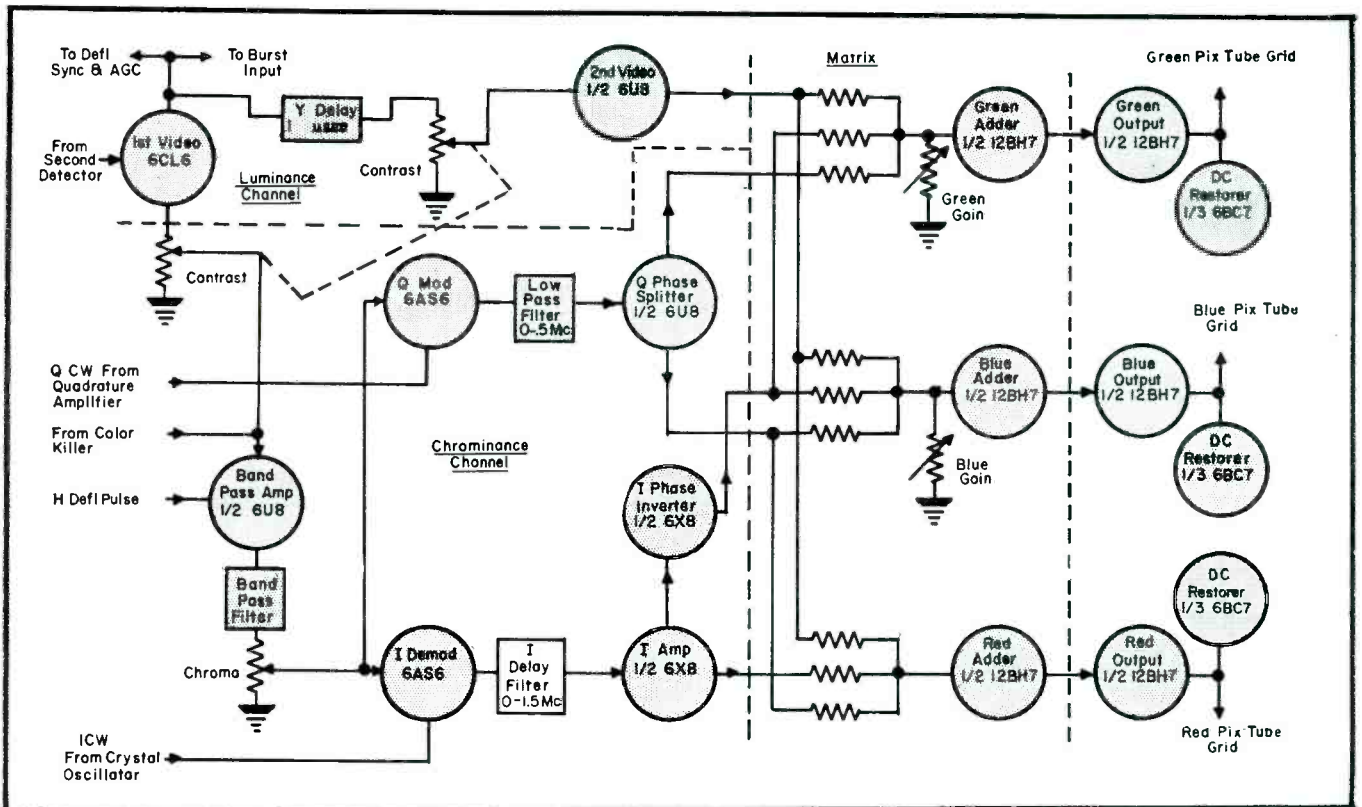


Fig. 1. Block diagram of video section of RCA compatible color chassis reviewed in petition to the FCC. Video here consists of three separate functions: luminance channel, chrominance channel and the matrix which combines the two channels. The luminance Y channel serves a purpose substantially similar to that performed in black and white sets; it serves to amplify the luminance information to a level satisfactory for application to a picture tube. The only difference is that the information is applied to the picture tube via a matrix. The chrominance channel recovers the color difference information contained in the color subcarrier and its accompanying sidebands. (Matrix combines the red, green and blue signals, via a fixed resistive mixing type of feedback amplifier.)

amplified and fed to the *blue* and *red* cathodes of the picture tube, respectively. Since the color signals at the input of the video amplifiers represent different percentages of *R-Y* and *B-Y*, the *B-Y* video amplifier must have a gain 1.8 as great as the *R-Y* amplifier to provide a true representation of *R-Y* and *B-Y* to the picture tube. The amplified *B-Y* and *R-Y* signals are also combined in the color mixer in such a way that the output of the mixer is a signal corresponding to *G-Y*. It must be remembered that the *Y* signal is made up of all three colors and therefore the *B-Y* and *R-Y* signals also contain all three colors.

That is: $Y = .6G + .3R + .1B$
 Therefore: $B-Y = -.6G + .3R + .9B$
 and $R-Y = -.6G + .7R - .1B$
 also $G-Y = .4G - .30R - .1B$

It is therefore possible to combine the *B-Y* and *R-Y* signals in the proper proportions so as to result in the *G-Y* signal. *G-Y* can be obtained from $-.51(RY) - .19(B-Y)$. The proper combination is obtained in the color mixer and a negative polarity is obtained by the 180° phase shift (polarity reversal) in the following video amplifier. The *G-Y* amplifier must have unity gain to provide a true representation of *G-Y* to the picture tube.

The *G-Y* signal is fed to the *green* cathode of the picture tube. Since the

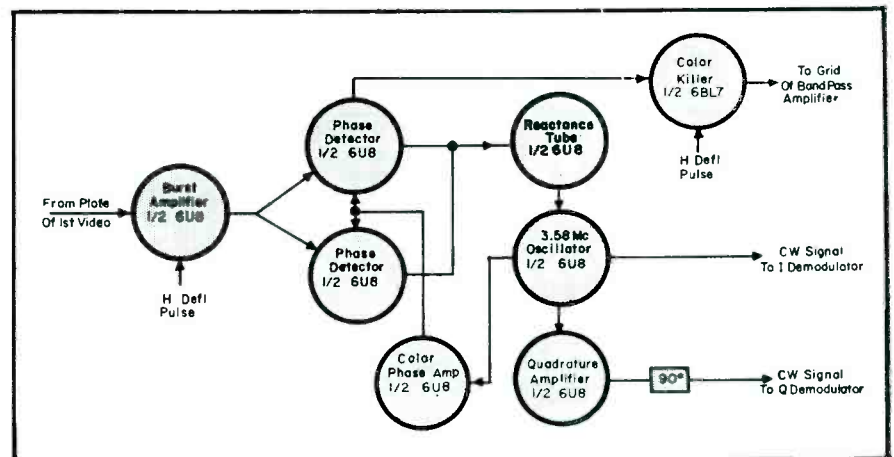
Y signal is applied to the common grid, the resulting signals applied between the grid and cathodes are: $Y + (B-Y) = B$; $Y + (G-Y) = G$; and $Y + (R-Y) = R$.

The blue, green and red primary colors then result in a full-color picture.

For color signals above 500 kc the operation is somewhat different. Since the *Q* channel is limited in bandwidth

to 500 kc, no *Q* signal subcarrier modulation will be generated. The *I* signal will modulate the subcarrier as before, and this signal when demodulated in the receiver, amplified by the *R-Y* video amplifier and combined with the *Y* signal in the picture tube will produce a signal which consists largely of a *red* component, but with traces of *green* and *blue* signal distortion. The
 (Continued on page 106)

Fig. 2. Color sync channel system in compatible receiver developed by RCA. To recover the color information contained in a NTSC type signal, it is necessary to generate a local subcarrier of proper frequency and phase. To do this, phase reference information is transmitted as a component of the composite color video signal. This color sync information is transmitted in the form of a burst of approximately 8 cycles of the color subcarrier frequency and appears immediately following each horizontal sync pulse in the composite signal. This burst is separated from the composite video signal and is used in establishing two continuous-wave signals of color subcarrier frequency, having a 90° phase displacement from each other. These two signals are generated by a quartz crystal oscillator whose exact frequency is controlled by a reactance tube.



PICTURE TUBE Circuit

Faults, Checks and Cures

by J. C. GEIST

Tabulated Data on Possible Faults and

Corrections Prepared to Facilitate Troubleshooting

Possible Fault	Verification and Correction	Possible Fault
<p>1—Vertical sync lost:</p> <p>(A) No sync pulse being delivered to vertical oscillator.</p> <p>(B) Insufficient integration allowing horizontal sync pulses to trigger vertical oscillator.</p> <p>(C) Hum on vertical oscillator grid circuit. (Will cause loss of sync if transmitter and receiver vertical sweep frequency are not locked together through a common power source.)</p>	<p>(A) Check signals with 'scope from point at which horizontal pulses are removed to output of vertical pulse integrator.</p> <p>(B) Remove connection from vertical sync integrator to vertical oscillator and check integrator output on 'scope. Insufficient integration will be apparent as two separate traces with an abnormally high level of horizontal pulses.</p> <p>(C) Check sync amplifier and vertical oscillator tubes for heater cathode leakage and check for presence of hum with 'scope.</p>	<p>5—Horizontal picture pulling (vertical bending in picture as opposed to complete loss of sync, known as horizontal tearing):</p> <p>(A) 60-cps video modulation due to heater-cathode leakage.</p> <p>(B) Relative amplitude of sync pulses too low due to poor low-frequency response. Poor low-frequency response may be due to the picture carrier being too low on the <i>if</i> response curve or to faulty video amplifiers.</p> <p>(C) Sync pulses being limited at too low a level.</p> <p>(D) Excessive signal level.</p> <p>(E) Bending at top of picture may be caused by phase shift in <i>afc</i> circuits due to some interaction with vertical deflection or sync pulses.</p>
<p>2—Horizontal sync lost:</p> <p>(A) No sync pulse being delivered to horizontal <i>afc</i> circuits.</p> <p>(B) Improper operation of horizontal <i>afc</i> circuits.</p>	<p>(A) Check signal with 'scope from point at which horizontal pulses are removed to input of <i>afc</i> circuits.</p> <p>(B) Check operation of horizontal <i>afc</i> circuits in manner depending on which of many circuits are used. Generally the overall operation of the circuit can be checked by measuring the <i>dc</i> frequency-controlling signal as the horizontal oscillator frequency is adjusted. By disconnecting the circuit which feeds back a sample of the horizontal deflection voltage to the <i>afc</i> circuits, the <i>dc</i> output to the oscillator can be monitored to determine whether or not drift is occurring ahead of the oscillator.</p>	<p>Verification and Correction</p> <p>(A) This fault is usually accompanied by 60-cps hum in the video output which is evident as a broad, dark bar in the picture. The <i>rf</i>, <i>if</i> and video tubes should be replaced. . . . If no video hum is evident, sync input should be removed from <i>afc</i> circuits and right-hand edge of picture observed for pulling with horizontal oscillator running free but adjusted to hold picture. If pulling is eliminated, the trouble is ahead of <i>afc</i> circuits; if still present, trouble is in <i>afc</i> circuits. . . . Replace tubes in appropriate portion of receiver.</p> <p>(B) Check <i>if</i> response by observing vertical blanking bar. Signal representing sync pulse should be darker than darkest picture elements. . . . Adjust frequency of local oscillator or realign video <i>if</i> stages to put picture carrier in correct position on response curve. . . . Check for open coupling capacitors or lowered plate load resistors in video amplifiers.</p> <p>(C) Replace video amplifiers and sync tubes to check for defective tube. . . . Check voltages on video amplifier and sync tubes.</p> <p>(D) Reduce contrast control to see if pulling disappears.</p>
<p>3—Horizontal tearing (only part of picture loses horizontal sync) in receiver using line-by-line sync:</p> <p>(A) Improper amplitude limiting in sync circuits allowing noise or video signals to trigger horizontal oscillation.</p> <p>(B) Improper differentiation of horizontal sync pulses.</p>	<p>(A) Reduce contrast control. If picture holds, fault is not in sync circuits but after the sync pickoff point so as to cause the contrast control to be too far advanced. Check sync circuits with 'scope for proper limiting and sync separation.</p> <p>(B) Check sync pulse input to horizontal oscillator with 'scope. Pulses should have sharp leading edge and should decay completely in a fraction of the space between pulses. If pulses are rounded or stretched, values of parts in derivative circuit should be checked; resistors and capacitors feeding sync pulses to horizontal oscillator.</p>	
<p>4—Horizontal waving (part or all of picture moves back and forth sideways):</p> <p>(A) Improper operation of horizontal <i>afc</i> circuits usually due to some form of overloading.</p>	<p>(A) Check grid bias and <i>agc</i> voltage in video <i>if</i> amplifiers.</p>	
<p>(See item (5) for more detailed procedure which is also applicable to this fault.)</p>		<p>(Continued on page 123)</p>

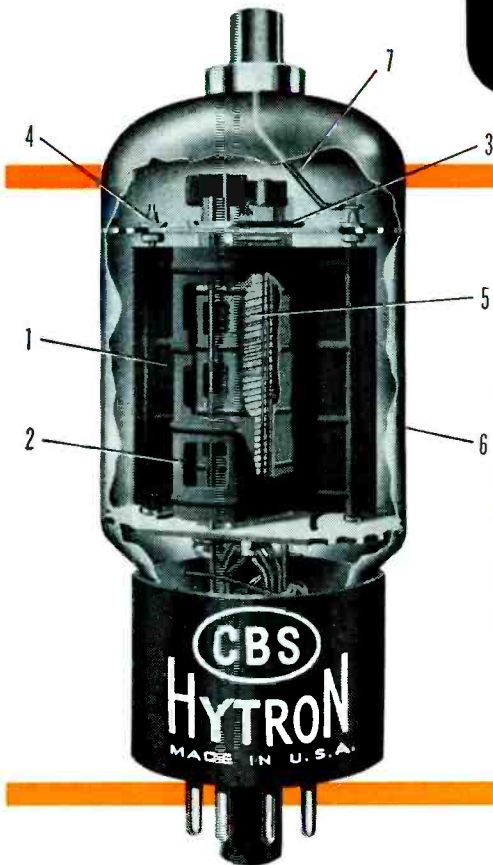
ANOTHER CBS-HYTRON CTS-RATED* FIRST

***CTS-RATED:** Rated for Continuous Television Service. In TV receivers, five tubes work . . . like transmitting tubes . . . *hard!* You know them: rectifiers, deflection amplifiers, damper diode. Larger-screen sets aggravate the problem. CBS-Hytron recognizes your need for huskier tubes for these sockets. Brand-new designs, not just improved tubes. CTS-Rated 5AW4 already answers your 5U4G low-voltage rectifier problem. Here is your new replacement for the 6BQ6GT: The new CTS-Rated 6CU6. Yes, more CBS-Hytron CTS-Rated tubes are coming. Watch for them.

FORGET: } RUN-AWAY PLATE CURRENT
HIGH-VOLTAGE ARC-OVERS
SHRINKING TV PICTURES

Replace 6BQ6GT with New Work-Horse

CBS-HYTRON 6CU6



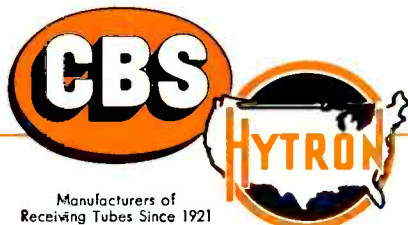
MECHANICAL FEATURES OF 6CU6

1. Heavier-gauge plate with large radiating fins.
2. Vents in beam plates and plate aligned for maximum radiation of heat from grids.
3. Anti-arc rings for uniform distribution of electrostatic field.
4. Anti-arc mica eyelets.
5. Gold-plated control grid to kill primary emission.
6. T-12 transmitting-type bulb.
7. Plate connection: "hard-soldered" and positioned to reduce heat conduction and arcing.

Cut your call-backs by up to 40 per cent with CBS-Hytron 6CU6. It's directly interchangeable with the 6BQ6GT. It's rated the same as the 6BQ6GT. *But* the new CTS-Rated 6CU6 will *live* under 6BQ6GT maximum ratings. How? The 6CU6 has generous *margins of safety* for: plate dissipation . . . plate current . . . high-voltage insulation . . . and high-line protection.

The older 6BQ6GT is a good tube. But remember it was originally designed for 10- and 12-inch TV sets. Today it carries the load in 21-inch sets. Furthermore, it must combat the accumulated dissipation caused by: line-voltage variations . . . faulty receiver adjustment . . . and shifting values of components due to age and overload. Result: the 6BQ6GT may actually be operated well above its maximum ratings in many TV receivers.

In the new CBS-Hytron 6CU6, you have a tube that takes this rough treatment. And continues to ask for more. High voltage and heat meet their match. The weakest link in the TV tube line-up becomes the strongest. And your call-backs plunge downward. *But* you can't wait to try the CTS-Rated 6CU6. We couldn't. It's a honey! Watch for it soon at your CBS-Hytron distributor's.



Manufacturers of
Receiving Tubes Since 1921

CBS-HYTRON Main Office: Danvers, Massachusetts

A Division of Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.

RECEIVING . . . TRANSMITTING . . . SPECIAL-PURPOSE AND TV PICTURE TUBES • GERMANIUM DIODES AND TRANSISTORS

SERVICE, SEPTEMBER, 1953 • 53

In The Field[†]

Problem

WHY DOES a square-wave check of a video amplifier show a *stepped* corner?



Analysis

A STEPPED CORNER, shown in Fig. 1, is the result of the combination of two separate distortions in the amplifier. One distortion process is producing a rounded corner in the square-wave response, while the other distortion is producing a lesser degree of overshoot and ringing. The combination of the two distortions make it appear as if a step were present at the corner.

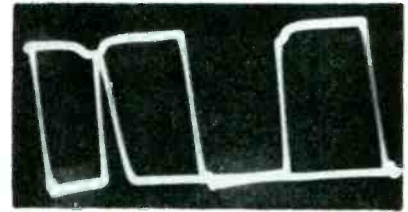


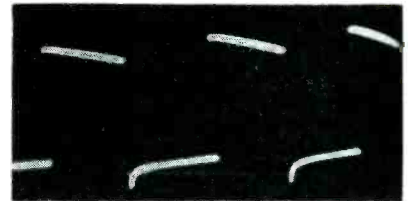
Fig. 1. Corner step distortion; a square-wave response which results from a combination of corner rounding, and some degree of overshoot and ringing in another circuit.

WHEN A square-wave generator is operated at low frequencies, and the output is applied directly to the 'scope-input terminals, there often appears an overshoot on one side of the wave. What causes this?



LARGE ELECTROLYTIC bypasses in the generator should be checked when this trouble occurs.

Fig. 2. Overshoot which appears in the reproduced square-wave, obtained when the output from the square-wave generator is applied to the vertical-input terminals of the 'scope, will throw suspicion upon the large electrolytic bypass capacitors in the generator.



WHY IS A SEMI-SQUARE wave used to calibrate a 'scope for measurement of peak-to-peak voltage values?



A SEMI-SQUARE WAVE (Fig. 3) is used, because a regulating circuit is commonly incorporated in the calibration network to maintain the calibrating voltage at a constant value, in spite of line-voltage variations. The regulating circuit limits the value of the sine-wave source voltage giving it the appearance of a semi-square wave.

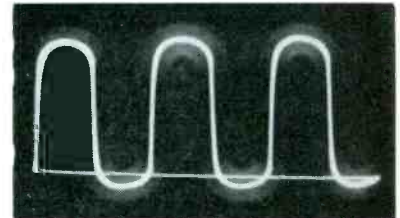


Fig. 3. Semi-square wave utilized as calibrating voltage waveform in TV 'scopes. The wave-shape results from the action of a voltage-regulator circuit in the calibrating arrangement.

DOES IT make any difference in the accuracy of calibration if a fast or a slow sweep is used in the 'scope?



No. This point is illustrated in Fig. 4; showing the appearance of a calibrating voltage when displayed on 60-cycle sine-wave sweep. The wave looks more like a rectangle than a semi-square wave, but its peak-to-peak value is exactly the same as when displayed on sawtooth sweep.

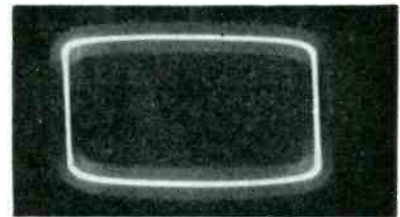


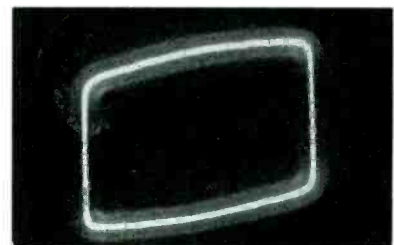
Fig. 4. A semi-square wave which looks approximately like a rectangle when displayed on 60-cycle sine-wave sweep; its peak-to-peak value, of course, is unaffected.

WHAT IS THE effect of hum in the calibrating voltage pattern?



Hum produces a tilt in the pattern as shown in Fig. 5.

Fig. 5. The effect of 60-cycle hum in the calibrating voltage, which causes a tilt in the pattern. This tilt increases the apparent peak-to-peak voltage, and makes it difficult to calibrate the 'scope accurately.



Peak-to-Peak Voltage Value Measurement . . . Cyclograms . . . Hum Effects on Calibrating Voltage Patterns . . . Crosstalk Waveforms . . . Semi Square-Wave Integration Effects

Problem

WOULD IT BE impractical to use the calibrating voltage as horizontal sweep voltage in the 'scope during alignment procedures?



IT WOULD BE QUITE impractical; not only does a semi-square wave produce severe horizontal non-linearity in the display, but the situation is aggravated when the semi-square wave is applied to the horizontal phase-control circuit.

Analysis

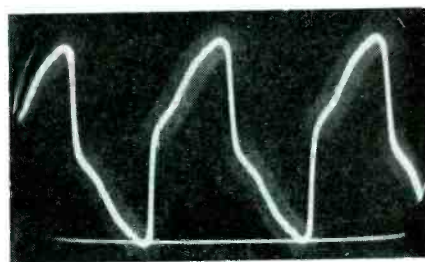


Fig. 6. Effect of integrating a semi-square-wave. In this instance, we have a semi-square wave integrated, displayed on a sawtooth sweep. A semi-square wave, although useful for calibrating, is impractical for sweeping, since horizontal non-linearity is excessive, and the waveform becomes even less desirable when passed through reactive circuits, such as horizontal-phase networks.

CAN CROSSTALK cause difficulty during circuit alignment?



YES, when it appears in the horizontal sweep circuit and feeds into the *if* or picture-detector circuit. Remove horizontal output tube to check.

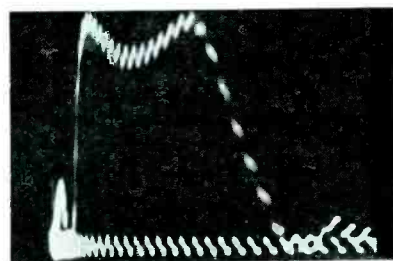


Fig. 7. Waveform illustrating crosstalk of horizontal sweep circuit.

WHAT DOES CROSSTALK of vertical sweep circuit cause?



SUCH CROSSTALK can produce sync and video disturbances, and can be checked by inspecting the bypass capacitors.

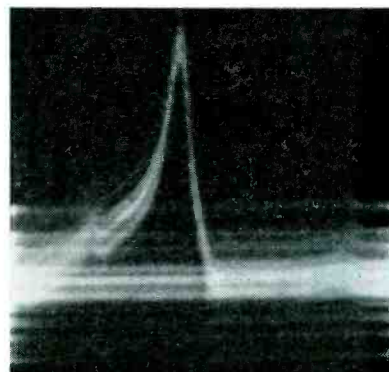


Fig. 8. Vertical sweep-circuit crosstalk waveform.

WHAT IS a cyclogram?



A CYCLOGRAM is a display of one signal voltage against another; that is, a pattern obtained by applying one signal voltage to the vertical amplifier, and another signal voltage to the horizontal amplifier. In the most general sense, every 'scope pattern is a cyclogram. A sawtooth sweep, commonly used in troubleshooting work, is merely a special case of a signal voltage in which the increase of voltage is directly proportional to time. Fig. 9 illustrates some key basic properties of cyclograms; triple exposures were used to process the waveforms. Either the horizontal or the vertical voltage may be regarded as the sweep voltage, and the other as the applied signal voltage. It will be noted that both *sweeps* divide the pattern into equal positive and negative portions, since any *ac* waveform has just as positive properties as it has negative properties.

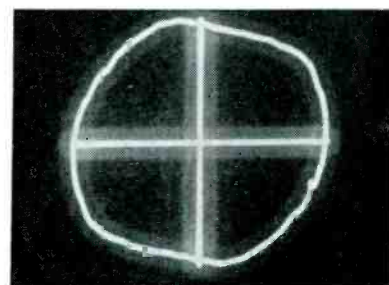


Fig. 9. Waveform illustrating a cyclogram. When a semi-square wave is displayed on a sine-wave sweep, either the sine-wave voltage or the semi-square-wave voltage can be regarded as the sweep voltage. When one sine-wave voltage is displayed with respect to a different phase of the same sine-wave voltage, either phase may be regarded as the sweep voltage. And when any pattern is displayed on a sawtooth sweep, the sawtooth voltage may be regarded as the signal voltage, or as the sweep voltage; Service Men prefer to regard the sawtooth voltage as the sweep voltage.

‡Based on questions posed during meetings conducted by R. G. Middleton, senior engineer at Precision Apparatus Co., Inc., and author of *TV Trouble-Shooting and Repair Guide Book*, published by John F. Rider.

*Compare these features
with any oscilloscope*

TRIPLET

3441

5" Oscilloscope

- **Vertical Sensitivity,**
10 MV with 2 MC band width.
4 MC band width at 20 MV.
- **Vertical Amplifier.**
Response usable beyond 4 MC.
Shows a 300 KC square
wave with no distortion.
- **Direct reading peak to peak**
voltmeter included, with
eight ranges.
- **Vertical reversing switch** for
changing polarity—wave form
shows in conventional manner.
- **Linear Time Base,** 10 cps to 60
KC seconds linear available
at panel.
- **Dual control** for perfect
focus over entire screen.
- **Phone jack on front panel**
connected to output or vertical
amplifier, so you can hear
as you see.

For this great combination
of service values, see this
oscilloscope with all the extra
features at your distributor's.



and now Compare Quality per Dollar

USA DEALER NET \$199⁵⁰

TRIPLET ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO., BLUFFTON, OHIO

TRIPLET

SERVICE... *The National Scene*

SIZZLING CAMPAIGNS TO ROUT TVI NOW UNDER WAY--About a year ago, SERVICE featured a series of articles describing a two-fisted attack that had been levelled against TVI by independent Service Men, amateurs and service associations in Washington, D. C. It was noted that video's arch enemy must be shackled, and could be, through a coordinated drive. Special clinics and a stream of explanatory bulletins were offered as one means of combating the problem. Now, the program has been supplemented by a new push to destroy TVI. In cooperation with RETMA, a TVI committee in Washington has issued a striking bulletin-letter and unique poster directed to manufacturers, dealers, Service Men, interfering services, and those at home. Detailed are problems, sources, equipment required for elimination, and to whom to turn for aid. Noting that the receiver itself, as well as external sources, might introduce TVI problems, the bulletin points out that it is thus important to pinpoint the area of interference. For instance, insufficient if rejection, insufficient image rejection, and insufficient rejection to strong local signals not operating in a normal receiver pass-band, most frequently are a cause of undesired response. And, there are many receivers now in use that do not have built-in filters or other circuit features of adequate selectivity to reject strong lf or 3-30 mc signals. It must also be remembered that, as certain TV components age, chassis can become more susceptible to interference.

THERE ARE MANY SOURCES OF TVI, such as diathermy, radiation from local oscillators from nearby TV and FM chassis, strong signals from nearby radio stations, including FM, ham, police, taxi, and from governmental and military services, plus ignition and cross modulation. Some of these troubles can be eliminated by simple means, but others require more involved changes. . . . The poster, a streamlined chart, offers a graphic analysis of most of the TVI problems and solutions. On page 44, this issue, you'll find a complete reproduction of this unique poster.

IN THE COLOR WORLD, TVI has also begun to concern many. It has been found that black and white sets receiving color can cause radiation in the 3.5-4 mc ham band. In addition, radiation from color and video circuits in color chassis have also been found to cause trouble in the 3.5-4 mc bands, with the maximum damage being done in the 7-mc region. At present, the color oscillator and color demodulator circuits, as well as the high-voltage (black and white) circuits, represent possible sources of interference. And such interference can be transmitted by direct radiation to the antenna, power line or metallic objects. . . . These revealing facts appeared in a complete report prepared by a special NTSC committee, who spent hundreds of hours testing typical color sets under field and controlled conditions. In their opinion, there are two possible solutions; the color subcarrier frequency can be shifted substantially outside the amateur band, and receivers can be designed to minimize radiation at the color subcarrier, its side-bands, and harmonics (and minimize, too, susceptibility to strong fields created by ham transmitters). The latter steps, it was said, represent the most effective means for cure. Undoubtedly, these important recommendations will be followed closely by industry when color sets are made for mass distribution.

SUBSCRIPTION TV DESCRIBED AS CHALLENGING SERVICE PROBLEM--If and when pay-TV becomes a reality, Service Men will be obliged to offer not only insured service, but maintenance, too. Thus declared a subscription-TV consultant recently. Viewers paying for their programs will demand perfect performance from their chassis. They'll want to be certain that the set is in perfect condition before the program is ordered. If it falters during a program, there'll be some mighty angry people around. To avoid such calamities, some service groups are already considering the adoption of a plan which would provide monthly maintenance check-ups, and subsequent service, if necessary, at either a per call or flat yearly payments. In addition, the boys are reviewing the possibilities of a manual of operational standards, describing all of the probable faults that might appear in subscription-TV systems, and cures that can be effected.

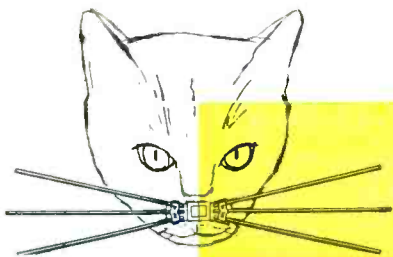
SERVICE... *The National Scene*

NOVEL AD-PR PROGRAMS BREAK IN ULTRAHIGH AREAS--Throughout the nation, where ultracasting has just begun, or is about to start, broadcasters, distributors, dealers and Service Men, are telling the folks at home just what is involved in this new business of uhf. They're telling them in page advertisements, brochures, and on FM and AM, too. . . . In Virginia, parts distributors recently told the uhf story in a full-page ad. Noting that TV is moving into this area, the distributors declared that the results of this big advance will obtain only if the TV sets are ready for it. And local Service Men, they stressed, are the men that should be contacted to insure topnotch performance. The ad continued with a description of the virtues of uhf, specific accessories (converters, antennas or rotators) that will be required, and the costs for various types of installations. Even the specific kinds of uhf antennas available were described and illustrated. . . . In Houston, Texas, the local Service Men's association (Texas Electronic Technicians Association) have joined hands with retailers, distributors and the BBB, to explain uhf to the viewers here. Booklets, recently prepared, are telling perspective uhf viewers to consult an authorized Service Man first, on any question concerning conversion, and . . . "not to . . . shop for price", for one will get, they warn, what they pay for. The booklet also points out that it is impossible to set up flat rate charges for conversion, because prices will vary sharply, depending on the type of TV receiver and converter required. In many instances too, it is said, most of the receivers will have to come to the shop for conversion. . . . In the midwest, a channel-25 station has begun to publicize the ultrahighs through page advertisements. In one ad, 22 popular brands of receivers were listed, and approximate prices for conversion were shown. The results have been intriguing: A survey disclosed that many viewers indicated that they will call in Service Men to convert their present set, and probably buy a second set equipped for u/v coverage, in the fall.

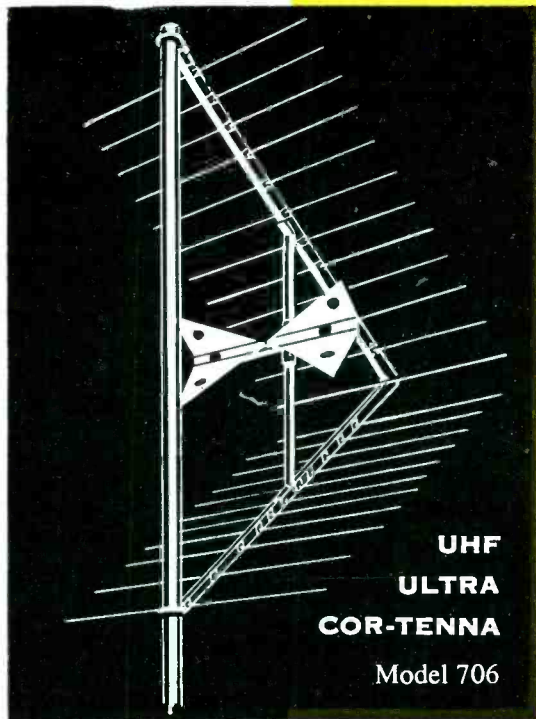
POWER BOOSTS STIR UP TROUBLE--Recent shifts to maximum outputs of up to 100 kw have created many zany problems for Service Men. In one area in the midwest, a fringe zone about 100 miles from a pair of stations, operating on the same channel and located north and south from the receiving point, power boosts at both stations have caused picture smears, washouts, and other peculiar results. Some resourceful Service Men found that they could resolve the problem by installing special reflectors to screen the images coming from either direction; others have found solutions in careful reorientation using reflected signals as sources; and still others have installed extremely directional high-gain antenna systems. . . . In another area in the south, power boosts from fringe stations, operating on alternate channels, have played havoc with local station reception. In this instance, sharply-tuned filters, of the type described last month,¹ have been found to be very effective. . . . This fall, with many more power boosts in the offing, Service Men will be faced with many similar odd problems. . . . To lend a hand, SERVICE will feature soon a series of power-boost area analyses, detailing practical answers to a variety of receiving difficulties. Watch for these timely reports!

SERVICING OPERATIONS GRAPHICALLY DESCRIBED IN CONSUMER BOOKLET--Service Men received a strident helpmate a few weeks ago, in the form of a pocket-size booklet, telling viewers just what a Service Man has to know and has to spend to do a job today.* Noting that good service doesn't just happen, the booklet points out that the operation of a dependable service business requires organization, competent management, and a substantial capital investment. And, to support these views, consumers are told that a modern service business requires the following: expensive testing apparatus; trucks; a thorough education; complete stock of spare parts; and costly tools. In addition, Service Men must worry about office and garage rent, office equipment, taxes, insurance, and light, heat and phone expenses. It all adds up, says this booklet, to quite an investment! . . . The booklet also describes aptly the complexities of the average TV set, and notes specifically what a Service Man must do to make those pictures better. . . . Congratulations to those enterprising folks who conceived and published this enlightening brochure on the TV set and the Service Man.--L. W.

¹TV Antenna Digest, SERVICE; August, 1953. *With apologies to the RCA Service Co.



Another First by **TESCO**



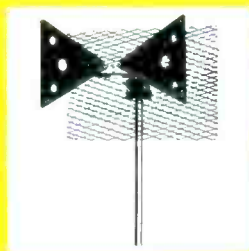
**UHF
ULTRA
COR-TENNA**
Model 706

14.8 db gain! TESCO's Single Bay Corner antenna (Model 706) is one of the most powerful antennas known, with a gain of up to 14.8 db! Model 706 is the *all channel* UHF antenna that minimizes probing . . . gives remarkable performance in UHF fringe areas . . . completely eliminates difficulties in sections where noise or reflection prevail. What's the secret?—TESCO's unique and exclusive engineering principles that are applied in the construction of every antenna offered in this complete line where you see "It's the Cat's Whiskers". . . the slogan that has become the trademark of finest reception, rugged construction, easy "snap-in" assembly, quicker installation and stronger signal.

ALSO AVAILABLE STACKED — (Model 706-2)

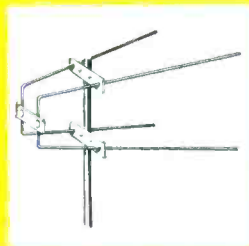
UHF ULTRA BOW-TENNA (Model 704)

Economical yet highly efficient UHF antenna that delivers high gain from channels 14 to 83. Expanded mesh reflector prevents vibration and eliminates open welds. Antenna is designed for minimum wind resistance. Embossed rib around edge of Dural Dipole Element prevents vibration. Units completely pre-assembled.



UHF-VHF ULTRA V-TENNA (Model 703)

Simplest possible antenna design, built to withstand wind, ice and snow in TV areas about twenty miles from transmitters. Maximum gain up to 11 decibels. Rugged aluminum construction. Receives VHF channels in addition to UHF.



Write TESCO today for literature on the complete line of antennas and mounts for UHF, VHF, and UHF-VHF.

TESCO



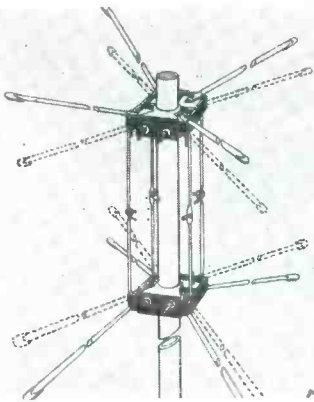
it's
the
cats
whiskers . . . and just as sensitive!

TV PRODUCTS COMPANY
SPRINGFIELD GARDENS 13, NEW YORK



©NTI

**Survey of New Antennas . . . Converters . . . Networks . . .
Insulators . . . Remotes . . . Rotors**



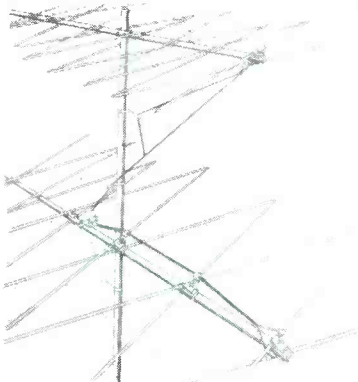
Redesigned, all-direction, uhf-vhf motorless antenna, featuring ten-inch spacing between bays, new low-loss phenolic insulators, and low-loss switch. Antenna is covered by patents 2,585,670; 2,609,503; 2,625,655; and 2,644,091. (Model 60; All-channel Antenna Corp., 70-07 Queens Boulevard, Woodside 77, N. Y.)



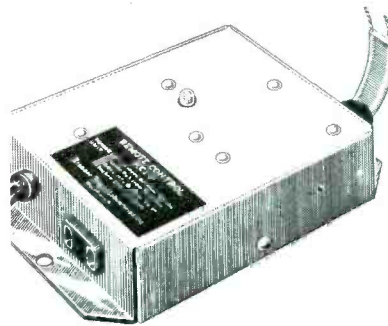
Transmission line wall entrance for house and trailer use which will accommodate either flat or tubular line and will, it is said, seal out rain and snow. Wall-feed permits entrance of wire directly under the eave into the attic. A neoprene gasket is supplied with each unit. (No. 626; Mosley Electronics, Inc., 8622 St. Charles Rock Road, St. Louis, Mo.)



Turret-tune uhf converter, featuring turret-type band-spread tuning unit with a double tuned preselector. Tuning unit is said to have a constant lc ratio. A balanced line oscillator is claimed to keep frequency drift to a minimum. Input antenna terminals are provided for separate uhf and vhf antennas, but can also be used with combination antennas. (Imperial; Walsco Electronics Corp., 3225 Exposition Place, Los Angeles 18, Calif.)



Zig-Zag TV antennas featuring a reentrant network which, it is said, provides an almost perfect impedance match to the line on all channels. Reentrant network is claimed to show no measurable loss when stacking for all channel, single feed-line operation. Network consists of two paralleled quarter-wave transformer sections coupled to each antenna. One transformer operates throughout the upper channel coverage of antenna; the other transformer being resonant over lower channels. (Trio Manufacturing Co., Griggsville, Ill.)



A 2-piece remote control unit, which contains thermo relay, indicator lite, and fuses. The remote portion at unit to be controlled, feeds power and accepts TV signals. For outdoor installations, the remote section may be mounted in a weatherproof housing, along with amplifier or other unit. A single 300-ohm line is used between the two parts to carry power out and TV signals back at the same time. Units can be operated at distances of 1,000' or more with remote control system. (Model RC-1; Blonder-Tongue Labs., Inc., 526-536 North Ave., Westfield, N. J.)

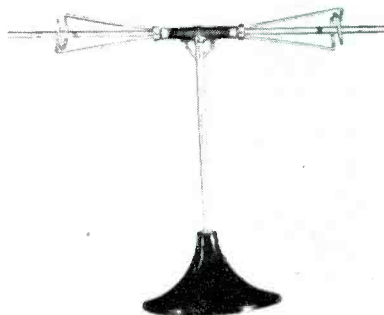
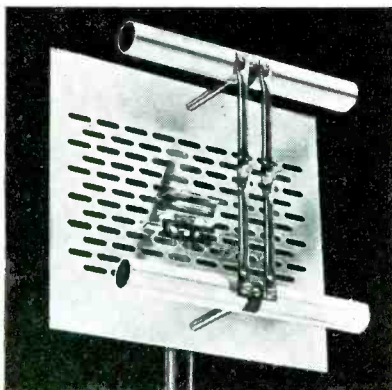


Two cavity front end for all-channel reception, which may be powered from TV chassis; vhf channels 5-6 are used as if. Input is 300 ohms with high output impedance. Power requirements are B+ 100-130 volts at 20 ma; filaments 6.3 volts at 450 ma. Supplied with a 6AF4 uhf oscillator and IN82 diode; if amplifier not included. (Model UJ6; Granco Products, Inc., 36-17 20 Ave., L. I. City 5, N. Y.)

UHF antenna, which it is claimed features low vertical radiation angle and low standing wave ratio. Has 300-ohm terminal impedance. (Model 500-U; General Antenna Mfg. Co., 1652 Rockwell Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio.)

Indoor uhf antenna with twin arrows which can be adjusted for local areas. Model has gold upright and cross bar and brown plastic base. (Model 303; Hi-Lo TV Antenna Corp., 3540 N. Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 13, Ill.)

A uhf antenna with a parabolic dish reflector. (Pararay; Q-Line Manufacturing Corp., 1562 61 St., Brooklyn 19, N. Y.)



Standoffs and Standing-Wave-Ratios ‡

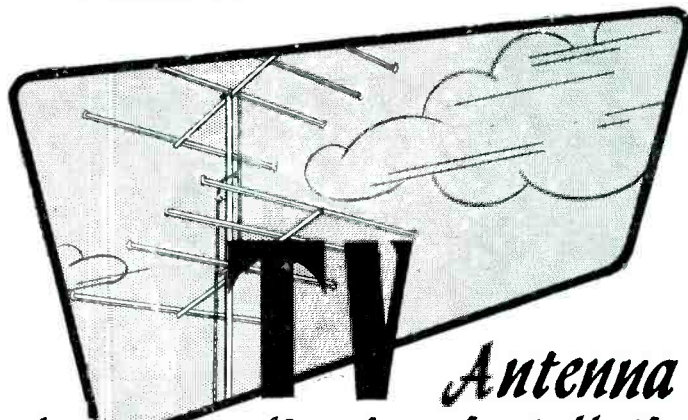
MANY TV SERVICE troubles are not recognized as installation problems. To illustrate, there is the problem which develops out of excessive standing-wave-ratios on the transmission line. This difficulty can easily be the result of failure to take into account certain basic theories in seeking a solution for the problem.

The phenomena of standing waves must be carefully appraised in TV installations, especially in the *uhf* areas.

It is fairly general knowledge that an ideal installation is one in which there are no standing waves on the transmission line. The losses are then at a minimum for the particular line used; it acts only to carry the signal from the antenna to the receiver. To achieve this desirable end result, two conditions must be met. The line itself must have uniform characteristics, and its termination at the receiver must be equal to the line impedance. (It has been found that an impedance match at the antenna actually is not needed to hold down standing waves, since its only purpose is to permit a transfer of maximum energy.)

Of the two requirements named, the first is more important to a Service Man. The second is something one can do little about to correct since it is not possible to redesign the receiver.

The transmission line, though, is worth taking time to think about. The requirement, as noted, is that the transmission line have uniform characteristics. When it does, and it is matched properly at the receiver end, the signal has no choice but to travel down the line and be absorbed completely by the load circuit in the receiver. When the line is not uniform, it appears to have electrical *bumps* along its run. These *bumps* reflect part of the signal back toward the antenna and thereby set up standing



Antenna Digest design..application..installation..service

by RALPH G. PETERS

waves. The worse the *bumps*, the more the reflection, and the greater the standing-wave-ratio.

The mere fact that reflection takes place in the line does not of itself produce loss or destroy the picture; but it creates a situation which leads to losses. Instead of having a uniform signal voltage along the line, the voltage *shrinks* at certain points and *bulges* at others. These points occur at regular intervals, being a quarter wavelength apart. The *shrinkage* points are low-voltage points or voltage nodes, while those where the voltage *bulges* or rises to a peak are voltage loops.

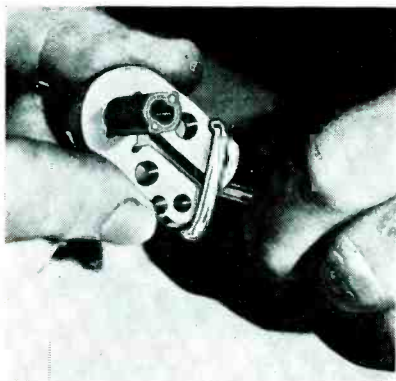
The line is relatively cold at the voltage nodes; that is, one can place a hand or metal near it, or even bunch it, and little disturbance will take place. That's because there is little voltage near. If one of these nodes happens to be near or at the end of the line where it is connected to the set, you may find very little signal getting in, and the picture will suffer from heavy snow.

The line is *hot* at the voltage loops. If a hand or any conductor is placed

near the loop points, a pronounced reaction will be noticed. The signal level at the set may jump severely from weak to strong, and vice-versa; it won't stay put. Many factors can influence the operation of the set: The exact dress of the line, shifting of the line by wind, wetting by rain or condensed moisture, or a cat walking over the line.

These standing waves not only produce instability, but they also act to increase losses in the transmission line. Thus, even if the instability is no great problem in some particular case, the loss of signal will be serious. There are several reasons why the losses go up with standing waves, but the most important reason is also the easiest to understand. Where the voltage rises to peaks, the greatest electrical stress appears across the line insulation, and therefore the dielectric losses go up greatly. If there is carbon deposit on the line, or if the line is wet, or uses only moderately good insulation, the losses may go up

(Continued on page 64)



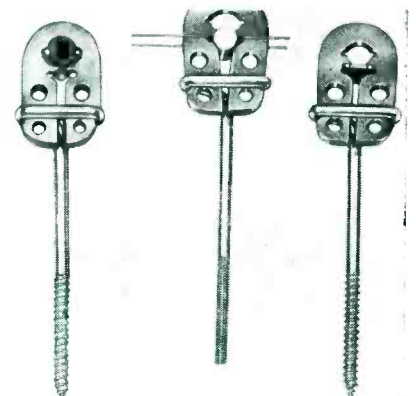
‡From a report prepared by Gerry Gross, chief engineer of Argyle Electronics.

(Left)

Snapping support arm of Argyle standoff, with a tubular lead insert, into position.

(Right)

Standoffs with tubular, open line and flat lead inserted. (Argyle)



A Quarter of a Century

... of leadership
in the design and manufacture
of quality electronic products
represents experience and
know how that means
consistently highest quality...
and more profit for you.



INSIST ON
American
Replacement
Crystal
CARTRIDGES

more profit...
more satisfied customers

Handy-5-Pak with cartridge
replacement chart on back
available now.



Send for Free Catalog 46

American
MICROPHONE CO.

370 S. FAIR OAKS AVE., PASADENA 1, CALIF.

TV Antenna Digest

(Continued from page 63)

high enough to lose the picture completely.

To keep standing waves at a minimum, the line must therefore have uniform characteristics. The line develops a field which extends into space around the line. That field around the line must be permitted to remain uniform; it must be free of any objects which are conductors, even such poor conductors as wood. Theoretically, these conditions can be met by stretching the line in space from the antenna to the receiver, without supports and without passing over or near conductors.

That condition is rare. It is necessary to support the line and to lead it neatly from antenna to receiver. The manner in which this is done makes all the difference between good and bad reception.

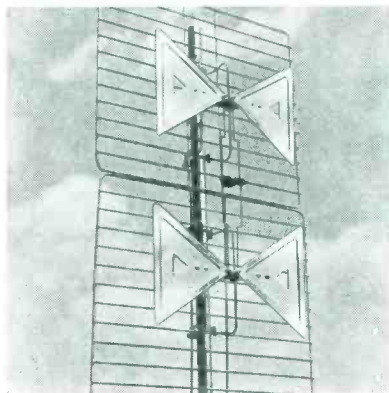
The rules governing good installation practice must be observed, if standing waves and signal losses are to be held down. This is especially true in *uhf* installations, equally important in fringe area *vhf* installations, and of more than just moderate importance in local and suburban *vhf* installations.

Standoffs, Major Problem

Anchoring of the line, with standoffs are high on the problem list. And since it is almost impossible to make an installation without standoffs, the problem is always present, in every installation.

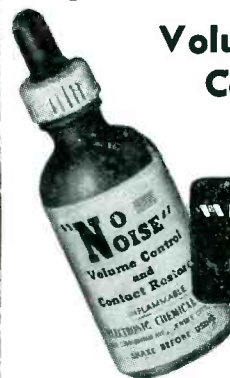
Field experience has shown that ordinary standoffs are a common cause of transmission line headaches. Some-

Broad-band *uhf* antenna, which is said to feature an enlarged reflecting screen, full-wave spacing of stacked antennas, and 2-stage stacking transformers which it is claimed provide a broadband impedance match. Antenna can be fastened to the mast with a locking device which, it is said, prevents flutter, twisting, and vibration. (Model 408, Channel Master; Ellenville, N. Y.)



STOP

Volume
Control
Noise!



Contains the
amazing new

PERMA-FILM

- ★ **CLEANS!**
Gets rid of dirt and oxidation immediately on contact.
 - ★ **LUBRICATES!**
One drop eliminates scratch, hum and noise.
 - ★ **PROTECTS!**
NEW Perma-Film assures continued top performance.
- The PERFECT Contact Restorer**
Cleans and restores volume controls, band switches, push button assemblies, electrical contacts.
- **NOT A CARBON TET SOLUTION**
NO NOISE is a scientific formula especially compounded for contacts!

Available in 8 oz. 2 oz. Bottle,
bottle, quart cans and Net to Serv-
6 oz. spray can. icemen

\$1.00

Nearest Distributor—Or Order Direct

ELECTRONIC CHEMICAL CORP.

813 Communipaw Ave., Jersey City 4, N. J.

NOW!

make any
tube tester
a picture tube tester
with this adapter.

395



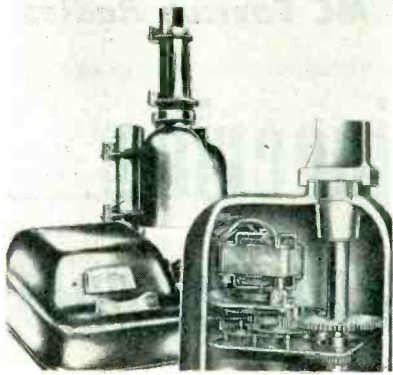
NO wiring. Plug this adapter into your present tube tester (any make or model) and onto picture tube. Overall length 49½". Checks any picture tube, electrostatic or magnetic 10" to 30", right inside the cabinet, for cathode emission, shorts, etc.

C.O.D. orders, plus postage. Send check or M.O., we pay postage. Money back guaranteed.

Act Now! Order today direct from

ELECTRONICS
SupereX CORP.

DEPT. S,
23 ATHERTON ST., YONKERS, N. Y.
JOBBER: a few choice territories still available!



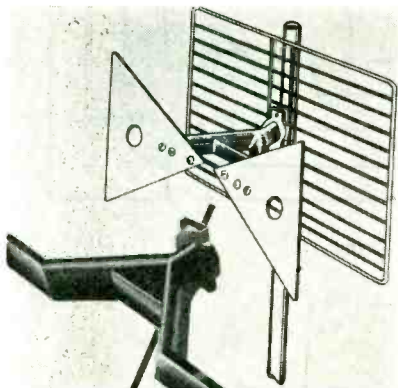
Antenna rotor with $\frac{3}{4}$ " lamination, said to be capable of developing 40 foot pounds torque at the antenna mast. Electrical braking system used, it is claimed, results in instant stopping of the rotor, without drift. Rotor makes 1 revolution per minute through an arc of 365° and is stopped at the end of travel by means of electrically actuated switches. Upper vertical and horizontal thrust bearings are non-metallic. Housing for antenna drive is a streamlined umbrella-type aluminum casting, completely closed on its entire surface. Internal works are assembled from underside which is then secured with a moisture-tight gasket seal. Rocker arm switch stops or reverses the rotor. (Model Feb-10; Jeb Sales Corp., 41 Wyckoff Ave., N. Y. 37, N. Y.)

times they react so severely that the picture is lost completely. These considerations have led to the development of a standoff* which employs a mechanical support member of heavy polyethylene, so constructed that the metal component is removed from the intense field of the transmission line. This construction, it has been found, more nearly acts to provide a line with uniform characteristics.

The polyethylene wrap-around idea serves to keep the line electrically in the clear. The standoff has been so designed that the same polyethylene member fits all types of lines: tubular, oval, flat, open line, and special types.

*Argyle Universal.

UHF butterfly antenna, with one stacking bar; has a wishbone insulator, which is claimed to provide a free air space sufficient to prevent shorting out the antenna under any condition. (Model 8965; Television Hardware Mfg. Co. (Division of General Cement Mfg. Co.), 319 Taylor Ave., Rockford, Ill.)



PAMPER

YOUR TV
AND

RADIO SETS

WITH DEPENDABLE

OHMITE®

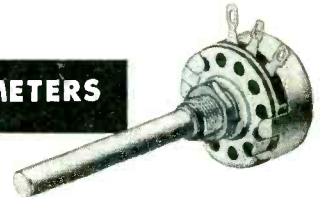
REPLACEMENTS

Little Devil® COMPOSITION RESISTORS



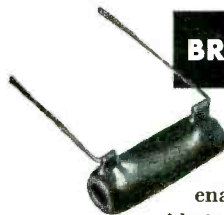
Tiny, yes... but what dependability, ruggedness, and stability! And they provide an extra margin of safety—being rated at 70C rather than 40C. Completely sealed and insulated by molded plastic, they meet all JAN-R-11 requirements... are available in $\frac{1}{2}$, 1, and 2-watt sizes in all RTMA values.

TYPE AB NOISE-FREE POTENTIOMETERS



Because the resistance material in these units is solid-molded—not sprayed or painted on—continued use has practically no effect on the resistance. Often, the noise-level decreases with use... and they provide exceptionally long, trouble-free service. Rated at 2 watts, with a good safety factor.

BROWN DEVIL® AND DIVIDOHM® RESISTORS



BROWN DEVIL fixed resistors and DIVIDOHM adjustable resistors are favorite vitreous-enameled units! DIVIDOHM resistors are available in 10 to 200-watt sizes; BROWN DEVILS in 5, 10, and 20-watt sizes.



WRITE FOR
STOCK
CATALOG

OHMITE MFG. CO.

4877 Flournoy St.
Chicago 44, Ill.

Be Right With...

OHMITE

RHEOSTATS • RESISTORS • TAP SWITCHES

SERVICE, SEPTEMBER, 1953 • 65

ONE OF THE MOST popular mobile 2-way radio units, five or six years ago, was a short range communications unit¹ designed specifically for use in taxicabs for the 152-162 mc band. By today's standards, this chassis, diagrammed in Fig. 2, is virtually obsolete, because of new technical developments and the greater use of *vhf* channels.

The 2-way was a compact item featuring a sensitive, although not highly selective, FM receiver, an FM transmitter with a rated output of 2½ watts and a vibrator type power supply. Generally, the setup will be found mounted in the trunk of a car and in some cases on the firewall. A tiny control unit containing a small *pm* speaker, on-off switch, pilot light and a cradle for a telephone type handset will probably be found on the dashboard. The antenna was the conventional through-the-roof type of *vhf* rod, about 18" tall.

The 2-wayer was intended for providing communication within a 5 to 7-mile range of a base station; although it has been known to talk back 60 miles to a base station. However, where a base station antenna is not ideally located and where higher power mobile units are operated on the same frequency, it was found that the range was definitely limited to a few miles at the most.

Exclusive of tube and component failures, most of the troubles encountered with this mobile radio stem from dirty relay contacts, misalignment of *rf* circuits, oscillator drift and loose connections. Because the case is ventilated, dust and dirt can reach the components, especially in areas where

Service Engineering

field and shop notes

by THOMAS K. BEAMER

much pollution of the air is encountered. Where extreme variation of temperature are encountered, the receiver and transmitter crystal oscillators can drift sufficiently not only to reduce the receiving range by desensitization of the receiver, but the effective range of the transmitter. Loose connections develop because of the abuse the equipment receives in the trunk of a taxicab.

Tubes in Early Models

Early production models used an OZ4 cold cathode rectifier tube in the power supply. In later production, the OZ4 was replaced by a 6X5GT and the latest models used two 6X4s. Modification of the power supply permitting use of a 6X5GT tube in lieu of the OZ4 can be made by wiring the tube socket to provide heater voltage. The single buffer capacitor across the high voltage secondary should be re-

placed by two .02-mfd capacitors, one from each side of the secondary to the center tap. Rectifier tube protection can be afforded by adding a fuse in series with the power transformer secondary center-tap.

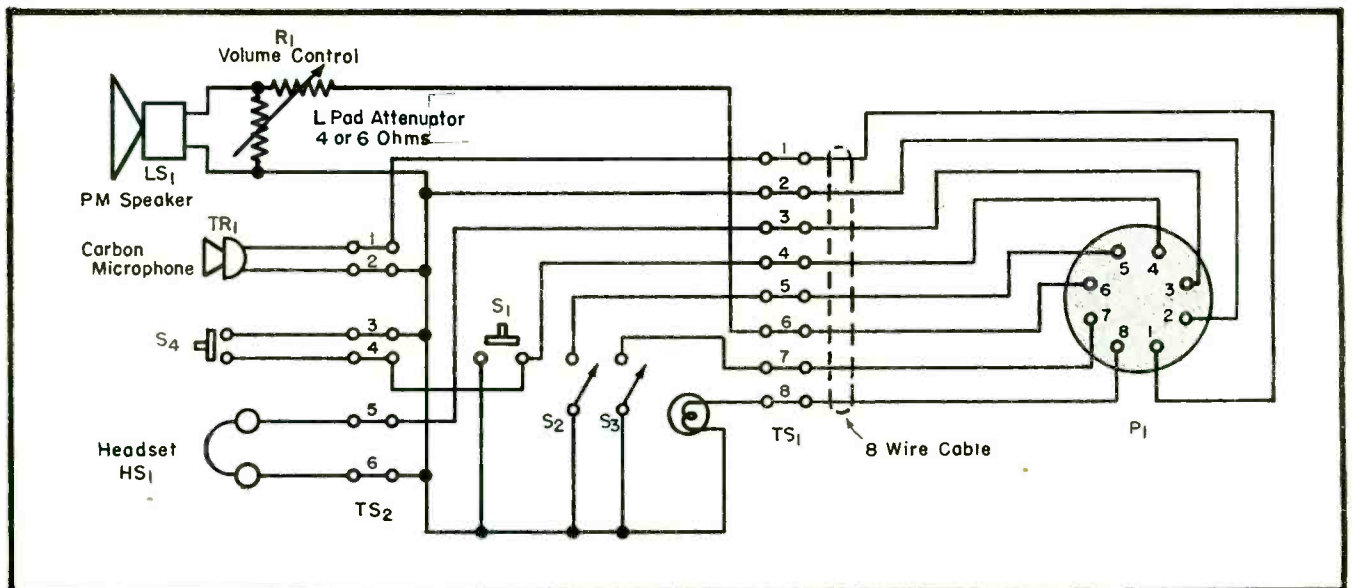
The vibrator should be replaced only with one which possesses the exact required characteristics. Replacement with a vibrator fitting the same socket and matching the wiring may perform, but not necessarily too long.

Failure of the set to operate at all, if not traced to blown fuses or open wiring, may be found to be due to poor or no contact at the power input receptacle. A permanent cure is the replacement of the plug and receptacle with a heavy duty industrial type.

Low modulation may also be encountered; caused by a weak transmitter cartridge in the telephone type handset, in which case the cartridge should be replaced. Short tube life may be due to improper adjustment

¹From notes prepared by Leo G. Sands.
²MRT-3B.

Fig. 1. A bench test jig for the two-way taxi system. P₁ = octal plug; T_{s1} and T_{s2} = barrier type terminal strips; S₁ = push button (to operate transmitter; S₂ = spst switch (to simulate handset cradle switch); S₃ = spst switch (on-off); S₄ = push button (part of microphone TR₁). Plug P₁ connects with J₂₀₂ of the two-way chassis. A telephone handset with a push-to-talk button may be used in place of TR₁, S₄ and the headset.



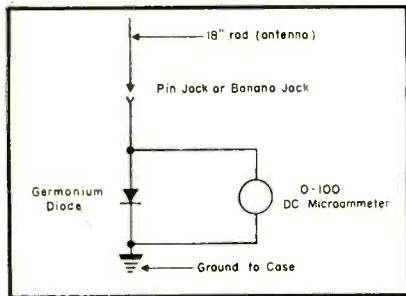


Fig. 3. Simple field strength meter which can be used to adjust the 2-way transmitter.

signal generator output can then be fed to the antenna jack and the signal generator tuned to the frequency at which the receiver is intended to operate, as determined by the receiver crystal. Again the generator output must be reduced to keep limiter voltage between 5 and 10. The *rf* stage and mixer trimmer capacitors should then be adjusted for maximum meter reading. It is necessary to keep the input signal as feeble as possible when aligning the front end. After the set has been connected to an antenna, the *rf* trimmer should be reset for maximum performance on a received signal.

The 2-way unit can be used with or without the *instant call* feature, which is a tone-controlled gate for the squelch circuit. In practice, the loudspeaker remains quiet until a signal is received; the signal carries a short tone burst initially and at the proper audio frequency. The dispatcher at the base station sends out this tone when he wants to call a specific cab. All of the radio-equipped cabs in his fleet hear the tone, followed by the spoken call. When the desired cab driver replies, the base station answers without sending the tone. The loudspeakers in all of the cabs then are silent. The base station can only be heard by picking up the handset which is not squelch-controlled. The tone opens the squelch and the base station carrier, if uninterrupted, holds it open.

Potentiometer R_{335} is used for setting the squelch threshold. Another potentiometer R_{346} is provided for adjusting the bias on the tone gate tube for optimum performance. The *instant call* feature is not employed by all users and can be easily omitted by strapping together the contacts of relay K_{303} to connect permanently the limiter circuit to the grid of the tone gate tube. Under these conditions the tone filter (MR_{76}) may be removed from the circuit by pulling it out of its socket. The receiver then will operate in the same manner as most other mo-

bile radio units with the squelch operated by the received carrier.

Tuning of the transmitter is simple when the proper test meter is used. This test meter consists of an 0 to 1 *dc* milliammeter, a two-pole five-position wafer switch and a small *rf* bypass capacitor. The meter should have an internal resistance of 100 ohms. If a meter with a lower internal resistance is used a resistor should be connected in series with the meter. This resistor should have a value (in ohms) equalling the difference between the meter resistance and 100 ohms. For example, a 60-ohm meter will require a 40-ohm series resistor.

The meter, when switched through its five positions, will measure quadrupler grid, tripler grid, doubler grid, power amplifier grid and power amplifier plate currents.

Before attempting to align the transmitter, a dummy antenna should be connected to the antenna receptacle. This may be a No. 47 brown bead panel lamp with a suitable adaptor to fit the antenna receptacle, a 50-ohm dummy antenna or an actual mobile *vhf* antenna as used in car installations. If an actual antenna is used, it should be mounted on a sheet of metal to serve as a ground plane and the channel should be monitored before putting the transmitter on the air to avoid interfering with others. Also, the transmitter should be turned on for very brief periods, again to avoid causing unnecessary interference.

All of the tube shields should be in place. (The 2E30 power amplifier tube does not require a shield.) After the transmitter tube filaments have been allowed to warm up for a few minutes and with the dummy antenna connected, the test meter should be set to quad.-grid position, push-to-talk button on handset should be pressed, and the oscillator plate tuning slug L_{108} should be tuned for maximum meter reading and then backed off to a point about 10% below maximum reading.

At trip.-grid position, quadrupler plate tank L_{107} should be tuned for maximum reading. At doub.-grid position, tripler plate circuit (L_{106}) should then be tuned for maximum. At position in which the meter reads power amplifier grid current, the doubler plate circuit is also adjusted for maximum reading.

To read power amplifier plate current, the meter switch should be set to next position and the power amplifier plate circuit adjusted for minimum dip on the meter. The dip may be small and hard to note. Therefore, it is a good idea to use a field-strength meter for this adjustment, tuning for maximum output. The antenna tuning ad-

justment (C_{125}) should also be set for maximum indication on the field-strength meter. After the 2-way unit has been installed in a vehicle and connected to its antenna, both the power amplifier plate circuit adjustment (C_{126}) and antenna trimmer (C_{128}) should be reset for maximum field strength.

When tuning the transmitter, the push-to-talk button should only be held closed for very brief periods, not exceeding 10 seconds until the power amplifier stage has been adjusted. If power output falls off rapidly when holding the button down, the 2E30 power amplifier tube may need replacement.

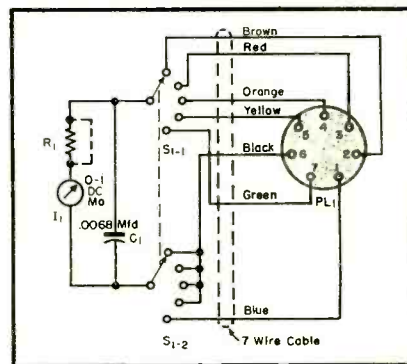
For bench testing, the control unit supplied may be used. However, unless one has a spare it is not easy to remove the control unit from the vehicle for use as a bench test jig. A test jig which may be used for bench test and adjustment is shown in Fig. 1 (p. 66). A telephone type handset with a push-to-talk button can be used in lieu of the hand microphone and headset shown in the diagram. However, with a headset, the Service Man has both hands free for adjustments. A six-volt storage battery or a rectifier power supply can be used as a source of power.

When replacing defective components, parts which have similar electrical characteristics must be used. For example, a ceramic capacitor in one of the critical high frequency circuits should always be replaced with a ceramic capacitor. A mica or paper dielectric capacitor, even of the same capacity, may not function.

The audio reproduction from this model is intentionally high pitched. However, some might prefer to hear more low frequencies. This can be accomplished by utilizing a larger *pm* speaker. More volume and wider frequency response can also be obtained

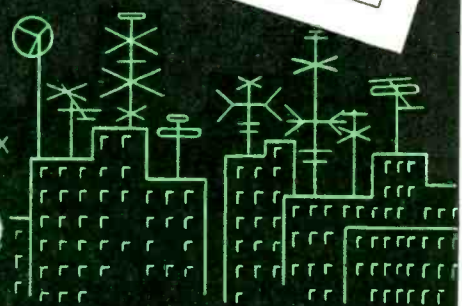
(Continued on page 108)

Fig. 4. Test meter for two-way: P_{11} = miniature 7-pin male plug with color-coded cable. S_1 = 2-pole 5-position wafer switch. R_1 = resistor, which is not necessary if the meter resistance is 100 ohms. If less, it will be necessary to use a resistor that will make the combined resistance of the meter and the resistor equal to 100 ohms.



21,000,000 TV RECEIVERS
MEANS 168,000,000 CONTROLS

Are you getting
your share of
this market?



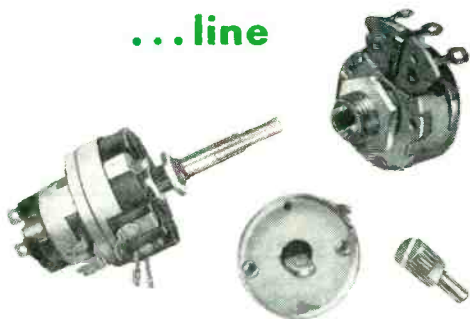
you can with the

CLAROSTAT

RTV PROGRAM

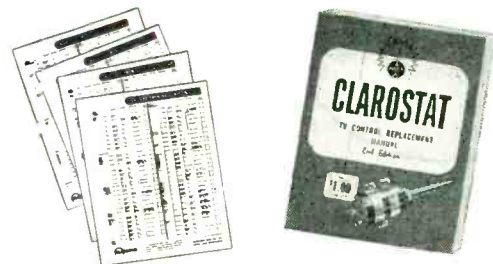
the complete...

...line



RTV or matched replacements available when standard controls won't do. Standard controls (especially field-assembled "Pick-a-Shaft"* and "Ad-a-Switch"* controls) when feasible.

...information



New 275-page Second Edition Clarostat TV Control Replacement Manual—simply indispensable. Kept up-to-date with Supplementary Sheets appearing in *PF Index* and *Successful Servicing*, or available from distributors.

CLAROSTAT MFG. CO., INC.
DOVER, NEW HAMPSHIRE

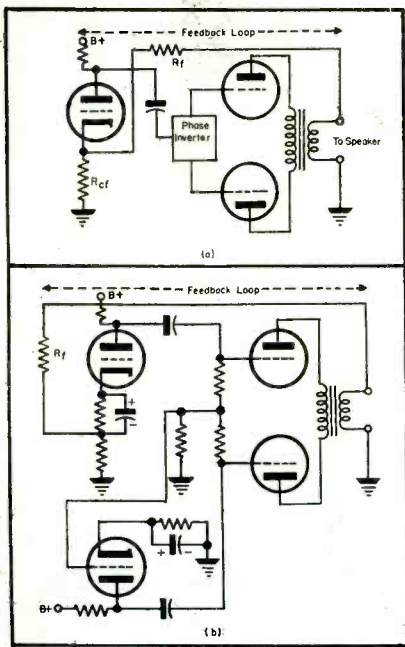
*Trade-mark



In Canada: Canadian Marconi Co., Ltd.
Toronto, Ontario

HI-FI Results Via Audio Conversions

by MARK VINO

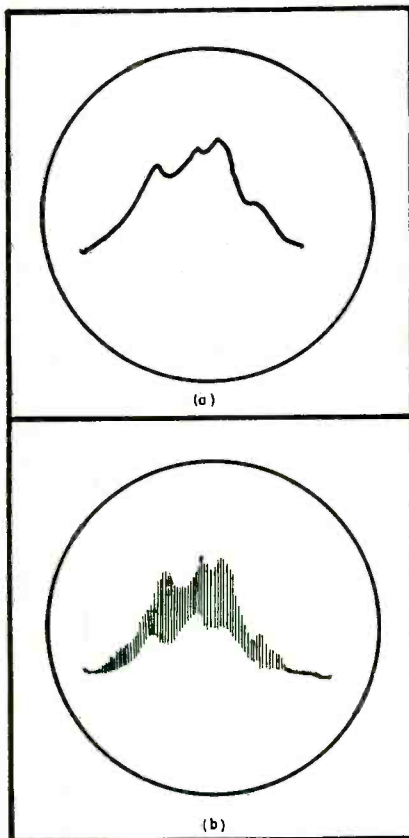


(Above)

Fig. 1. Two methods of introducing negative feedback into the amplifier. If the phase inverter cathodes of (b) are connected together in the original circuit, they should be disconnected and provided with separate cathode resistors of double the original single resistor value.

(Below)

Fig. 2. A trace of a complex wave on a 'scope screen is illustrated in (a). The same wave, with supersonic oscillation breaking out and disappearing again, appears in (b).



IMPROVED AMPLIFIER characteristics can be achieved by the introduction of inverse or negative feedback. Two common ways in which this feedback can be inserted are illustrated in Fig. 1. In both cases part of the signal voltage across the output transformer secondary is applied to the unbypassed cathode of a preceding voltage amplifier. The following precautions must be observed prior to connecting the feedback circuit:

(1) There must be no output feedback circuit in the original amplifier.

(2) There must be no tone, volume, selector or any other type of control within the feedback loop.

(3) There must be no fixed tone-compensating networks within the loop. If the output transformer has resistance-capacitance elements strapped across its primary, these must be removed.

(4) All coupling capacitors within the feedback loop should be large; .1 mfd for a 250,000-ohm grid resistor, .05 mfd for a 500,000-ohm grid resistor, etc.

(5) The bypass capacitor of the cathode resistor to which feedback is applied must be removed. If the amount of surplus gain is limited, the circuit of Fig. 4b,* in which the cathode resistor is divided into bypassed and unbypassed sections, can be

used. The value of the two resistors must add up to the original bias resistor value, and the unbypassed section can constitute about one-fourth of the total resistance.

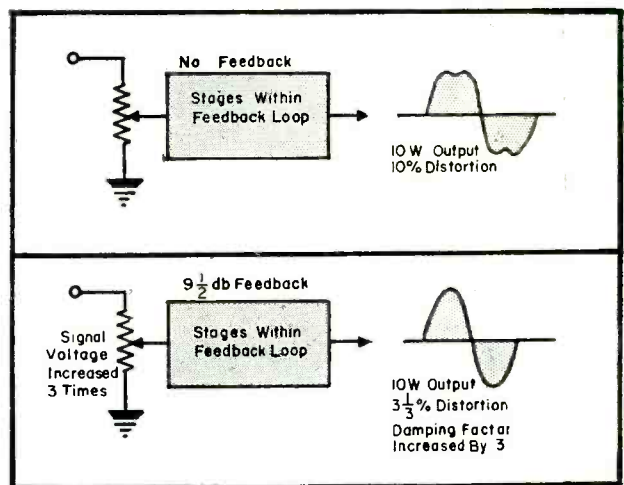
Import of Transformer-Lead Polarity

After the foregoing conditions have been checked, the feedback resistor, R_f , is inserted, and one end of the transformer secondary grounded. There is a correct polarity for the secondary transformer leads, which can only be determined experimentally. If the leads are reversed from their proper position the feedback will be positive instead of negative; the output volume will increase rather than decrease, and the amplifier will probably go into self-oscillation. In such a case the speaker howl will rattle the window-panes, and the correct polarity should first be established by temporary connections before soldering.

The smaller the value of R_f , the more feedback is introduced. Starting with a resistance of about twenty times the value of R_{c1} , the value of R_f should be reduced until the maximum volume of the set has been reduced as much as can reasonably be afforded; that is, until the point is reached where further reduction

*SERVICE; August, 1953.

Fig. 3. Relation between feedback, amplifier sensitivity, distortion, and damping factor.



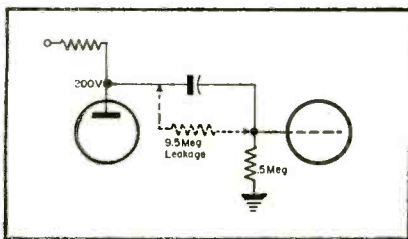
would mean insufficient volume on weak stations or low level records.

There is one danger in this procedure. Too much feedback in a circuit of given construction introduces a tendency towards motor-boating at low frequencies, and toward high-frequency or supersonic oscillation in the top ranges, with correspondingly poor transient response in these regions. It is not likely that the surplus gain of a commercial chassis will allow the amount of feedback to approach this danger point, but one should be on guard anyway. Supersonic oscillation, although it is inaudible, is detrimental to amplifier performance indirectly, and may be checked for on a 'scope connected across the speaker voice coil. It may appear as a steady signal, or as a temporary phenomenon only accompanying sudden bursts of sound, as in Fig. 2.

The use of negative feedback does not reduce the power output capabilities of the amplifier, so long as the driving signal voltage can be increased, but it does reduce the voltage gain. The factor by which this gain is reduced is the index of how much feedback has been applied, and can be determined by measuring the voltage output at the speaker terminals (with a given applied input signal), with and without the feedback resistor R_F connected. Since it is not necessary to know the actual numerical value of these output voltages, but only their values relative to each other, a 'scope as well as an *ac* voltmeter can be used for the test.

When the feedback circuit reduces the signal voltage to one-third of its original value, for example, the amount of feedback is rated as the equivalent of the voltage ratio 3:1, or 9½ db. If the volume control can now be turned up so that the signal driving voltage is tripled, the output power will be restored to its original level, but harmonic distortion, hum or noise within the feedback loop, and amplifier source impedance will all be reduced by the same factor of three; Fig. 3. Where the amplifier originally created 10% harmonic distortion

Fig. 4. A dc voltage divider formed by a leaky coupling capacitor and grid resistor: 1/20 of the plate voltage is applied to the grid.



Concluding Installment: Inverse or Negative Feedback Application...Replacing Output Transformers . . . Adding Components to Old System (FM Tuners and 3-Speed Players) . . . Cost and Performance Considerations

at rated power (a common distortion characteristic for commercial radios), the feedback-converted circuit will generate only 3⅓% harmonic distortion at the same power, and distortion at lower output levels will be reduced in the same ratio. Speaker damping and bass transient response will also be improved by the lowered source impedance, and frequency response will be made more uniform.

Replacing the Output Transformer

The danger of instability with negative feedback arises because of the phase shift within the feedback loop, and the component which is usually most responsible for this phase shift is a low-quality output transformer. Replacement of this transformer with a quality unit will allow the full benefits of feedback to be applied. In addition, such an installation will correct other defects introduced into the audio system by the old transformer. Such defects include harmonic distortion originating in the non-linear characteristics of the transformer core, and poor bass and treble-frequency response. The original system may not have needed a better unit because of the limited frequency range and qual-

ity of the speaker to which the output transformer was connected.

Most transformer manufacturers include a line of output transformers specifically designed for high quality audio circuits. The replacement transformer must, of course, have the same impedance ratings as the original, to match correctly the speaker to the output tubes. When the required ratings are not known, and cannot be obtained from the set manufacturer, a tube manual will supply the desired data. The plate-to-plate load impedance for a given pair of tubes in push-pull will be found listed for given circuit conditions. This impedance represents the correct rating for the transformer primary.

Replacement of a low- or medium-quality output transformer is well worthwhile, since the output transformer is the most critical component of the modern audio amplifier, and is often the quality bottleneck of an otherwise excellent amplifier.

Replacement of Other Amplifier Components

When the amplifier is fairly old it is a good idea to replace the coupling capacitors between stages. If these become even slightly leaky for *dc*, the plate voltage of the preceding stage will be applied to the voltage divider formed by the capacitor-leakage re-

(Continued on page 110)

Fig. 5. In (a) is a simple selector switch circuit while in (b) appears a selector circuit with the unused channels grounded out to prevent crosstalk.

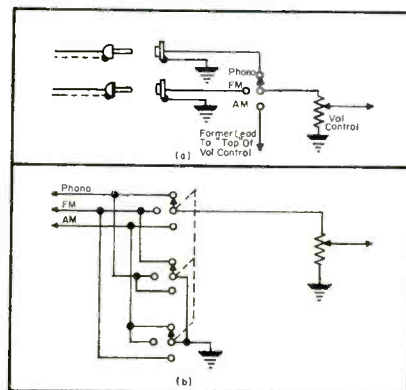
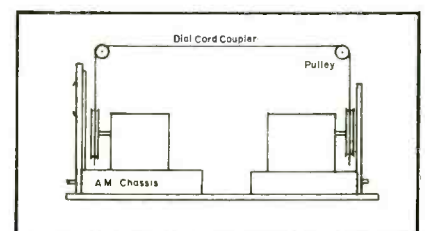
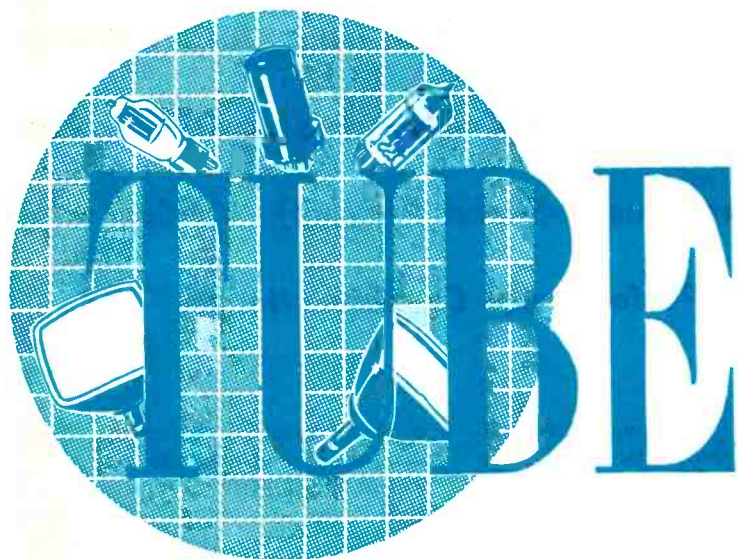


Fig. 6. Method of coupling FM tuner to original AM tuning mechanism. This operating convenience can cause a maintenance headache later on.



Report on Transistor Developments: Tetrodes and Pentodes...



News — by E. A. TEVERSON

IN THE EARLY DAYS of radio the galena crystal detector, fitted with an adjustable wire known as a *catwhisker*, truly ruled. For it was the only practical means of detection. Today, the crystal has returned, and while it does not now reign, it occupies quite a lofty post, whose import is destined to grow, thanks to crystal diodes and particularly, *transistors*. Today, modern sealed-in-glass *germanium*[†] crystals, factory adjusted for permanent high sensitivity, serve as detectors in radio and TV chassis. Radar equipment uses *silicon* crystals as detectors for microwave signals. Both germanium and

silicon diode crystals employ a single wire *catwhisker*.

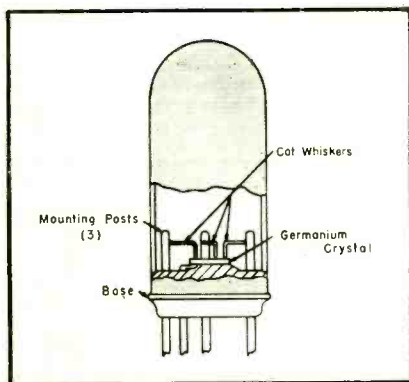
These crystals are semiconductor devices which detect electrical signals because they have the unique property of permitting current to flow readily in one direction and of restricting the flow of current in the other. The heart of any semiconductor device is a small piece of a substance that is neither a good conductor like copper, nor a good insulator like glass; hence the name, *semiconductor*.

When a pointed wire is placed in contact with a piece of germanium, (Continued on page 124)

[†]Based on notes appearing in transistor booklet published by Sylvania.

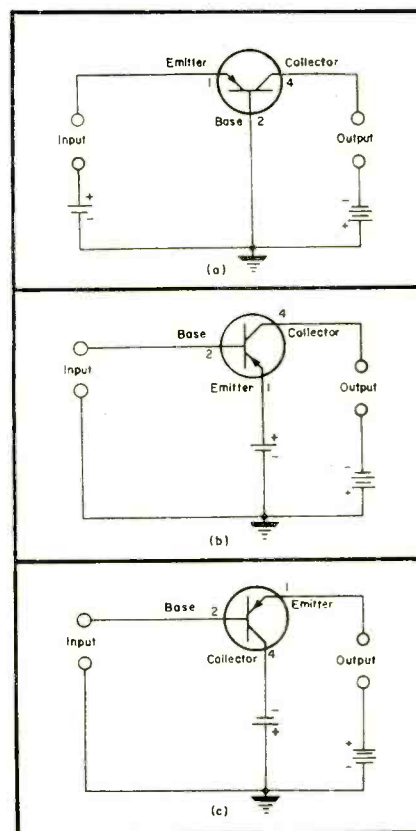
(Below)

Construction of tetrode transistor. (Sylvania)



¹Germanium is a rare dull-grey metallic element. Heretofore, its most common use has been in making special optical glass and in the amalgam used by dentists in filling teeth. It was relatively unimportant commercially until physicists learned to control the properties that affect its electrical behavior. . . . The germanium used in transistors is a by-product of the refining of lead and zinc. Only a few pounds are found in a car-load of zinc ore. The production of pure germanium from the light fluffy germanium oxide powder is a painstaking process. After several hours of treatment under controlled temperature and atmospheric conditions, a germanium ingot is obtained. The ingot is purified many times to leave less than one part of impurity per million parts of germanium. . . . The highly purified material thus obtained is processed to establish a homogeneous crystalline structure. This is sliced into thin wafers and diced into small pieces for mounting in transistor.

Modulator, Mixer, Amplifier and Test-Oscillator Circuitry for Point Contact and Junction Transistors

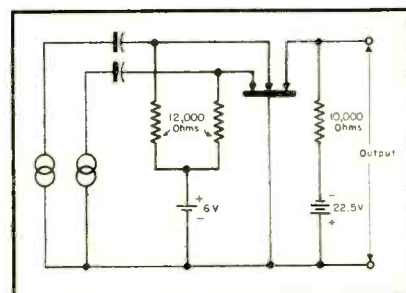


(Above)

Fig. 1. Typical amplifier circuits indicating possible ways of connecting point-contact and junction transistors. (Courtesy RCA)

(Below)

Fig. 2. Modulator or mixer circuit using a tetrode transistor. (Sylvania)



HIGHEST POWERED...

MOST RUGGED

of all rotors

the GREAT, NEW

jeb

ROTOR

model JEB-10

BIGGER MOTOR — (with 3/4" lamination) develops 40 ft. lbs. torque at antenna mast... drives heaviest arrays!

MOISTURE-TIGHT — completely closed aluminum housing with gasket seal against entrance of atmosphere.

RUST-PROOF thrust bearings... all parts anti-rust finished — lifetime factory lubricated.

POSITIVE ALIGNMENT — gears are locked at both ends of shaft; they're bigger, broader — for smoother rotation.

NO DRIFT — 2000% greater braking surface! Also electric cut-offs for strain-free stop at end of rotor travel!

Package becomes attractive display!

\$44.95
List

CONTROL CASE—just 2 1/2" high; mahogany color; one switch instantly reverse; or stops rotor.

jeb

SALES CORPORATION
BROOKLYN 37, NEW YORK



Tracking Down Amplifier Troubles at the Input End . . . Pitch in Audio Design . . . Capacitive Pickups

A NUMBER OF difficulties encountered with amplifiers appear at the input end.

It is known that the output end requires matching (optimum load to voice-coil impedance, etc.) and line matching is important, too. But input matching?

Let's assume that we have a dynamic microphone or pickup, with an impedance of 50 ohms. It is, of course, possible to connect this directly in the grid circuit of the first tube. But it would be found that the gain of the average amplifier is quite inadequate, to such an extent that one would probably conclude the microphone or pickup wasn't working at all. This has often happened to the uninitiated.

Another high-gain pentode stage on

the front end would supply the gain, but the tube hiss, and probably hum, as well, would be much too high. A better solution would be an input transformer, with a ratio of, say, 100:1. This will multiply the signal voltages from the microphone or pickup by 100 before they are applied to the grid, and thus provide as much stepup as the pentode stage, but without so much tube hiss or hum trouble.

One might now ask this question: Since the tube grid only wants a voltage, why not use a transformer with a step-up of 1000:1, or even more, and perhaps dispense with another stage? For some purposes this might be possible, but for reasonable quality reproduction such a move is definitely out of order. The reason appears in the popular formula used

in connection with output matching; impedance ratio is proportional to turns ratio squared.

When a 100:1 transformer is employed the actual impedance of 50 ohms is stepped up to 50×100^2 , or 500,000 ohms in the grid circuit. Now, whether or not a leak resistor is used, the grid circuit possesses a substantial input capacitance, due to the tube input and strays. A reactance chart study will reveal that these capacitance values, working out of an impedance of 500,000 ohms will result in a rolloff at the upper end of about 30 to 100 kc, which is satisfactory for our purpose.

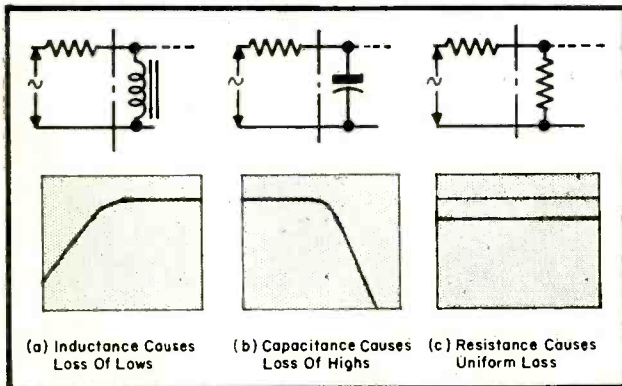
But, by using a 1000:1 transformer, the 50 ohms (actual impedance) is stepped up to 50×1000^2 , or 50 megohms, bringing the 3 db rolloff point down to from 3 to 10 kc, according to input capacitance.

That's only part of the story. To get a ratio as high as 1000:1, the transformer would need either a very large number of turns on the secondary, or not very many on the primary. And a really large number of turns on the secondary would result in quite a huge component; there is a limit to the fineness of a wire gauge that can be wound. Also, a big transformer would have a large capacitance swamping the total grid-input capacitance. The alternative of a small number of turns on the primary, keeping size and capacitance small, would mean a low primary inductance and cause a loss of low frequencies.

Either way then, the use of too large a stepup transformer will restrict frequency response. There is greater tendency to cut the high end, and by using a transformer with too few turns on the primary, the low end will suffer, too.

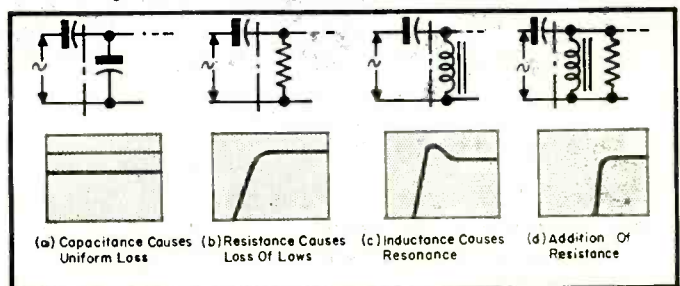
Thus, although there may not be a definite optimum, as with output

Fig. 1. Effect of circuit elements on impedance; in this case basically a resistance.



*From notes prepared by Norman Crowhurst, British audio consultant.

Fig. 2. Basic circuits and patterns which illustrate what various loadings can do to the impedance of a crystal mike or pickup.



Tape Recorders . . . 3-Speed Changers . . . Amps . . . Tri-Speaker Phonos



Wireless microphone, which weighs less than four ounces and is actually a miniature FM transmitting unit; mike can broadcast to receiver and accompanying power supply containing speaker at distances up to 300'. (Stephens Manufacturing Corp., Culver City, California.)



Gyromatic swivel, which swivels through 360° and can be used on desk stand or floor stand. It locks safely in any position by a turn of the locking knob. Length is 4 1/2". Male and female threads are 5/8"-27. (Model SW-1; Atlas Sound Corp.)



All-purpose high-impedance crystal microphone, which can be used on a desk stand; floor stand; desk or floor stand, mounted on a swivel adapter; in the hand; and around the neck, with a lavalier. (Slim-X models 777 and 777S; Shure Brothers, Inc.)



Tri-speaker phono equipped with three 5" Alnico-5 matched speakers. Has a four-tube plus rectifier amp with negative cathode feedback and push-pull output stage. Uses ceramic weather-proof cartridge, and aluminum die cast tone arm. Also said to feature jam-proof changer mechanism. Automatic tone-arm setdown for 7", 10" and 12" records; 10" and 12" records of the same speed may be intermixed. (Model 555; V-M Corp.)

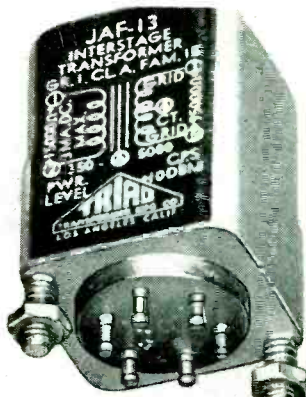


A single-speed tape recorder, designed for universal use, break-away electrical cord. Has automatic retractable rubber pressure roller, and plugin head. Permits playback through external amplifier. Frequency range said to be approximately 70-5000 cycles at 3 3/4"; re-wind speed is 6 to 1 with 2 hour, 7" reel tape capacity. (Model 400; Tape Recorder Division, Eicor, Inc.)

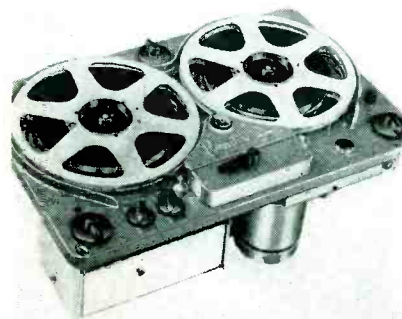


Automatic 3-speed record changer designed for 7, 10 and 12-inch records. No intermediary pulleys are used. Changers are provided with two plug-in cartridge shells. Unit is also said to feature a jam-proof mechanism; a muting switch and a four-pole motor with self-aligned oilite bearings. (Models 3/532-intermixes 10" and 12" records—and 3/531-non-intermix; Collaro Div., Rockbar Corp.)

Magnetically shielded, hermetically sealed transformer, designed for use with transistor or tube amplifying equipment. Transformers are available in standard MLL cases with mounting studs so arranged that transformers may be mounted in closest possible proximity to each other. (JAF series; Triad Transformer Corp.)



Tape recorder driven by a two-speed hysteresis sync direct-drive motor (said to eliminate flat spots) at 7.5" and 15" per second. Entire drive assembly is interchangeable as an integral unit. Timing accuracy of ± 0.3% is claimed. (Model 1502; Berlant Associates.)

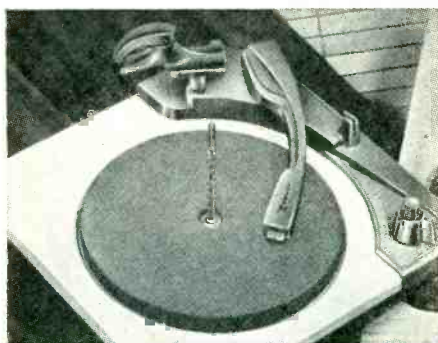


Double-sided record changer which permits playing both sides of 33 1/3, 45 and 78 recordings successively, or, if desired, only one side of each record; and playing of 10" and 12" records mixed in any order, or twelve 7" records at 33 1/3, 45 or 78. (Model CD-53; Thorens Co.)



HOW TO SELL A hi-fidelity DISKCHANGER

When selling a record changer to your Hi-Fi customer, you'll find him most interested in accurate turntable speeds, balanced tracking and swift, gentle changing. A WEBCOR DISKCHANGER EXCELS IN THESE THREE QUALITIES. So you enhance your reputation by recommending a Webcor Diskchanger.



1 Accurate Turntable Speeds.

Webcor's own powerful motor maintains constant speed and low "hum." "Step-Drive" mechanism translates power into three different speeds so accurately that "wow" is eliminated. Fly-Wheel action turntable is made of extra-heavy steel and is ball-bearing mounted. The result: constant, accurate turntable speed with a minimum of "wow," "hum" or "rumble."



2 Balanced Tracking.

A result of the elimination of mechanical drives and gears. The Webcor balanced tone arm "floats" in the record groove without any undue pressure. No excess wear on delicate sidewalls or records. Grooves themselves guide carefully weighted arm.



3 Swift, but Gentle Changing.

A Webcor exclusive, the famed "Push-Off" system that has proved itself in close to a million installations. Records slide gently from spindle step to thick, resilient carpet on turntable formed by exclusive Webcor electrostatic flocking.

Webcor "HF" Diskchangers are available with or without handsome base pan. Choose crystal or G. E. Triple Play cartridge. Will also take standard magnetic cartridges.

Webcor

by WEBSTER-CHICAGO

Chicago 39, Illinois

© w/c 1953

4135

Audio

(Continued from page 75)

matching, there are definite limits at the input end. Too little stepup results in loss of gain, which if rectified by increased amplification causes an unnecessarily high noise level and emphasizes hum problems. Too high a stepup restricts the frequency range, losing fidelity.

What then, will be a good impedance to use for matching to the grid circuit of an input tube? (Incidentally, there is another factor that limits us. This is the inductive component invariably possessed by dynamic units at the high-frequency end of their impedance characteristic, due to voice-coil inductance. If a stepup, even to 500,000 ohms, is used, this will either resonate with grid-input capacitance to produce an undesirable peak, or cause an earlier rolloff than that described.)

In practice, good fidelity requires the dynamic unit to be matched up to somewhere between 50,000 and 200,000 ohms. Therefore, the ratio for our assumed 50-ohm mike or pickup should be between 30:1 and 60:1.

Crystal Mikes and Pickups

So much for dynamic units, but how about crystal or condenser types? These are often given an impedance rating in ohms, which can be misleading.

Circuit elements affect ordinary impedances, like that of a dynamic transducer: A low inductance causes low frequency loss, and capacitance causes high-frequency loss. Loading down

Control unit and combined preamp which provides push-button switching for three separate inputs and up to eight pre-selected equalizing combinations for phono. Has independent linear treble and bass rise and fall controls, and audio harmonic filter. Amplifier incorporates balanced feedback utilizing a fourteen-section output transformer which is said to eliminate phaseshift and need for selected or matched tubes. Power output: 15 watts, 20 to 20,000 cps within .2 db and 10-50,000 cps within .5 db. (Acoustical Quad QC II control and 15-watt amp; Beam Instruments Corp.)



A Full Size
LIGHTNING ARRESTER
at the Price of a Midget



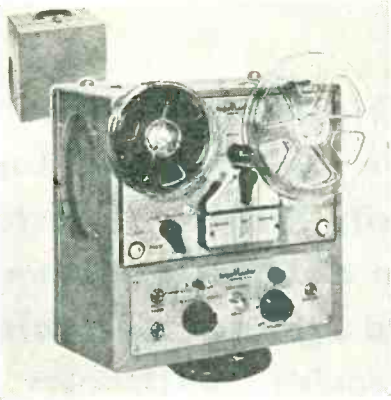
LIGHTNING ARRESTER

MODEL TA5 Real protection against lightning and static charges — the RADIART Lightning Arrester has all the features! Fits anywhere... inside or out... handles standard or jumbo leads... no wire stripping necessary... does not unbalance the line... low internal capacity... no loss of signal... internal resistance "leaks off" static discharges! UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES APPROVED.

THE RADIART CORPORATION
CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

with a resistance causes uniform loss at all frequencies, called insertion loss. This is illustrated in Fig. 1 (p. 74). The impedance in this case is basically a resistance. It is true, that any acoustic resonances and voice-coil inductance contribute a little too, but the basic value of impedance is the dynamic resistance; this is not much greater than the *dc* voice coil resistance, in most cases.

Now, the impedance of a crystal is basically a capacitance; the same as it is with a condenser microphone. Thus, all these devices fall in the same group. Fig. 2 (p. 74) shows what various loadings do to this kind of a transducer impedance. A capacitance alone acts as a potential divider, and thus causes uniform loss at all frequencies, or insertion loss. A resistance load causes the source reactance to cut off the lower frequencies, while an inductance load will resonate at some frequency. If a resistance is used to damp down this resonance, a doubly sharp rolloff at the low-frequency end remains, usually starting at rather a high frequency. This might be convenient for use with small horn-type loudspeakers intended for speech only,



Dual speed, portable tape recorder, which includes a push-pull supersonic bias-erase oscillator, 3 1/2-watt amplifier, 4x6 oval speaker and microphone. Dual track: 1/4" width tape; manual reversal. Dual speed: 7.5 and 3.75 ips. Direct threading of tape; no loops said to be required. Frequency response: 50-8000 + 3 db at 7.5 and 50-5000 at 3.75. Offers high frequency compensation in record and low-frequency compensation in playback. Input impedance is high; output impedance is 22,000 ohms. Can be operated vertically as well as horizontally. (Model PT-150; Tape Master, Inc.)

but otherwise results in extremely poor fidelity.

This means that for fidelity work, a crystal or condenser microphone can never be used with a transformer.

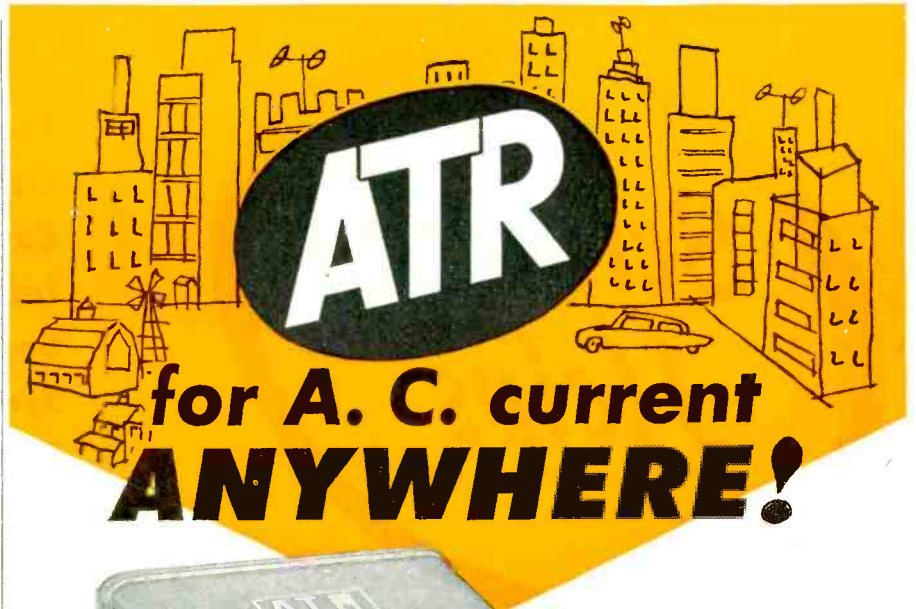
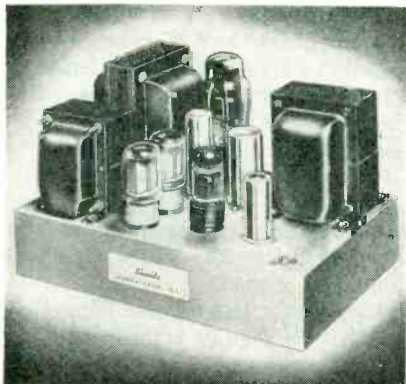
Use of an unduly long screened lead, instead of causing top loss, as it would with other high-impedance devices, produces a level insertion loss.

Use of too low a grid resistor results in excessive low-frequency loss. This would be convenient for use on speech only, but for quality reproduction of music, a high value grid resistor (at least a megohm) is needed.

The most useful rating for a crystal or condenser type transducer is obviously a statement of its capacitance,

(Continued on page 94)

Power amplifier (25 watts) with a frequency response of from 7 cps to 100 kc ± 1 db. Power response of this amplifier is said to be 18 to 40 cps, ± 1 db. Has an internal output impedance of less than one ohm, allowing it to act as almost a complete short circuit to any transient distortion produced by the loudspeaker. This is said to provide for a reduction of "boomy bass" and "muddiness" in reproduced sound. (Model SPA-25; Shields Labs, Inc.)



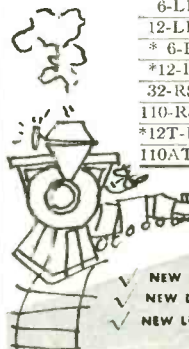
AT NEW
LOW COST

\$ **25.55**
And Up
Retail Price

INVERTERS

For Inverting D.C. to A.C. . . . Specially Designed for operating A.C. Radios, Tape Recorders, Wire Recorders, Record Changers, Television Sets, Amplifiers, Address Systems, Radio Test Equipment and most small electrical and electronic devices from D. C. Voltages in Vehicles, Ships, Trains, Planes and in D. C. Districts.

Type	Input DC Volts	A.C. Output 60 Cycles	Output Int.	Wattage Cont.	Consumer Net Price
6-LIF	6	110 volts	40	35	\$25.55
12-LIF	12	110	50	35	25.55
* 6-RSD	6	110	85	75	39.25
*12-RSD	12	110	125	100	39.25
32-RSD	32	110	150	100	39.25
110-RSD	110	110	250	150	39.25
*12T-HSG	12	110	250	200	96.45
110AT-RHE	110	110	325	250	56.95



✓ NEW MODELS
✓ NEW DESIGNS
✓ NEW LITERATURE

See your jobber
or write factory



There is an ATR model for most any application.
* Available with leather carrying handle at \$1.00 additional—optional.



"A" Battery Eliminators, DC-AC Inverters, Auto Radio Vibrators

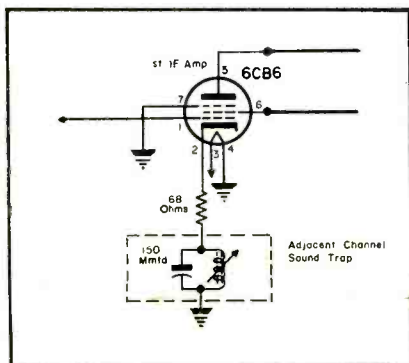
AMERICAN TELEVISION & RADIO Co.
Quality Products Since 1931

SAINT PAUL 1, MINNESOTA—U. S. A.

Servicing Helps

by T. L. GILFORD

Troubleshooting With Resistive Isolating and Low-Capacity Probes . . . Installation of Adjacent Channel Sound Traps . . . Aligning Syncroguide Transformers . . . Vertical Crosstalk Cures . . . Signal Generator Waveform Tests



(Above)

Fig. 1. Circuit of if amp of Stewart-Warner 9300 model with adjacent-channel sound trap installed.

(Below)

Fig. 2. Changes incorporated in Columbia 800 chassis to eliminate vertical shading or crosstalk.

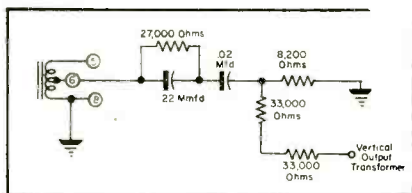
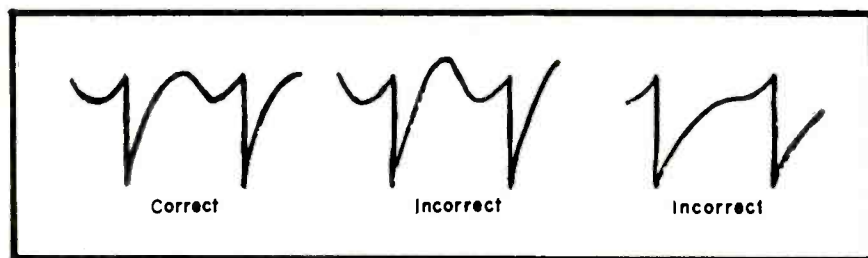


Fig. 3. Correct and incorrect waveforms obtained when aligning syncroguide transformer in Stewart-Warner TV models.



TO MINIMIZE INTERFERENCE caused by the sound carrier of the lower frequency adjacent-channel, sound traps (slug tuned coil and fixed ceramic capacitor) have been introduced.

Installation: When required for *Stewart-Warner 9300* series chassis, the trap¹ is added to the cathode circuit of the 6CB6 first if amp.

In installing, the trap is mounted in the hole located adjacent and to the right of the 6CB6. The coil must be inserted from the under side of the chassis and pushed through the hole until the mounting clip snaps into position.

Then the 6800-ohm resistor (16) is disconnected from the chassis ground. The open end of this resistor is connected to one terminal of the trap coil. And the other terminal of the trap coil is connected to the chassis ground.

Diagram (Fig. 1) shows this sound trap wired into the receiver circuit.

Adjustments: After installing the adjacent-channel sound trap in the proper manner, it will be necessary to make several adjustments:

The slug should be rotated counter

clockwise until stem of slug is out as far as possible.

Then the receiver should be tuned for a normal picture by using fine tuning control on front panel of receiver. This control must not be touched during the rest of the adjustment procedure.

Now a pigtail should be soldered to the tube shield of the mixer-oscillator, and the shield lifted so that it is not grounded to chassis; do not remove shield from tube.

A standard signal generator should be connected to the pigtail and a *vtrm* to the green lead coming from the crystal detector shield can. The signal generator should then be set accurately to 27.3 mc, and adjacent-channel sound trap adjusted for minimum reading on the *vtrm*.

With a normal picture and a properly tuned receiver, a slight readjustment of the adjacent-channel sound trap coil slug may be necessary in weak signal areas to minimize further sound interference as viewed on the screen.

Syncroguide Transformer Alignment

ALIGNMENT of the syncroguide transformer used in the horizontal oscillator circuit of *Stewart-Warner 9300* chassis that *do not* include the letter *Q* in the series designation at the rear of the chassis, can be accomplished by utilizing the procedure outlined below. To perform this alignment, it will be necessary to use a scope; preferably one that has a 2-mc response and a low input capacity probe (under 100 mmfd to ground).

Alignment: The top and bottom slugs of the syncroguide transformer should

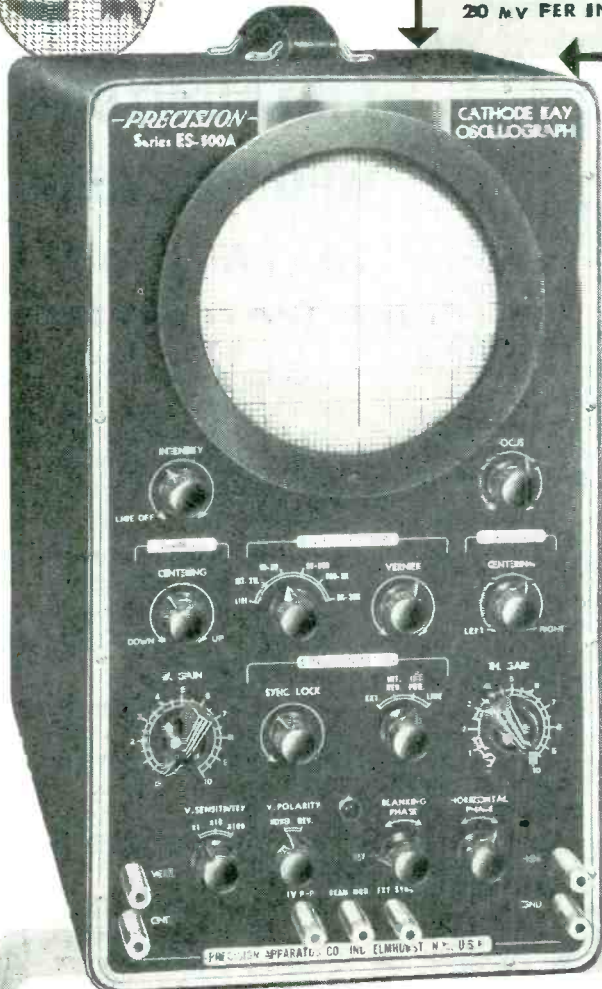
(Continued on page 80)

¹Stewart-Warner part No. 522017.

See YOUR ANSWER

WITH THE **PRECISION ES-500A** HIGH SENSITIVITY — WIDE RANGE **5" OSCILLOSCOPE**

PUSH-PULL VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL AMPLIFIERS
20 MV PER INCH "V" SENSITIVITY — 150 MV PER INCH "H" SENSITIVITY



SERIES ES-500-A affords the ultimate in performance, visibility and operational flexibility at moderate cost. **PRECISION** engineers have incorporated every necessary feature which they found to be required to meet the needs of the rapidly advancing art of electronics, A.M., F.M., and TV.

SUMMARY OF IMPORTANT FEATURES

- ★ Push-Pull Vertical Amplifier — High Sensitivity, Wide Range, Voltage Regulated. 20 millivolts (.02v.) per inch deflection sensitivity. 10 cycles to 1 MC. response. 2 megohms input resistance. Approx. 22 mmf. input capacity.
- ★ Compensated Vertical Input Step Attenuator—X1, X10, X100.
- ★ Direct Peak to Peak Voltage Checks thru use of internal, semi-square wave, regulated voltage calibrator.
- ★ Vertical Phase-Reversing Switch. Non-frequency discriminating.
- ★ Push-Pull, Extended Range, Horizontal Amplifier—150 Millivolts (.15 v) per inch deflection sensitivity, 10 cycles to 1 MC response at full gain. 1/2 megohm, approx. 20 mmf. input.
- ★ Linear Multi-Vibrator Sweep Circuit—10 cycles to 30 KC.
- ★ Amplitude Controlled, Four Way Synch. Selection: Internal Positive, Internal Negative, External and Line.
- ★ "Z" Axis Modulation input facility for blanking, timing, etc.
- ★ Internal, Phasable 60 cycle Beam Blanking for elimination of alignment retraces; clean display of synch. pulses, etc.
- ★ Sweep Phasing Control for sinusoidal line sweep usage.
- ★ Direct Horizontal and Vertical Plate Connections.
- ★ High Intensity CR Patterns through use of adequate high voltage power supply with separate 2X2 rectifier.
- ★ The Circuit and Tube Complement: 6C4 "V" cathode follower, 6CB6 "V" amplifier, 6C4 "V" inverter, Push-Pull 6J6's "V" driver, 7N7 "H" amplifier and inverter, Push-Pull 6AU6's "H" driver, 7N7 Multi-vibrator, linear sweep oscillator, 5Y3 low voltage rectifier, 2X2 high potential rectifier, VR-150 regulator, 5CP1/A CR Tube.
- ★ Four-Way, Lab-Type Input Terminals—Take banana plugs, phone tips, bare wire or spade lugs. Matches SP-5 Probe Set cable connector.
- ★ Light Shield and cross-ruled Mask, removable and rotatable.
- ★ Extra Heavy-Duty Construction and components.
- ★ Heavy Gauge, Etched-Anodized, No-Glare, Aluminum Panel.
- ★ Fully Licensed under Western Electric Co. patents.

Series ES-500 A: In louvered, black-ripple, heavy gauge steel case. Size 8 1/4" x 14 1/2" x 18". Complete with light shield, calibrating mask and comprehensive instruction manual. **NET PRICE \$173.70**

Series SP-5 — OSCILLOSCOPE TEST PROBE SET

FOR TV SIGNAL TRACING, ALIGNMENT,
TROUBLE SHOOTING AND WAVEFORM ANALYSIS

- ★ Specifically engineered for use with **PRECISION** Cathode Ray Oscilloscopes, Series ES-500 and ES-500A.
- ★ Includes four of the most important test probes for general purpose, as well as specialized use:
 1. HIGH IMPEDANCE—LOW CAPACITY PROBE
 2. SIGNAL TRACING—CRYSTAL PROBE
 3. RESISTIVE—ISOLATING PROBE
 4. SHIELDED—DIRECT PROBE
- ★ Each probe is specifically engineered for efficient application to the special test problems requiring its use
- ★ Distinctively colored heads and individual labelling permit positive identification of each probe.
- ★ A single, universal, coaxial cable accommodates each probe through a quick-change, self-shielding connector.
- ★ A specially-designed, shielded plug provides for positive cable attachment to the ES-500 and ES-500A Vertical input posts.
- ★ Each probe head terminates in a patented clip-on tip which frees both hands of the operator.



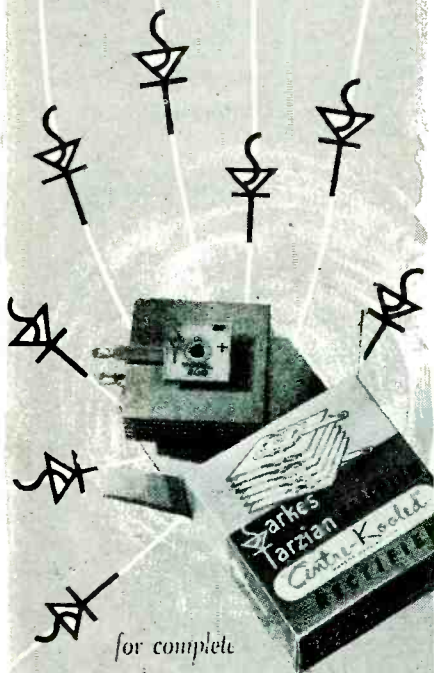
Series SP-5, in custom-designed, vinyl-plastic, carrying case, complete with four probe heads, universal coaxial cable, and detailed operating instructions. **NET PRICE \$23.50**

TV • AM • FM • TV • AM • FM

See the ES-500A Oscilloscope and the Series SP-5 Test Probe Set at leading Radio Parts & Equipment Distributors.

PRECISION APPARATUS COMPANY, INC.
52-27 HORACE HARDING BLVD. • ELMHURST, L. I., N. Y.
EXPORT DIVISION: 458 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY U.S.A. • CABLES—MORHANEX
CANADIAN SALES DIVISION: ATLAS RADIO CORP. LTD., 360 KING ST. W. TORONTO 2B, ONTARIO

more
and more
replacement
problems
are being
solved
this way



for complete
information
write-

SARKES TARZIAN, INC.
RECTIFIER DIVISION

415 N. COLLEGE AVE., BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA

Servicing Helps

(Continued from page 78)

first be set to their maximum counter-clockwise positions. Then terminals *C* and *D* of the transformer should be shorted, and the *horizontal range* control, located on rear of chassis pan, set to its maximum clockwise position. The horizontal hold control, located at front of chassis, should be set to its maximum counter-clockwise position.

Receiver should now be turned on and any local TV channel tuned in.

Top slug should be adjusted clockwise until picture just locks in horizontally.

Short on terminals *C* and *D* should now be removed. If picture does not hold sync when short is removed, bottom slug should be adjusted clockwise until picture locks in. The 'scope should now be connected to terminal *C* of the syncroguide transformer and sweep rate of 'scope adjusted until two cycles of the waveform remain stationary. The *bottom slug* should be turned clockwise until waveform peaks are equal in height as shown in Fig. 3 (p. 78).

Warning: The first peak of the waveform should never be higher than the second peak, nor should the first peak be lower than the second peak by more than 3%. When adjusting the *bottom slug*, the picture must be in sync; therefore it may be necessary to turn the *horizontal hold* control clockwise when performing this step.

Vertical Crosstalk Cures

Under certain conditions, such as fringe area reception and transmitter variations, vertical shading or crosstalk and horizontal ringing, might be noticed on some *Columbia 800* chassis.

In most cases, the shading has been found to be due to crosstalk in the deflection yoke; this can be lessened by increasing the value of the .01 mfd/600 capacitor (C_{200}) to .1 mfd/600v.

To compensate for excessive ringing in the flyback circuit which appears on the raster as alternate light and dark vertical bars, the following network should be added to the horizontal blanking circuit, Fig. 2; p. 78.

Modification changes: The 2.2-meg-ohm resistor (R_{227}) should be changed to 330,000 ohms (1 watt). The 220-mfd (1000 v) capacitor (C_{318}) now becomes a 680,000-ohm (1 watt) resistor. And the 15,000-ohm (1 watt) resistor is also changed to a 680,000-ohm resistor (1 watt). Then two additions must be made: A 10-mmfd

(Continued on page 100)

WANTED

DISTRIBUTORS

WHO WILL HELP

*the electronic
service technician*

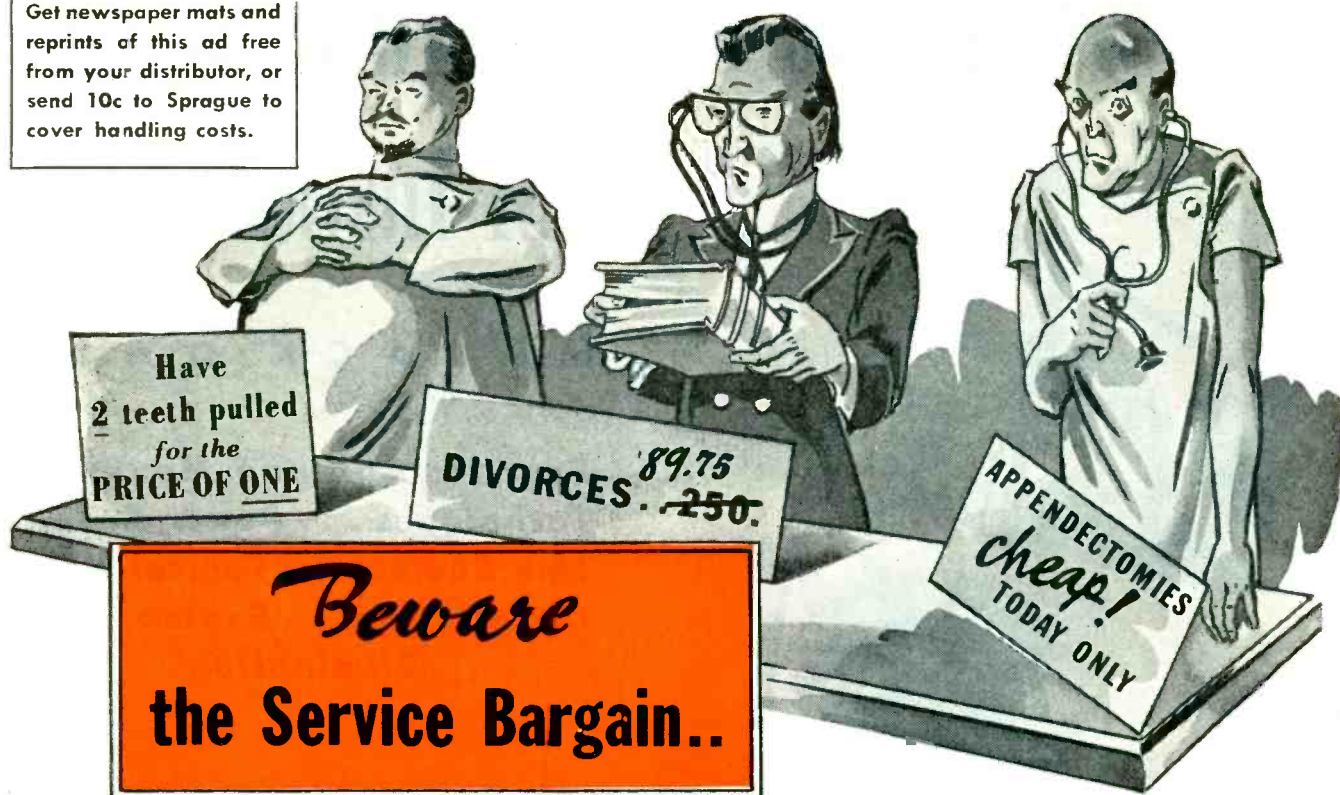
Advertisements like the one shown here go a long way toward giving the serviceman the community standing he so rightfully deserves.

But obviously he cannot afford to go such a campaign alone. We, you and Sprague, can help. So let's all pitch in—

Order advertising mats and reprints of this advertisement for all your customers . . . who, in turn, can mail it or advertise it in newspapers to their customers.

Sprague's high volume printing makes reprints available at extremely low quantity rates. Write, wire, or phone for complete information.

Get newspaper mats and reprints of this ad free from your distributor, or send 10c to Sprague to cover handling costs.



You'll never see your doctor advertise a special sale on appendectomies . . .

You'll never see your lawyer announce cut-rates for divorce cases . . .

You'll never see your dentist hold a "2-for-1" sale on extractions . . .

AND You'll never see the day when you can take your TV set in for a service "bargain" and be sure you're getting a square deal!

"Bargains" in home electronic service are as scarce as the proverbial hen's teeth! Here's why—

The expert service technician, just like other professional people, must undergo years of study and apprenticeship to learn the fundamentals of his skill. And a minimum investment of from \$3000 to \$6000 per shop technician is required for the necessary equipment to test today's highly complex sets. Finally, through manufacturer's training courses and his own technical journals, he must keep up with changes that are developing as fast as they ever did in medicine, law, or dentistry. Those best equipped to apply modern scientific methods are almost certain to be

most economical for you and definitely more satisfactory in the long run.

Unfortunately, as in any business, there will always be a few fly-by-night operators. But patients, clients, and TV set owners who recognize that you get only what you pay for, will never get gypped. "There just ARE no service bargains"...but there is GOOD SERVICE awaiting you at FAIR PRICES!

Harry Kather
PRESIDENT

SPRAGUE PRODUCTS COMPANY
North Adams, Mass.

SPRAGUE

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF ELECTRIC CONDENSERS

SERVICE, SEPTEMBER, 1953 • 81

Pickup and Heavy Truck 2-Way

FM Installations

by JACK DARR

Part II: Antenna Mounting Techniques . . . Power Supply Line Routes . . . Control Head Installation . . . Engine Noise Elimination

Above:
Fig. 1. FM antenna mounted on frame of fuel-tank holder.

Left: Fig. 2. FM antenna mounting on pipe.

ANTENNA MOUNTING on pickup trucks requires careful planning. The 152 to 162-mc whips are generally mounted in the center of the cab-roof, and the lead-in brought down inside the headlining. This is usually a heavy fiber-board, held in place by screws; the board can easily be removed or loosened enough to allow access to the cable and antenna mount. If the set is mounted above the floor of the truck-bed, a hole should be drilled through the back of the body, close to the set's cabinet, and the lead-in brought through into the cabinet, a heavy rubber grommet being inserted in the hole to prevent cable chafing. One word of caution: If there are ladder or pipe racks or other gear mounted over or near the cab-roof, it is important to be sure that none of these items are within a $\frac{1}{4}$ wavelength of the antenna base, or about 20". Large metal objects which are closer than this can cause severe distortion of the antenna's radiation pattern.

The longer whips used in the 30 to 50-mc band present a different problem. They must be mounted on some part of the body which will afford sufficient clearance for the rod when the transmitter is in use, but still

have a minimum of height above the body, for clearance.

Compromise Installation

A compromise is, of course, the only answer. Good results have been obtained with mounts on the upper back corner of the cab, and with mounts also on part of the truck's framework close to the sets, as shown in Fig. 1. In this instance, the plate was bolted to part of the pipe framework holding the fuel tank. Incidentally, for *whif* work, this type of mount *must* be grounded to the body; preferably with a heavy braided strap. An excellent mounting is shown in Fig. 2.*

A standard mobile-base, bolted to the top of a length of heavy steel pipe, was strapped to the truck frame. A pipe-flange was welded to the top of each pipe and the antenna base bolted down to this. The lead-in coax cable was run down inside the pipe, emerging into the cabinet holding the sets.

In some cases, by special permission, the sets can be mounted inside of the cab, on the floorboards. This can be

*These mounts were made by J. L. DeCamp, transportation superintendent of the Southwestern Gas & Electric Co. at Texarkana, Ark.-Texas. The sets were installed by Beall Radio Service of the same city.

done only in special cases, since such an installation kills passenger space inside the cab, although it does save quite a bit of time in cable-taping, routing, etc. This particular location is usually a messy one and sets must be protected against damage from tools or other equipment that might be dropped upon them. The cases should be provided with some sort of cover, to prevent entrance of floor-board dust and dirt; also moisture from inadvertently opened windows. A sheet-metal cover has been found to be the best for this purpose; as tape or other sealing materials will soon be kicked and scuffed off. Excess cables should be protected, too; they should be tucked up and behind the case, out of the way, and fastened securely in place.

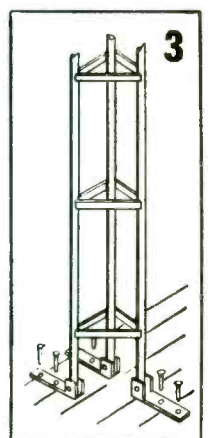
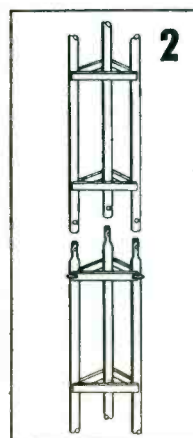
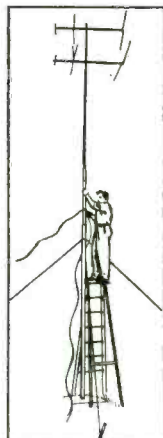
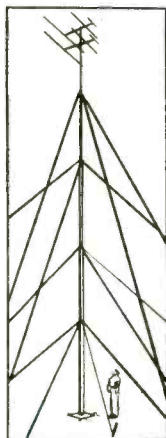
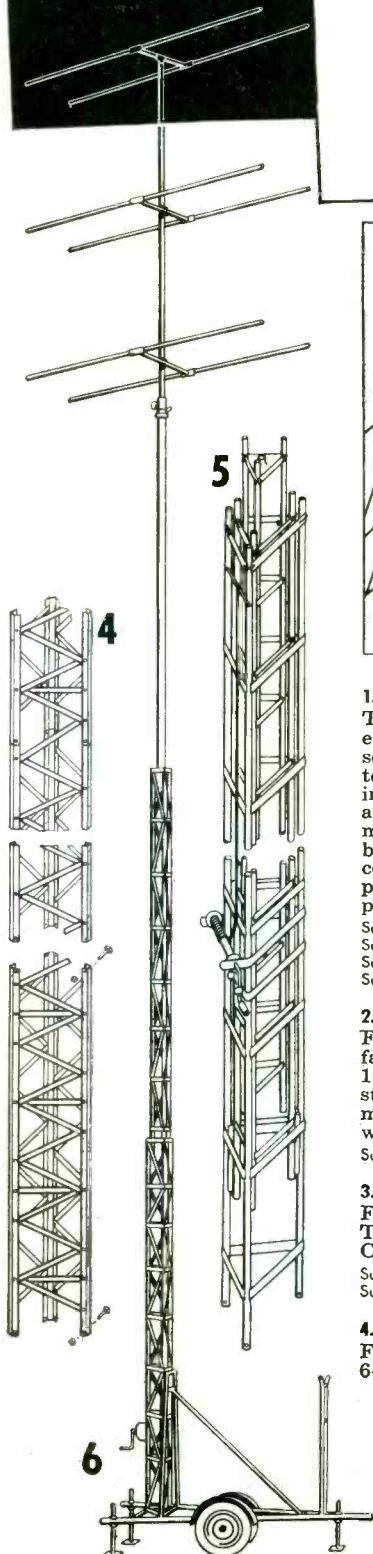
Truck generators are somewhat heavier than the pleasure car types; thus no trouble is usually experienced in keeping the battery up. It is a good idea to connect the hot lead through the ignition switch, however, to prevent the radio equipment from being left on accidentally overnight. This is a comparatively simple connection to make on most sets. The RCA

(Continued on page 89)

TV MASTS and TOWERS

What do you want to buy? What do you want to pay?

YOUR **Admiral** DISTRIBUTOR
has it!



1. TELESCOPING MASTS up to 50 ft. high

These masts are available in 2, 3, 4 or 5 sections, each 10-foot section telescoped within the next section. Up to fifty feet in height just by extending sections and tightening bolts. Lowering mast one section at a time provides easy access to antenna or line for servicing. Mast may be completely rotated by hand from the base section. Finest quality throughout... cold rolled seamless steel tubing, bright zinc plated for weather resistance. Furnished complete with all necessary accessories.

Suggested retail price, 20 foot mast, No. M-1..... \$12.50
Suggested retail price, 30 foot mast, No. M-4..... 22.10
Suggested retail price, 40 foot mast, No. M-6..... 34.75
Suggested retail price, 50 foot mast, No. M-30..... 52.75

2. SECTIONAL STEEL TOWERS up to 100 ft. high

Furnished in 10-foot sections which are easily fastened together for any desired height up to 100 feet. Quality built of heavy duty tubular steel, electrically welded throughout. Can be mounted on any peaked, pitched or flat surface with accessory angle base plate.

Suggested retail price, standard 10 ft. section, No. M-13, \$17.95

3. SINGLE SECTION STEEL TOWERS 10 ft. or 20 ft. high

For low cost guyed or unguyed installations. Tubular steel, electrically welded throughout. Complete with self-aligning mounting brackets.

Suggested retail price, 10 ft. tower, No. M-15..... \$21.95
Suggested retail price, 20 ft. tower, No. M-16..... 35.75

4. SECTIONAL ALUMINUM TOWERS up to 120 ft. high

Furnished in knocked down or preassembled 6-foot sections. This tower may be easily erected

in one piece to 42 feet in height. Six-foot sections may be added to maximum height of 120 feet. Made of spring-tempered aircraft aluminum alloys. Combines highest strength with amazingly light weight of only one lb. per foot for safe, easy installation, low shipping cost. Unexcelled corrosion resistance. Available accessories include mast kit, rotator adaptor kit, hinged aluminum base plate and rotating universal base for manual rotation of tower.

Suggested retail price, 6 ft. section, No. M-21..... \$16.50

5. CRANK-UP STEEL TOWERS 28-38-55 ft. lengths

Made in two or three telescoping sections, raised and lowered with hand crank. Ideal for experimental work and deluxe installations, especially in hurricane areas. Also suitable for mounting on panel trucks. Heavy duty tubular steel, electrically welded throughout. Angle base plate included for mounting on any peaked, pitched or flat surface.

Suggested retail price, 28 ft. tower, No. M-9..... \$ 79.50
Suggested retail price, 38 ft. tower, No. M-10..... 99.50
Suggested retail price, 55 ft. tower, No. M-11..... 64.50

6. TRAILER-MOUNTED TOWER for fringe area demonstration

Designed for fast, easy, one-man operation. Maximum extended height 75½ ft. Minimum length 21 ft. Overall trailer length 16 ft. 6 in. Worm type winches for raising and extending mast provide important safety factor... prevent mast from collapsing if winch handle is accidentally released. Full 360 degree antenna rotation. Includes standard trailer coupler and ball. See your Admiral Distributor now about special offer for limited time only.

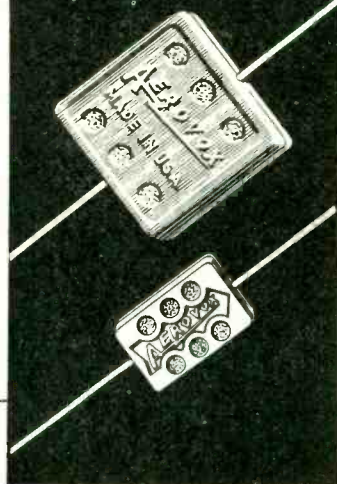
Call your **Admiral** Distributor for
ADMIRAL TV ANTENNAS • TUBULAR STEEL TV TABLES
MOUNTING HARDWARE and ACCESSORIES

Admiral Corporation, Accessories and Equipment Division, Chicago 47, Ill.

OF COURSE IT'S

AEROVOX

FOR ALL TYPES
OF MICAS!



Yes sir, it's still the most complete line. Including types that meet JAN specs. Pick just the right mica capacitor from over two dozen different types.

Postage-stamp or tiny wafer types; high-voltage heavy-duty types in different terminals and mountings; silver micas; porcelain-cased types; etc. Choice of tolerances.

Don't fumble, fuss or fume! Let Aerovox micas fit your particular needs.

Ask your distributor for Aerovox mica capacitors — the outstanding selection of types.



FOR RADIO-ELECTRONIC &
INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS

AEROVOX CORPORATION
NEW BEDFORD, MASS., U. S. A.

In Canada: AERVOX CANADA LTD., Hamilton, Ont.
Export: 41 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.

Ser-Cuits

(Continued from page 40)

stantially the same whether the sync pulses in the *agc* information were made into sawtooth signals or not. If the sync pulses were passed on to the grid of this tube as pulses and not in the form of a sawtooth, coincidence of the grid and plate pulses in the tube would be necessary to make the tube conduct. The sawtooth on the grid of the tube keeps the grid in conduction range, so that exact coincidence is not necessary to get the full benefit of the *agc* action.

If pulses were used on the grid of the pulsed *agc* tube, at the ends of the horizontal hold range or, if the receiver goes out of sync, the lack of complete coincidence would cause less than normal *agc* to be developed. This would result in contrast changes with the horizontal hold setting and reduce horizontal pull-in range. These undesirable effects are eliminated by use of the sawtooth.

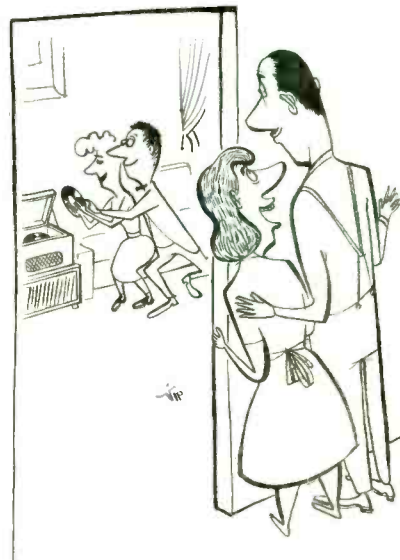
If the same *agc* voltage could be used for *rf* as well as *if* bias, the filtering circuit shown in Fig. 1 (p. 40) would be sufficient. However, it is desirable to have the application of the *rf* bias delayed until several volts of *if* bias have been developed, and then have the *rf* bias rise as rapidly as possible after the delay has been overcome. This is because the *rf* bias must meet two requirements:

(1) It must not reduce the gain of the *rf* amplifier until the signal level has risen to such an extent, that the noise introduced by the converter need not be overridden by the *rf* amplifier gain.

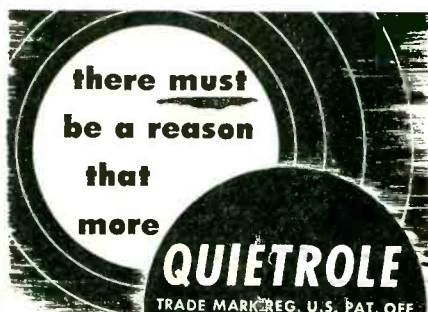
Under normal design characteristics, it is possible to have the *rf* tube, the converter stage and, possibly, even the first *if* tube, introduce noise into the circuit. Generally, the design of the circuit around the *rf* tube calls for best possible noise factor with at least 5:1 gain. Such results will provide the converter stage with enough clean signal so that it can amplify cleanly. If the *rf* tube has very low gain, say about 1:1, then the converter stage could introduce some noise, especially since a pentode is used in this circuit. This would hold true even though the received signal at the antenna were fairly strong; say about 1,000 microvolts.

(2) It must reduce the gain of the *rf* amplifier sufficiently on strong signals so that the converter is not over-driven.

The circuit used in this chassis to obtain desired *rf* and *if* bias characteristics is shown in Fig. 3 (p. 41). The



"See, I told you a
JENSEN NEEDLE
would guarantee results."



More Servicemen are finding that only QUIETROLE, the original, non-conductive, non-inflammable Lubri-Cleaner will assure positive quietness to noisy TV and radio controls and switches. It does so much, yet, costs so little.

Carried by leading jobbers everywhere!



manufactured by

**QUIETROLE
COMPANY**

Spartanburg, South Carolina

47,000-ohm resistor (R_{80}) between the plate of the pulsed *agc* amplifier and the *agc* voltage divider network, is only a decoupling resistor for the *ac* pulse on the plate and is relatively unimportant for *dc* consideration. The other four resistors (R_{70} , R_{81} , R_{82} and R_{80}) are important and determine the value of the *rf* and *if* bias voltages.

Although the high side of R_{70} is tied to B++ (270 volts) for delay purposes, the low side of this resistor, at the junction of R_{81} and R_{70} cannot go positive to any extent on weak signals, because this point is tied to the plates of the twin diodes of the 6AV6 *rf agc* clamp and first audio amp (V_9). Since the cathode of this tube is tied to ground, any positive voltage appearing at point B would cause conduction and keep the potential at this point close to ground. Since this junction is the takeoff for the *rf* bias, it can be realized why it is undesirable to have a positive voltage there. However, this point can go in the negative direction from ground or zero potential, after a certain amount of negative *agc* voltage is developed at the 47,000-ohm (R_{80}) minus point.

Servicing Techniques for AGC System

Improper *agc* action will fall into one of three general categories: (1) Insufficient *agc*; (2) excess *agc*; and (3) improper division between *rf* and *if* bias.

The insufficient *agc* condition will be evidenced in the picture in various ways depending on the degree of insufficiency. If there is no *agc* developed, the contrast will increase rapidly as the signal increases from a low level. Synchronizing will be unstable on weak signals and very poor on slightly stronger ones. On strong signals, the picture may reverse and appear as a negative or go completely black. If some *agc* is developed, but not enough, the set may exhibit overload tendencies on strong signals and the effects will not be as severe as when no *agc* is being developed.

Too much *agc* is evidenced by a lack of available contrast, or, in extreme conditions, by a complete lack of picture at any signal level.

Checking for the development of proper *agc* voltage can best be done by measuring the voltage at the top of the *agc* dividing resistors (junction of R_{81} , 180,000 ohms) and R_{82} (330,000 ohms) with a *vtrm*. With a normally strong signal, the voltage at this point should read about -60. A voltage reading considerably higher than this would indicate a short or open on one of the *agc* buses, or a grid-cathode short in the *agc* amplifier tube. A voltage considerably lower than this could

indicate a lack of second detector signal due to a failure of tuner or *if* amplifier. This can be checked by measuring *dc* at the second detector; it should exceed -2 volts. The condition can also be caused by a lack of *agc* referencing pulse. This problem can be checked with a 'scope on the plate of the *agc* amplifier; this point can be touched with an insulated handle screwdriver, watching for a small spark. A grid can also be shorted to cathode on *agc* amplifier with a screwdriver. Voltage at junction of the 330,000 and 180,000 ohm resistors or pin 6 of V_{11b} of the *agc* dividing resistors should

rise to about -100. This indicates proper pulse voltage and a good *agc* amplifier tube.

If the second detector voltage is highly negative and the *agc* tube develops -100 volts or more when grid and cathode are shorted together, the trouble is in the sync amplifier and associated circuits, or in the cathode circuit of the *agc* amplifier. Cathode *v* should be about 150 + on strong signals.

Improper division between *rf* and *if agc* voltages will show up on strong signals. If the picture is snowy on

(Continued on page 88)

New *New* *New*

Now! fast testing in Plate Conductance with convenient ohms readings for leakage and shorts with the new Simpson Model 1000

Now! fast testing in Plate Conductance with convenient ohms readings for leakage and shorts with the new Simpson Model 1000

- tests any tube—including 9 pin miniatures and subminiatures—for plate conductance. Dial shows percentage of rated plate conductance for more positive, accurate results.
- tests are made under conditions simulating actual use in radio, TV, hearing aids and other electronic circuits.
- gives you reliable short tests because the Simpson 1000 quickly and conveniently shows you the exact ohms values for interelement leakage and tube shorts.
- Simpson's roll chart service makes a new roll chart available each year and complimentary roll chart supplements are provided at regular intervals.
- and—the Simpson 1000 is as handsome as it is useful. Front panel is finished in non-glare grey hammerloid. Rich burgundy carrying case looks like expensive luggage. Comes complete with Operator's Manual—all for only \$135.00, net.



Simpson MODEL 1000
SEE IT AT YOUR PARTS JOBBER

SIMPSON ELECTRIC COMPANY

5200 West Kinzie Street, Chicago 44, Illinois
EStebrook 9-1121

IN CANADA: Bach-Simpson, Ltd., London, Ontario

TV Station Listing: Part 2

City	Call Letters	Channel
ILLINOIS		
Bellefonte	WTVI	Signal Hill Tele-castg Corp., 6900 W. Main St. 54
Bloomington	WBLN	Cecil W. Roberts, 909 Mich. Ave., Farmington, Mo. 15
Champaign	WCIA	Midwest Television, Inc., 2501 S. Neil St. 3
Chicago	WBBM-TV	Columbia Bcstg System, Inc., 485 Madison Ave., N.Y.C. 4 (2)†
	WBKB	American Bcstg-Paramount Theatres Inc., 7 W. 66th St., N.Y.C. 7‡
	WGN-TV	WGN, Inc., 441 N. Mich. Ave. 9‡
	WNBQ	Nat'l Bcstg Co., Inc., Merchandise Mart. 5†
	WIND-TV	Johnson Kennedy Radio Corp., 400 N. Mich. Ave. 20
	WHFC-TV	WHFC, Inc., 3350 S. Kedzie Ave. 26
Danville	WDAN-TV	Northwestern Publ. Co., 17-19 W. North St. 24
Decatur	WTVP	Prairie Tele. Co., 250 N. Water St. 17
Harrisburg	WSIL-TV	Turner-Farrar, 21½ W. Poplar St. 22
Peoria	WEEK-TV	West Central Bcstg Co., 100 Commercial Bank Bldg. 43*
	WTVH-TV	Hilltop Bcstg Co., 406 Fayette Bldg. 19
Quincy	WGEM-TV	Quincy Bcstg Co., Hotel Quincy 10
Rockford	WTVO	Winnebago Tele. Corp., 190 N. State St., Chicago 39*
	WREX-TV	Greater Rockford Tele., Inc., 815 Rockford Trust Bldg. 13
Rock Island	WHBF-TV	Rock Island Bcstg Co., Telco Bldg. 4†
Springfield	WICS	Plains Tele. Corp., c/o U.S. Corp. of Ill., 33 N. La Salle St., Chicago 20
INDIANA		
Bloomington	WTTV	Sarkes Tarzian, Inc., 539 S. Walnut St. 10 (4)†
Elkhart	WTRC-TV	Truth Publ. Co., Inc. 416 S. 2nd St. 52
Evansville	WFIE	Premier Tele. Inc., 215 Sycamore St. 62
Ft. Wayne	WKJG-TV	Northeastern Ind. Bcstg Co., Inc., 20 E. Jefferson St. 33
Indianapolis	WFPM-TV	WFPM, Inc., 1330 N. Meridian St. 6†
	WJRE	Marion Radio Corp., 303½ S. Adams St. 26
	WNES	Empire Coil Co., Inc., 85 Beechwood Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y. 67
Lafayette	WFAM-TV	WFAM, Inc., McCarty Lane 59*
Marion	WMRI-TV	Chronicle Publ. Co., Inc., 610 S. Adams St. 29
Muncie	WLBC-TV	Tri-City Radio Corp., 420 Alden Rd. 49*
Princeton	WRAY-TV	Princeton Bcstg Co., c/o M.R. Lankford, Box 28 52
South Bend	WSBT-TV	South Bend Tribune, 225 W. Colfax Ave. 34*
Waterloo	WINT	Tri-State Tele., Inc., 114 Engrs. Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio 15
IOWA		
Ames	WOI-TV	Iowa State College of Agr. & Mech. Arts 5 (6)†
Cedar Rapids	WMT-TV	American Bcstg Stations, Inc., Paramount Theatre Bldg. 2
Davenport	WOC-TV	Central Bcstg Co., 1002 Brady St. 6†
	KDIO	Mel-Foster-Harold Hoersch, 316 Brady St. 36
Des Moines	KTLV	Rib Mountain Radio, Inc., 1225 Tower Ave., Superior, Wis. 17

City	Call Letters	Channel	City	Call Letters	Channel
IOWA			MASSACHUSETTS		
Ft. Dodge	KQTV	Northwest Tele. Co., 912 First Ave 21	Boston	WBZ-TV	Westinghouse Radio Stations, Inc., 1170 Soldiers Field Rd. 4†
Sioux City	KCTV	Great Plains Tele. Properties of Ia. Inc., c/o U.S. Corp. of Ill., 33 N. LaSalle St., Chicago 36		WNAC-TV	General Teleradio Inc., 21 Brookline Ave. 7‡
	KVTV	Cowles Bcstg Co., Frances Bldg. 9*		WSTB-TV	E. Anthony & Sons, Inc., 555 Pleasant St., New Bedford, Mass. 50
KANSAS			Cambridge	WTAO-TV	Middlesex Bcstg Corp., 439 Concord Ave. 56
Hutchinson	KTVH	Hutchinson TV, Inc., 601 Wolcott Bldg. 12*	Lawrence	.....	General Bcstg Co., 11 Pemberton St., Boston 72
Pittsburgh	KOAM-TV	The Pittsburgh Bcstg Co., Inc., Professional Bldg. 7	North Adams	WMGT	Greylock Bcstg Co., 8 Bank Row, Pittsfield 74
Topeka	WIBW-TV	Topeka Bcstg Assn. Inc., 1035 Topeka Blvd. 13	Northampton	WNOH	Regional Tele. Corp., Hotel Bridgeway, Springfield, Mass. 36
Wichita	KEDD	The C.W.C. Co., Inc., 1806 Baltimore Ave., Kansas City, Mo. 16	New Bedford	WNBH-TV	E. Anthony & Sons, Inc., 555 Pleasant St. 28
KENTUCKY			Swansen	WSEE-TV	New England Tele. Co., Inc., 514 Industrial Trust Bldg., Providence, R. I. 46
Ashland	WPTV	Polan Industries, 321-8th St., Huntington, W. Va. 59	Springfield	WHYN-TV	The Hampden-Hampshire Corp., 180 High St. 55*
Henderson	WEHT	Ohio Valley Tele. Co., RFD 3 50		WWLP	Springfield Tele. Bcstg Corp., 1387 Main St. 61*
Louisville	WAVE-TV	WAVE, Inc., 334 E. Broadway 3‡	Worcester	.....	Salisbury Bcstg Corp., 6 Norwich St. 14
	WKLO-TV	Mid-American Bcstg Corp., Henry Clay Hotel 21	MICHIGAN		
	WHAS-TV	WHAS, Inc., 6th & Broadway 11‡	Ann Arbor	WPAG-TV	Washtenaw Bcstg Co., Inc., Hutzel Bldg., Main & Liberty Sts. 20*
	WLOU-TV	Robert W. Rounsaville, 2549 S. 3rd St. 41	Battle Creek	WBCK-TV	Mich. Bcstg Co., Security Nat'l Bank Bldg. 58
Richmond	.....	Blue Grass Tele. Co., c/o J. W. Betts, Tobacco Sq., Maysville, Ky. 60	Baton Rouge	WBKZ-TV	Booth Radio & Tele. Stations Inc., 700 Buhl Bldg., Detroit 64*
LOUISIANA			Cadillac	WWTV	Spartan Bcstg Co., 2301 E. Mich. Ave. 13
Alexandria	KSPJ	Barnet Brezner, 2833 Lee St. 62	Benton Harbor	WHFB-TV	Palladium Publ. Co., 59 Wall St. 42
Baton Rouge	WAFB-TV	Modern Bcstg Co., Box 1566 28*	Detroit	WWJ-TV	The Eve. News Assn., 615 W. Lafayette 4†
	KHTV	Capital Tele. & Bcstg Co., 204 W. 6th St., Erie, Pa. 40		WJBK-TV	Storer Bcstg Co., 500 Temple Ave. 2†
Lake Charles	KTAG-TV	KTAG, Inc., Box 30, Baton Rouge 25		WXYZ-TV	WXYZ, Inc. Mutual Bldg. 7‡
Monroe	KNOE-TV	James A. Noe, Bernhardt Bldg. Delta Tele. Inc., 3708 DeSard St. 43	E. Lansing	WKAR-TV	Mich. State Board of Agr., State College 60
	KPAZ	WDSU Bcstg Corp., 520 Royal St. 6†	Flint	WIAC-TV	Trendle-Campbell Bcstg Corp., Mutual Bldg., Detroit 16
New Orleans	WJMR-TV	Supreme Bcstg Co., Inc., 1500 Canal St. 61		WCTV	Trans-America Tele. Corp., 1420 Walnut St., Phila., Pa. 28
	WTLO	New Orleans Tele. Co., Magnolia Bldg., Dallas, Tex. 20	Grand Rapids	WOOD-TV	Granwood Bcstg Co., Grand Rapids Nat'l Bank Bldg. 7 (8)†
	WCNO-TV	Community Tele. Corp., 505 Barrone St. 32	Jackson	WIBM-TV	WIBM, Inc., 2511 Kibby Rd. 48
	.....	CKG Tele. Co., Melrose Bldg., Houston, Tex. 26	Kalamazoo	WKZO-TV	Fetzer Bcstg Co., 124 W. Mich Ave. 3†
MAINE				WKMI-TV	Howard D. Steere, State Theatre Bldg. 36
Bangor	WABI-TV	Community Tele-cstg. Service, 57 State St. 5*	MARYLAND		
Portland	WPMT	Portland Tele-cstg. Corp., Columbus Hotel 53	Baltimore	WMAR-TV	A. S. Abell Co., Sun Square 2†
				WBAL-TV	The Hearst Corp., 2610 N. Charles St. 11‡
				WAAM	WAAM, Inc., 3725 Malden Ave. 13‡
				WITH-TV	WITH-TV, 7 E. Lexington St. 60
			Frederick	WFMD-TV	The Monocacy Bcstg Co., E. Church St. 62
			Salisbury	WBOC-TV	The Peninsula Bcstg Co., Radio Park 16

†Licensed pre-freeze station.

*Operating under special authority since freeze lift.

‡Sharing time.

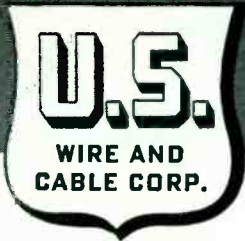
†Old and new channel assignment.

**Stations without superscripts have been authorized to operate, but have not begun to telecast.

Now on the Air and Authorized to Operate**

City	Call Letters	Channel	City	Call Letters	Channel	City	Call Letters	Channel
MICHIGAN			MONTANA			NEW YORK		
Lansing	WJIM-TV	6‡	Billings	KRHT	8	Ithaca	WHCU-TV	20
	WILS-TV	54		KOOK-TV	2	Jamestown	WJTN-TV	58
Muskegon	WTVM	35	Butte	KOPR-TV	4	Kingston	WKNY-TV	66
Saginaw	WKNX	57*		KZLF-TV	6	New York	WABD	5‡
MINNESOTA			Great Falls	KFBB-TV	5		WCBS-TV	2‡
Austin	KMMT	6		KMON-TV	3		WJZ-TV	7‡
Duluth	WFTV	38*	Missoula	KGVO-TV	13		WNBT	4‡
	WCCO-TV	4‡	NEBRASKA				WOR-TV	9‡
Minneapolis	WTCN-TV	11st	Lincoln	KOLN-TV	12*		WPIX	11‡
	KROC-TV	10*	Omaha	KFOR-TV	10*	Poughkeepsie	WEOK-TV	21
St. Cloud	WJON-TV	7		KMTV	3‡	Rochester	WHAM-TV	6(5)*1
St. Paul	KSTP-TV	5‡		WOW-TV	6‡		WVET-TV	10st
	WCOV-TV	17	NEVADA				WHEC-TV	10st
	WMIN-TV	11st	Las Vegas	KLAS-TV	8		WRNY-TV	27
MISSISSIPPI			Reno	KZTV	8		.....	15
Columbus	WCBI-TV	28	NEW HAMPSHIRE			Schenectady	WRGB	4(6)‡1
Gulfport	WGCM-TV	56	Keene	WKNE-TV	45		WTRI	35
Jackson	WJTV	25*	NEW JERSEY			Syracuse	WHEN	8‡
Meridian	WCOC-TV	30	Asbury Park	WRTV	58		WSYR-TV	5(3)‡1
	.....	11	Atlantic City	WFPG-TV	46*	Utica	WKTV	13‡
MISSOURI				WOCN	52	Watertown	WWNY-TV	48
Cape Girardeau	KGMO-TV	18	New Brunswick	WDHN	47		NORTH CAROLINA	
Clayton	KFUO-TV	30	Newark	WATV	13‡	Asheville	WISE-TV	62*
Columbia	KOMU-TV	8	NEW MEXICO			Charlotte	WAYS-TV	36
Festus	KACY	14	Albuquerque	KOB-TV	4‡		WBTV	3‡
Hannibal	KHQA-TV	7		KGGM-TV	13	Durham	WCIG-TV	46
Kansas City	WDAF-TV	4‡		KOAT-TV	7	Greensboro	WFMY-TV	2‡
	.....	9st	Clovis	KNEH	12		WCOG-TV	57
	KCTY	26*	Roswell	KSWs-TV	8*	Greenville	WNCT	9
	KCMO-TV	5	Santa Fe	KTVK	2	Hendersonville	WHKP-TV	55
	.....	9st	Albany	WROW-TV	41	Mt. Airy	WPAQ-TV	28
St. Louis	KSD-TV	5‡		WPTR-TV	23	Raleigh	WNAO-TV	28
	KSTM-TV	36	Binghamton	WBNF-TV	12‡	Winston-Salem	WTOB-TV	26
	WIL-TV	42	Buffalo	WBES-TV	59	NORTH DAKOTA		
St. Joseph	KFEQ-TV	2		WBEN-TV	4‡	Bismark	KFYR-TV	5
Sedalia	KDRO-TV	6		WBUF-TV	17		KBSM	12
Springfield	KTTS-TV	10*	Elmira	WTVE	24*	Fargo	WDAY-TV	6*
	KYTV	3		WECT	18	Minot	KNDK	10
							KCBI-TV	13*

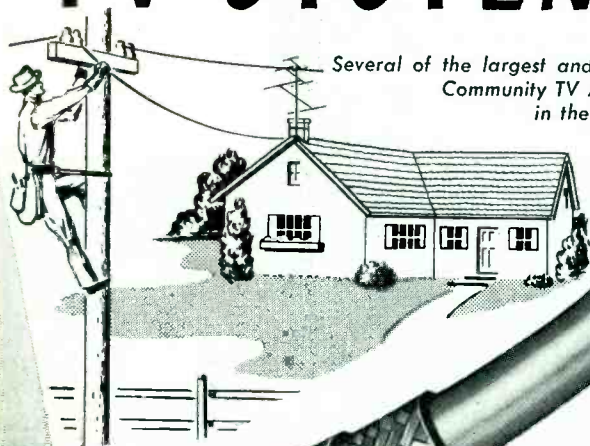
[To Be Continued]



"Rotaxial" Cables

for

COMMUNITY TV SYSTEMS



Several of the largest and most successful Community TV Antenna Systems in the country, specify U. S. Cables.

Double Braid, Single Jacket
No. LR 5900
No. LR 1100

Double Braid, Double Jacket
No. DSDJ-59
No. DSDJ-11

U. S. High Frequency Cables give you these features:

Exceedingly LOW RADIATION LOSSES, combined with consistent peak performance over the entire VHF range.

LONG LIFE and maximum efficiency, regardless of weather conditions, are inherent in these cables.

New Catalog: Write for your copy today.

UNITED STATES WIRE & CABLE CORP.

PROGRESS AND MONROE STREETS • UNION, NEW JERSEY

Representatives in Principal Cities

Community TV

(Continued from page 39)

graph, and the final results of the tests were far from encouraging. The field strength readings from Schenectady were less than 40 microvolts well over 60 per cent of the time. Readings from Boston were much lower, but the Montreal signal was excellent. The problem now was how to improve these weak signals. In community TV work, the only way the signal-to-noise ratio, which is what determines the picture quality, can be improved is through the use of higher gain antennas. The problem was placed before a manufacturer of TV system equipment in Cambridge, and after careful consideration a newly developed type of antenna, now known as the Horn antenna, was suggested. This proposed antenna was described as having a calculated gain of 20 db over a dipole, the highest theoretical gain now possible to develop. However, the dimensions of the antenna were found to be so large and the construction so involved, that a trial run of the actual antenna would not be possible.

To test the proposed antenna a carefully constructed model was built and readings made to determine the experimental results. Fortunately, the results showed that the antenna would have sufficient gain over the previously used *yagis* to produce a picture of satisfactory quality. After reviewing a simulated reproduction of the signal that would be available from the new antenna, it was decided to go ahead with the community system.

The next step was a legal one: It was necessary to make arrangements to satisfy the many legal requirements for a TV distribution system. First, a franchise had to be obtained from the city council to permit the installation of cables, electronic equipment, and additional poles where necessary, and obtain permission for right of ways to cross streets and buildings. The city council proved very receptive to the idea of a community system, and once they were assured they would have to bear no responsibility for the construction and maintenance of the system, their approval was wholeheartedly granted.

It was now possible to negotiate with the telephone and power companies for permission to mount the amplifiers, distribution equipment, and coax cable on their poles. The utility companies proved very cooperative in this venture. However, to insure proper practices by the TV operating company and to protect the telephone company from any claims for damage

it was necessary to post a performance bond. Once the extensive negotiations were completed, the telephone company gave permission to begin construction of the community system.

It was necessary to agree to adhere to many special rules and regulations during construction and operation. For instance, operators were told that TV cable must be located on the same side of pole, preferably above telephone cable. When telephone open wire only is present the TV cable may be either above or below the open wire. Vertical runs must be so placed as to provide a minimum separation of 2" from all telephone equipment and through bolts, and shall not interfere with the use of pole steps and telephone equipment.

TV cable, it was said, must be supported on a strand which is effectively grounded to multigrounded power neutral wires or underground water pipe systems. An effective ground should also be located as near as practicable to the master antenna. In the absence of a multigrounded power neutral or water pipe ground, a driven ground of 25 ohms, or less should be placed. Where a ground resistance of 25 ohms cannot be obtained with one electrode, multiple interconnected electrodes shall be provided. It was also noted that telephone and television strand must be bonded by No. 6 solid copper wire at the first and last pole, and at every tenth pole, until the remaining section is not more than 13 or less than 4 spans.

When the vertical power lead for the television equipment is a multiple conductor cable, it was noted, each conductor of such cable which is not effectively grounded shall be insulated for a potential of at least 600 volts.

In addition, the rules declared that the supporting strand for television service cable to customers' premises must be bonded to the television line-cable-supporting strand.

Then began the many and involved steps of construction. Not the least of these problems was the selection of the type of equipment to be used. After a careful study of the various factors involved, it was decided to use amplifiers of the chain type. Such amplifiers were chosen because they amplify the entire TV band, and they do not need to be tuned in the field, thus eliminating a major maintenance problem. In addition, since all the tubes are in parallel, a tube failure does not result in the loss of a picture.

While the antennas were designed to receive only three stations, it was decided to select equipment that would allow future channels to be added if

(Continued on page 108)

Be a specialist on
EVERY brand-name!

RIDER servicing data

**FACTORY-AUTHORIZED
FACTORY-APPROVED**

means you have the same information as the brand-name set manufacturer himself and his distributor (only the data is filed and indexed for easy use).

11 TV Manuals

Many set distributors are competing for TV servicing business—what servicing data do they use?—Factory prepared, complete service information, of course. You can't work with anything less!—Only RIDER Manuals—or the same information received directly from the factory—enable you to compete successfully.

Tek-File*

Tailor-made for individual easy TV receiver servicing. Packaged factory-prepared, factory-authorized service information for more than 3000 receiver models... Only \$2 per pack. Try a pack. If you're not satisfied, return the pack within 7 days and your money will be refunded.

Everything necessary for
speedier, easier, more profitable servicing

22 AM, FM RADIO MANUALS—standard reference works for radio service technicians

Dependable TV replacement parts listings starting with
TV 10 AND TEK-FILE PACK 57

JOHN F. RIDER

PUBLISHER, INC.

480 Canal Street, New York 13, N. Y.

In Canada,
Mr. Charles W. Pointon
1926 Gerrard Street, East
Toronto, Ontario

Export Agent:
Roburn Agencies, Inc.
39 Warren Street
New York 7, New York

Cable Address:
Roburnage N. Y.

West Coast Office:
4216-20 W. Jefferson Blvd.
Los Angeles, California

*TRADE MARK

ASSOCIATIONS



At service meeting in San Francisco sponsored by G. M. Popkey (left), which featured a talk by John F. Rider (on stage). Over 1000 Service Men attended.

featured a roundup of association and industry problems, and discussions of proposed solutions. A highlight of the affair was a survey of licensing prospects for the state associations. It was pointed out by some representatives that although the measure introduced into the State legislature had been tabled, every effort should be exerted to have the bill resubmitted. And, it was stressed, the new proposal should be studied carefully to be sure that it will not be criticized for any weakness, insofar as control or acceptance inequities are concerned. The state measure was also described as superior to suggested municipal ordinances, at least for the state of Pennsylvania, because of the unique urban-suburban makeup of most communities. Large city measures, it was said, would be of little value, since the state is dotted with towns, villages and cities, and each could require some means of control. In addition, in most areas, there are actually more suburbanites than large-city dwellers. Thus, it would probably be more important to have legislation in the towns and villages, than in the city proper.

The extremely active educational work of TSDA was also reported on, one delegate stating that two TV stations were now carrying special programs sponsored by the group; WHUM-TV and WFIL. In the latter case, a half hour is currently devoted to problems of the day. Described are typical difficulties that may
(Continued on page 102)

ONE OF THE MOST interesting gatherings of the year, the annual clambake-meeting of NETSDA and FRSAP, held a few weeks ago at Lily Lake, Pa., attracted over 100 delegates from the state and national groups. Cities represented included Harrisburg, Phil-

adelphia, Reading, Altoona, Hollidaysburg, Wilkes-Barre, Scranton, Carbondale, Chambersburg, Williamsport, Pittsburgh, York, Steelton, Long Island, and New York.

Milan Krupa, FRSAP prexy, presided over the State meeting, which

At the annual FRSAP-NETSDA conclave at Lily Lake: Charles Scheffs, Joseph Montel, Maurice Rader, Roy Strob, George W. Frisbie, Dan Evans, Frank Chebalo, John Beeunas, Phil Jones, Al Williams, Jr., Frank Kreipar, Jack Polunes, Ed Martin, W. L. Mosteller, James Stratton, Tony Shelcoski, Bud Shelcoski, Daniel F. Grant, Charles Romane, Steve Martin, Ray Straub, Joe Naranci, Ed Kuzma, Ed Buckman, J. A. Renville, J. Hannabal, Carl Sipler, Alex Chippel, Frank Drako, Wilks Swartwood, J. Walsh, Joseph Zamgulis, Frank Komsisky, Joseph Sincavage, W. J. Morgan, Jr., Ed Lukas, Joseph Czapracki and E. H. Nowicki (all of the Radio Servicemens Association of Luzerne County); Frederick Schmidt and Mark Houtz (Mid-State RSM); Charles Krajewski and Roy Rogers (Lackawana RTA); Leon Helk and Milan Krupa (FRSAP); A. R. Guild, Chuck West, W. Guild and Frederick Delgert (ARSM of Central Pa.); Hugh E. Shaw, Jr., Bill Lenker, Bob Griffith, Jack Smith, Robert Whalen; Louis G. Smith, Richard S. Smith and Dave Krantz (TSDA); Sam Brenner (PRSMA); B. A. Bregenzler and Francis P. Skolnick (RTSA, Pittsburgh); W. Deardoff and G. W. Ebock (Harrisburg RSM); W. J. Lansberry (Altoona); Max Liebowitz and Art Rhine (ARTSNY); O. Capitelli (ESFETA); Henry Wawryck and J. Wheaton (LIETA); John Rader, and ye editor.



Electrolytic Capacitor Re-former

by JAMES S. KENDALL

Simple Device Can be Used to Revive Temporarily Electrolytics That Have Aged While in Set or on Shelf

IT IS WELL KNOWN that electrolytics can deteriorate if stored for long periods. And if then used, breakdown can occur within a few weeks. The difficulty can be temporarily overcome with a re-forming unit, which features a parallel-stabilized circuit employing a large beam tetrode, but connected as a triode; almost any type can be used, such as the 807 or 6L6G. The stabilization impedance of the unit depends on the slope of the tube used and the maximum current on plate dissipation. Voltage is controlled by the use of a variable resistor of the volume control type connected between the *hw* line and the chassis. A suitable value for this would be $\frac{1}{2}$ megohm; the power dissipated would only be one watt, since no grid current is taken by the tube. The resistor in the cathode circuit must be of a rather high rating, 30 watts being recommended at a resistance of 20,000 ohms; the full rating is only approached when the output is short-circuited. Smoothing capacitors should be of the paper type and withstand about 1,000-volt test.

Operation of Unit

In operation, as the grid voltage is raised, current through the tube causes a voltage drop to develop along the 20,000-ohm resistor. Thus the cathode is kept positive to the grid, as a load current is applied. The extra voltage so developed, diverts the current from the tube to the load by increasing the negative bias on the tube. After the bias on the tube has

reached cutoff (when the output is overloaded the supply impedance rises from between 80 and 200 ohms, depending on the type of tube used, to 20,000 ohms) voltage will fall very rapidly past a certain point.

Judging Capacitor Age Quality

When a new rectifier tube is inserted, it is advisable either to re-form the existing electrolytic or install a new one. If a new one is used, how can one tell if it has aged on the shelf? An answer can be found through the following test: A voltage equal to that just below the working voltage of the electrolytic should be applied, and

leakage current noted. For example, if the leakage current were 5 ma, voltage would not rise more than one volt, at point of re-forming. If the leakage current was high, the output could be set at 5 ma and the voltage raised; the leakage current would fall until the electrolytic was completely re-formed.

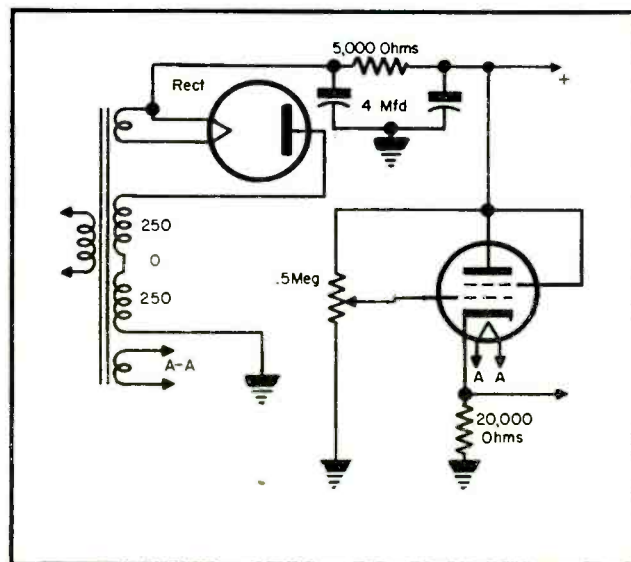
Patience . . . Key to Effective Re-forming

One of the most important requisites in re-forming work is patience. If, for instance, the current through the capacitor is too great, the unit can be very quickly ruined. Re-forming current should not be in excess of 500 microamperes for each mfd. It is customary to raise the voltage with the instrument to 50 volts above the normal working voltage; then at the correct working voltage there will be very little leakage. If the charging or forming current is too high, current through capacitor will rise very slowly, then suddenly a short will appear. This is what often occurs when a new rectifier is installed; the breakdown might happen after two or three weeks, with intermittent usage.

The instrument can also be used to recondition old stock capacitors, which might be used in the shop only for design or lab work, but *not replacement*.

In some models built, one end of the *hw* winding had been grounded. It has now been found that it is better to join the cathode of the tube to the chassis; this provides only one point above chassis. In the earlier method, the *hw* negative terminal was from a few volts up to 600 positive to case.


Fig. 1. Circuit of electrolytic re-former.



TOP TV SERVICE REQUIRES TOP *Quality* COMPONENTS

and for
TOP QUALITY
ask for

Elmenco Paper Tubulars



That white, ceramic-cased paper tubular is appearing in more and more TV circuits as new models roll off the lines . . . your assurance that this unit excels those which preceded it.


Follow the lead of these manufacturers by offering your customers complete satisfaction with components which will require no further replacement during the life of their sets . . .

**Air-Tight,
Water-Tight,
Yet
Reasonably
Priced**

Just Wire In and Forget.

And you can keep a stock of Elmenco Capacitors on hand without worry of deterioration on the shelf. They have unlimited shelf life.

Contact your local jobber for full information and ask him about our handy paper tubular kits.



STANDARD PAPER KIT

5 Each of 25 Capacities

.001 to .1—600V; .25—400V & .5—200V
List Price \$37.50

WRITE FOR OUR DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG OF COMPLETE ELMENCO LINE

ARCO ELECTRONICS INC.
103 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y. 13, N. Y.

Audio

(Continued from page 77)

which some makers do specify, rather than impedance in ohms.

Relative Levels

It's easy, with the aid of *vus*, to work out relative levels these days, at least while we are concerned with electrical circuits. But, when sound levels are involved, 10 phons¹ usually affords little response affect; thus, the specification of levels is apt to become a bit vague. It might even be found that even after securing the correct matching, a microphone or pickup intended for high quality purposes, will be rather insensitive, and so more gain is required. A preamp, in front, is the obvious answer.

But this is where matters can get somewhat tantalizing. The preamp boosts the gain nicely, and now it is only necessary to move the gain control up a little. Such an increase results in distortion of louder passages. And turning the gain down further, still causes distortion on louder passages, although the output is much lower. This occurs because distortion is produced before the signal reaches the gain control. Although the gain was insufficient without the preamp, not very much more was wanted, and the preamp has considerably too much extra gain available. In other words, one of the stages before the gain control, overloads, before it can limit the level.

A preamp with a gain control must be used. This means that the system will have two gain controls, and operation of either will adjust the volume level at the output. When operating this way, the gain control settings must be adjusted carefully, in the right proportions. Having done so, to avoid drifting away from the best combination of settings, it is best to regard one as preset, not to be touched once correctly set, and the other for controlling volume.

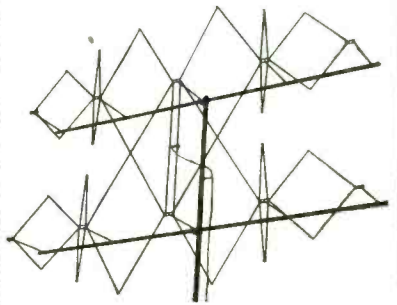
Working with the preamp control too high and the main control too low will result in distortion of louder passages, as already noted. On the other hand, working with the preamp control too low, and the main control nearly flat out, can result in a noise level higher than necessary, and possibly in increased hum level, if any.

For best performance, one should evaluate the best combination of set-

¹Unit of loudness which is based on average human ear sensitivity.

More TV Pleasure with PIXMASTER 99

High gain VHF-UHF Antenna
Patented



PIXMASTER'S multi-frequency elements give higher "peak" gain on all channels. Its all aluminum quality construction leaves no loose ends to rattle, or vibrate and break off, and it is designed for quick and easy assembly.

PIXMASTER may be used on one bay (2 1/4 lbs.) for near fringe, two bays for deep fringe, and in four bays for extremely difficult reception areas.

For more satisfied customers, use this distinctive high-gain, all-band antenna.

PIXMASTER ZIP-per the one antenna for all UHF installations.

Manufactured by:
R. D. & HARRY POMEROY
4000 Ash St., Colonial Park
Harrisburg, Pa.

XCELITE Hand Tools PREFERRED BY THE EXPERTS

The TAMING of the SCREW!



**NO MORE
DROPPING • GRIPPING • GRIPING
NEW Xcelite Screwholder**

If your screwdriver fits, so will this!

ANOTHER XCELITE FIRST! It fits any round bladed screwdriver in its range.

Rugged, "wedge-grip" screwholder attachment . . . so slimly, trimly made, it slips into tight corners others can't touch! Slides out of way when not in use. Available in 3/16". Other major sizes to follow.

You too can tame that SCREW . . . with the help of XCELITE! See your dealer today.

XCELITE INCORPORATED
(formerly Park Metalware Co., Inc.)
Orchard Park, N. Y.
Dept. V

For Originality
LOOK TO XCELITE

tings as cited, and then mark the pre-amp control for its present position.

Pitch in Audio Design*

SYSTEM DESIGN, which has become a basic consideration in the development of audio components and accessories, has focused attention on the related properties of acoustics, music and electronics. To illustrate, *pitch*, once purely a musical problem, has now become a factor in the development of enclosures and speakers, as well as amplifiers. Many have set up tone bases to evaluate assorted response factors, with 440 cps, long a standard for the permanently-tuned type of instrument, such as the piano and organ, as the key tone.

In some labs, based on numerous studies, other tones, varying from 440 to 446, have been employed with equally satisfactory results.

Some observations have disclosed that a considerable *variation* of the tuning note must be reckoned with, but that this does not necessarily conflict with any major musical laws. On the contrary, it appears as if the *pitch* of the tuning note must be regarded as a means of expression in the same way as *tempo* or *dynamic* range. Any considerable increase in *volume* and also in tempo apparently leads to a raising of the pitch of the tuning note.

Key Frequency Variations

At one concert, the key frequency measured during the tuning of the instruments was about 446 cps, which later dropped to 445 cps, and rose to 449 cps during the final passage. During a piano recital, with full orchestra, an orchestra was tuned to between 439 and 440, the violins were tuned to 444 cps, and the orchestral prelude was also tuned to 444 cps. During the piano cadenza, the orchestra adapted itself to the piano, only to rise again in the finale.

If, as was evidently the case in the second example, no difficulties arise in the harmonics between differently tuned instruments, this may be due to the fact that there exist between pitch, as it is subjectively felt and the number of harmonics, rather complicated relationships which are dependent also on volume.¹

In view of the foregoing, some have decided that electrical tuning-note sources should be able to produce three frequencies: 440, 443 and 446 cps, and

¹Based on a report in *EBU* by Dr. Heinrich Kosters.

¹Fletcher, Harvey. *The Pitch, Loudness and Quality of Musical Tones*; 1946.

(Continued on page 100)



W 42 BH

78

This "Dual Voltage" cartridge is an excellent all-around replacement for old-style 78 r.p.m. cartridges. It guarantees improved performance in many cases. A unique "Slip-On" condenser harness provides choice of output voltage—1.5 with condenser harness installed and 3.75 without condenser. For fine quality at low cost your best bet is the Model W42BH at only \$5.50 list.



W 31 AR

WC 31 AR

33 1/3

45

This high output (2.1 volts!) "Direct Drive" cartridge was specifically designed for use with all fine-groove records. Universal mounting bracket provides quick, easy installation in RCA-type 45 r.p.m. changers. (Fits 1/2" and 3/4" mounting centers.) Has easy-to-replace needle. For maximum quality, highest output, and low cost, specify Model W31AR at the low list price of only \$6.50

33 1/3

45

Also available as ceramic cartridge (same price)—Model WC31AR. Highly recommended in areas where heat and humidity make use of conventional crystal cartridges impractical. List price \$6.50



W 26 B

33 1/3

45

78

This "Vertical Drive" "all-purpose" cartridge provides superlative reproduction for all types of records. Low tracking pressure (only 6 grams) and high needle compliance guarantee faithful tracking and longer record life. Uses exclusive Shure "Unipoint" needle, scientifically designed for maximum performance and long life. List price \$7.50



W 22 AB

33 1/3

45

78

This "Vertical Drive" "turnover-type" cartridge provides extended frequency response (50 to 10,000 c.p.s.) at extremely low needle point pressure—only 8 grams. One of the most popular, widely used cartridges in original equipment. Highly recommended as replacement in phonographs equipped with turnover mechanism. Individual needles—one for fine-groove and the other for standard records—guarantee maximum results. List price . . \$9.50



W 22 AB-T

33 1/3

45

78

Offers all the advantages provided by the Model W22AB, plus a long-life turnover mechanism. Furnishes replacement of old, worn-out turnover mechanisms as well as cartridges. Also an excellent replacement for converting all-purpose phonographs into turnover type. List price \$10.00

Patented by Shure Brothers, Inc., and Licensed under Patents of the Brush Development Co.



SHURE BROTHERS, Inc. ☆
225 W. HURON ST., CHICAGO 10, ILL.

Manufacturers of Microphones
and Acoustic Devices
Cable Address: SHUREMICRO

Tools . . . Instruments Parts . . .

C-D MOLDED AND MINIATURE TUBULARS

A tubular capacitor *Cub* molded in mica-base bakelite, has been announced by the *Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp.*, South Plainfield, N. J.

Unit is processed by special vacuum temperature pressure cycling impregnation; 200 and 400 volt series is impregnated with *HT* compound and the 600 volt and up series with *Dykanol C* oil. Capacitor is dry assembly processed and sealed immediately after impregnation. Copper-weld leads are permanently crimp-sealed to the capacitor section.

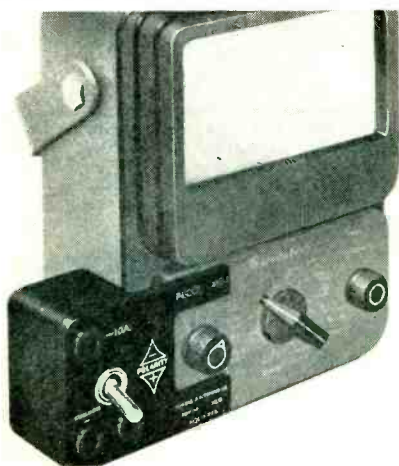
C-D has also developed a series of high-temperature, metal-cased miniaturized tubulars; *Demicon*, *TWM*, featuring extended foil construction using *duPont Mylar* polyester film dielectric.

Capacitors are said to maintain insulation characteristics at temperatures to $+160^{\circ}C$, through the temperature range of $-55^{\circ}C$ to $+130^{\circ}C$, no voltage derating being required; to $+160^{\circ}C$ derating only to 75%. Hermetic sealing of the capacitor within the metal housing is accomplished with glass-to-metal sealed terminals. Available in six variations of the basic style, with a selection of mounting brackets and threaded studs in 100, 400 and 600 *v* *dc* ratings.

PECO METER REVERSING POLARITY SWITCH

A meter reversing polarity switch, *MS-1*, designed to reverse polarity when making circuit tests, without removing test lead to meter, has been announced by *Pomona Electronics Co.*, 524 W. 5th Ave., Pomona, Calif.

Designed for use with the *Simpson* model 260 tester, switch is inserted into the unit on the left side of the meter in the corresponding tip jacks. Toggle switch position will indicate polarity of the circuit being tested.



Peco MS-1 Reversing Switch

HICKOK UV SIGNAL GENERATOR

A microvolt signal generator. *Airline 292 XAL*, providing continuous coverage from 125 kc to 165 mc on fundamentals, has been introduced by the *Hickok Electrical Instrument Co.*, 10514 Dupont Ave., Cleveland 8, Ohio.

Generator provides coverage of the aircraft band including all the necessary *rf* frequencies and covers all *rf* frequencies with calibrated output. Can be externally modulated from 15 to 10,000 cps; measures both input and output of units under test. Features temperature compensation, self contained crystal oscillator reference level, and is crystal controlled. Doubly shielded for minimum signal leakage.



Hickok Microvolt Signal Generator

GOODMARK ADAPTER AND CHUCK

A $\frac{1}{2}$ " chuck with a $\frac{1}{4}$ " adapter, which is said to convert a $\frac{1}{4}$ " drill into a $\frac{1}{2}$ " capacity drill, has been introduced by *Goodmark, Inc.*, 21 East 2nd St., Dayton 1, Ohio. Can be used on either hand or electric drills: $\frac{1}{4}$ ", $5/16$ " or $3/8$ " and on flexible shafts.

EICO 'SCOPE VOLTAGE CALIBRATOR AND BATTERY ELIM-CHARGER KITS

A 'scope voltage calibrator, 495, and a 6-volt and 12-volt battery eliminator and charger, 1050, in kit and wired form, are now available from *Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.*, 84 Withers St., Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

'Scope voltage calibrator features a square-wave output at power-line frequency with readings of .1, 1, 10, or 100 volts peak-to-peak; amplitude is variable from zero on each range. Instrument uses OC3, 6AL5 and selenium rectifier.

Battery eliminator and charger features continuously variable output voltage, separate voltmeter and ammeter; *dc* output is 0-8 *v* or 0-16 *v*; current rating is 10 *a* at 6 *v* and 6 *a* at 12 *v*.



Eico Voltage Calibrator

SCHAUER BATTERY ELIMINATORS

Two battery eliminator models, *Electron AR 5612* and *AR 4612*, are now available from the *Schauer Manufacturing Corp.*, 4500 Alpine Ave., Cincinnati 36, Ohio.

Model *AR 5612* is an adjustable *dc* power supply, variable between 4.5 and 9 volts, and 11 and 17 volts. Supplied with 0-20 *v* and 0-20 *a* meters. Model *AR 4612* is a non-adjustable model, without meters. On 6-volt setting, unit delivers 7.5 *v* at 7.5 *a*, continuous; 25 *a*, intermittent. On the 12-volt setting, output is 15 volts at 4 *a*; 12 *a* intermittent. Both units are equipped with bridge-type, full-wave selenium rectifiers and transformers of the two-winding type.



Schauer Battery Eliminator

RADIO RECEPTOR GERMANIUM DIODE

Another germanium diode, *IN34A*, has been introduced by the *Seletron and Germanium Division Radio Receptor Co., Inc.*, 251 West 19th St., New York 11, N. Y.

Built to *JAN* designation, diode has a tapered case which gives polarity identification; case is marked with an arrow following the direction of the taper.

ERIE DEPOSITED-CARBON RESISTORS

One-half watt deposited-carbon precision resistors, *Hi-Stab 155*, in values from 100 ohms to $\frac{1}{2}$ megohm, have been announced by the *Erie Resistor Corp.*, Erie, Pa.

Resistors feature a one-piece molded case. Size is $19/32$ " long by $3/16$ " diameter, and leads are axial 20 tinned copper wire.

ATR INVERTERS

Inverters, for operation from 6-volt or 12-volt storage batteries, providing 110-volt *ac* 60-cycle output in various wattage capacities, have been introduced by the *American Television and Radio Co.*, 300 E. Fourth St., St. Paul, Minn.

Other models are also available for operation from other *dc* input voltages ranging from 6-220 *vac*.

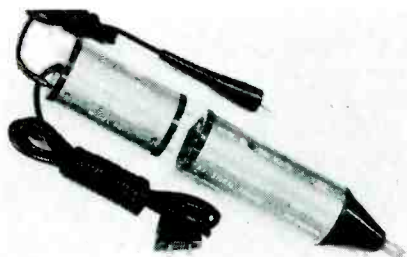


ATR Inverter

LEE MINIATURE POWER SUPPLY

A miniature electronic power supply, PS-1, for use with E-C or E-A circuit analyzers, is now available from Lee Electronic Labs., Inc., 233 Dudley St., Boston 19, Mass.

Unit provides both ac and dc test voltages, permitting range of resistance and continuity tests; increases the sensitivity of circuit analyzer models to over 200 megohms. Model features a miniature selenium rectifier and dual-capacitor rc filter network, which permits testing of capacitors for leakage with actual dc voltages applied and indication of intermittent open capacitors with ac applied.



Lee PS-1

RCA MIDGET B BATTERY

A midget alkaline-type 45-volt B battery, VS086, designed for use in personal portable radios, has been announced by the tube department of RCA, Harrison, N. J.

Battery weighs approximately three ounces and is 3 9/16" long, 1 1/16" wide, and 11/16" deep. Alkaline cells are small, self-contained units.

* * *

STACKPOLE RESISTORS FOR PRINTED WIRING

Standard 1/2-watt fixed composition resistors, now available with specially formed and trimmed leads for assembly on standard 0.062" printed wiring base, have been announced by the Electronic Components Division, Stackpole Carbon Company, St. Marys, Pa. Hot tin-dipped leads are cut and formed for a tight fit and extend through the printed circuit base just far enough for soldering. Resistors snap into place.

* * *

CTC COLOR-TV MINIATURE DELAY CABLE

A delay cable or high-impedance circuit element, HHI-2500, designed to meet the delay requirements in color TV receivers and transmitters, has been introduced by the Columbia Technical Corp., 5 East 57th St., New York 5, N. Y.

Flexible cable is built around a low-loss magnetic core which carries a closely-wound inner conductor of 38 AWG wire. A heat-resisting tape is wrapped around the inner conductor helix. The spiral-wound outer conductors consist of individually insulated wires of 32 AWG and are held in place by an overlapping tape. A polyvinyl jacket protects the cable against moisture and abrasion.

* * *

BURGESS 75-VOLT B BATTERY

A 75-volt B battery, XX50, for '53 model portable radios, has been introduced by the Burgess Battery Co., Freeport, Ill.

Unit is recommended for replacement in all sets using a 75-volt B battery.

EASIEST USING, EASIEST READING VACUUM TUBE VOLT-OHM METER



Model 709

New TELE-VOLTER by Jackson

The BIGGEST little
instrument of its kind

The 7"-square meter, with hair-line pointer, provides all the voltage (AC-DC) and ohm ranges you could possibly want or need. Meter is electronically protected against overload.

Controls consist of on-off circuit switch, zero adjust, ohms adjust, besides switches built into probes for changing from DC to AC or ohms.

High voltage accessory probe gives readings to 30,000 volts DC.

Dealer net price ... \$95.00

Ask your electronics distributor for information, or write us.

JACKSON

JACKSON ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.
DAYTON 2, OHIO

"SERVICE ENGINEERED" TEST EQUIPMENT

IN CANADA: THE CANADIAN MARCONI CO.

NEW! ... at a glance

Identify TV Interference

Diathermy interference

FM interference

Ignition interference

TELEMATIC

TVI Analyzer Model WT 606

Works like magic! Enables you to put your finger on trouble easily, quickly, accurately... every time.

No more guesswork! No more time-consuming testing! This full-range interference analyzer indicates clearly where the trouble lies.

EXCLUSIVE FEATURES:

- Calibrated wave trap section
- Hi-pass and ignition filters
- Variable air condenser tuning
- Cross-indexed scale for spotting frequency causing interference
- Wave traps and filters operate singly or in combinations

The Analyzer's calibrated condenser tuning makes it possible to identify interfering frequencies immediately, so that the service man can apply the filter or wave trap needed without delay.



Write for complete catalog.

3 Joralemon Street
Brooklyn 1, New York

Available Through Parts Distributors From Coast To Coast.

Picture-Tube Fundamentals

(Continued from page 49)

the triode above and permits the focus anode current to be practically zero.

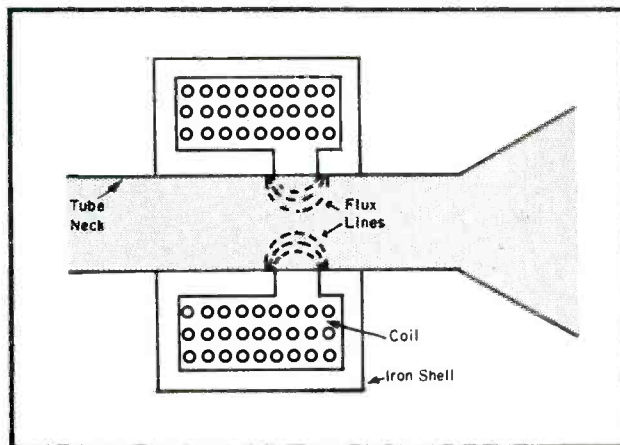
Practically all electrostatic focusing systems are subject to *modulation defocusing*. This means that as the grid voltage is changed to vary the beam current, the focus voltage must be adjusted to keep the spot in proper focus. Particularly important is the fact that changes in the line voltage will require adjustment of the focus voltage. A variation in the tube construction, known as *self focus* or *automatic focus* returns the focusing anode through a resistor to the cathode inside the tube. This enables the focusing anode to remain at the cathode potential and the beam stays in focus over a larger range of voltages, even if the line voltage does vary. Electrostatic focus tubes may be either *high* or *low* electrostatic focus, or *automatic-focus* types.

Focusing can also be done electromagnetically by placing a current-carrying coil about the neck of the tube. The coil is shaped as shown in Fig. 3, so as to produce a very concentrated magnetic field which does not extend beyond the section of the tube neck in which the focusing is to be accomplished.

Now that we have a beam of electrons, capable of being varied in intensity, it becomes necessary to devise a means of deflecting this beam so as to be able to scan all portions of the screen. This may be done either by means of electrostatic fields from pairs of deflecting plates, or by electromagnetic fields from deflecting coils. The electrostatic method is commonly used for smaller tubes, and usually has a better high-frequency response and requires less deflecting power, since the current to the deflecting plates is extremely low. The main disadvantage is that as the size of the tube is increased, the deflecting voltages required become prohibitively high, and the tube becomes excessively long. This method finds wide application in 'scopes and in small (e.g., 7") TV receivers. The electron beam is passed between pairs of electrodes called deflecting plates. When a voltage difference is applied between the plates, the electron beam is deflected toward the more positive plate. One pair of plates can deflect the beam, and thus move the spot, along only one axis. Hence, in a tube two pairs of plates are mounted between the focusing unit and the screen, with the beam passing first between one pair, then between the second pair which are mounted at right angles to the first. Acting together, they can move the spot to any point on the screen.

The deflection sensitivity of electrostatically-deflected tubes may be increased by two methods. The simpler of the two consists of shaping the plates so as to have a small effective plate spacing. With plates formed to fit the shape

Fig. 3. How electromagnetic focusing is accomplished, through current carrying coil around neck of tube.



of the electron beam at its maximum required deflection, sensitivity may sometimes be almost doubled over that obtained with ordinary parallel plates. Another method consists of adding an intensifier electrode, or third anode in the form of a separate conducting ring on the inner surface of the bulb. This anode often operates at a voltage about twice that of the second anode, and is sometimes also termed a *post deflection* accelerator anode. Either or both systems can be used to give a greater deflection for a given voltage available.

Deflection can also be accomplished by using coils to produce magnetic fields for deflecting the electron beam. Since the electron beam is really an electric current flowing in a vacuum, the magnetic forces acting on the beam are of the same type as the force which moves the coil in an ordinary meter. Thus, as the beam enters the magnetic field it will be bent or deflected at right angles to the field producing the force and also at right angles to its own motion toward the screen. Accordingly, by passing current through pairs of coils, as indicated in Fig. 4, at the proper voltage and frequency, the beam may be directed toward any point in the screen. It will be noticed that the coils above and below the neck control the horizontal motion of the spot, while the other pair control the vertical motion. This is due to the right-angle effect mentioned earlier. These two pairs of coils must be exactly at right angles to each other and to the axis of the tube to produce a rectangular pattern centered on the screen.

Electromagnetic deflection may suffer from lowered high-frequency response as compared with electrostatic deflection, and considerably more power may be required from the amplifiers. Electromagnetic deflection types have a great advantage in that they are much less subject to deflection defocusing, an effect which results in a perfectly shaped spot at the center of the screen becoming oval shaped when it is deflected to the edge of the screen. This results from the electrons on one side of the beam being deflected through a slightly different angle from those on the opposite side, thus distorting the spot in the direction of its deflection. Since electromagnetically-deflected tubes are less susceptible to this, it is possible to make such tubes with wider deflecting angles than could be used in electrostatically-deflected types. This results in a shorter tube for the same screen size, which is advantageous in designing reasonably-sized television receivers.

Originally, electromagnetic deflection tubes did present problems, with respect to ion burns on the screen: Ions are either gas molecules or molecules of the cathode-coating material; they are much more massive and heavier than electrons, and if negatively charged (as are electrons) they

(Continued on page 116)

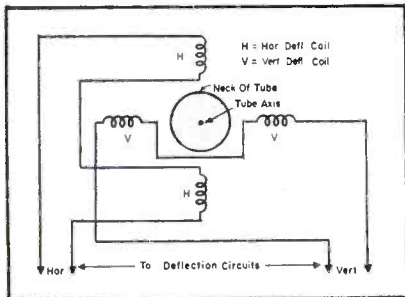
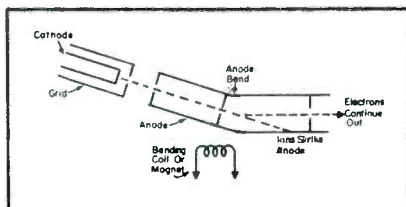
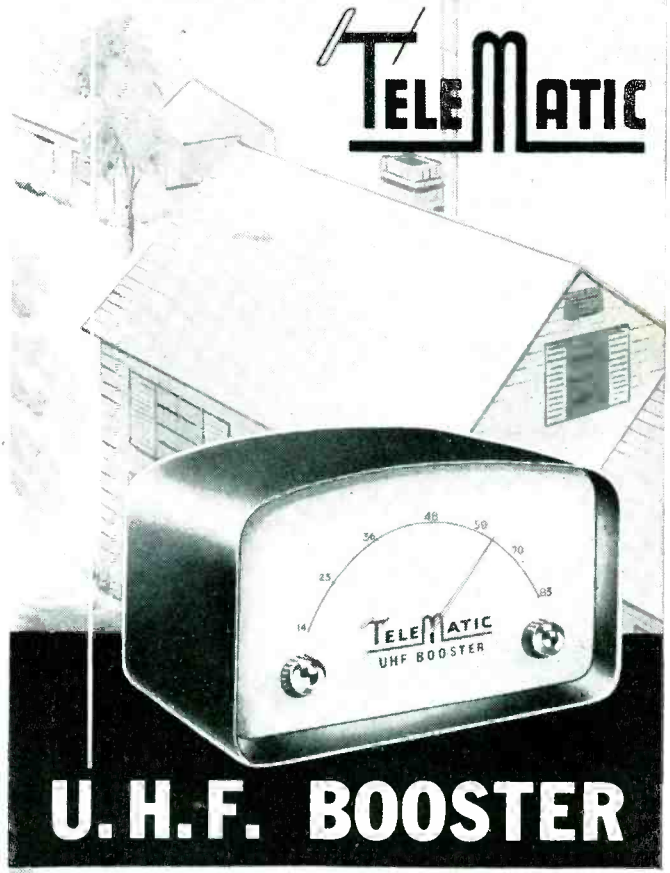


Fig. 4. Electromagnetic-deflection design. Here current, passed through pairs of coils at proper voltage and frequency, permits direction of beam toward any point on the screen.

Fig. 5. Bent anode construction evolved to prevent ion burns.



NEW! only from TELEMATIC



U.H.F. BOOSTER

Increases Radius of Good U.H.F. Reception

Improves Performance In Many Locations

This need is accentuated at U.H.F. because of the low levels of transmitter power, poor propagation properties at U.H.F. and high noise figures of present day converters and receivers.

The noise figure of the Telematic BOOSTER averages approximately 10 DB lower than most converters, an improvement of 10 to 1.

The gain of the Telematic BOOSTER is 14 DB, which is more than sufficient to minimize the noise figure of the converter. The complete absence of sliding contacts eliminates tuning noise.

The band width of 10-15 M.C. is wide enough for full reproduction of both picture detail and sound, yet narrow enough to offer excellent selectivity.



Write for complete catalog.

3 Joralemon Street
Brooklyn 1, New York

Available Through Parts Distributors From Coast To Coast.

WIRE WARNING!

Why

pay more for questionable quality* tubular TV lead-in wire?

*subject to patent infringement.

Look



for highest quality license-labeled* Tubular TV Wire.

*JSC Tubular Wire is manufactured under license of Amphenol Pat. No. 2543696.

Demand



the most for your wire dollar . . . get BOTH Quality**! AND Low Price**! . . . In

**JSC — Highest In Quality . . . Lowest In Price.



JSC New Twin Tubular TV Lead-In Wire

The best low loss, low cost 300-ohm lead-in for UHF and VHF television.

Rain, snow, dirt or salt deposits do not materially affect impedance and electrical efficiency.

JSC tubular construction contains and protects the concentrated field of energy and reduces to a minimum high ratio signal losses.

Always Look for the Orange and Blue Disc of Quality



Audio

(Continued from page 95)

either one or all three considered during listening and measuring tests.

Capacitive Pickup Design

A novel hi-fi system, featuring use of a capacitive type of pickup that employs the entire radio instead of only the audio portion, has been developed.² When the phono switch is on, an oscillator is tuned to 455 kc. The phono needle and a set-screw in the cartridge form a capacitor which, electrically, is across the *if* input transformer. The capacitor varies with the needle fluctuations and modulates the 455-kc carrier. The modulated signal then goes through the *if*, detector, and audio in the usual manner.

Where a crystal pickup must generate a voltage, the capacitive type merely controls a voltage.

²Motorola; used in model 53 F2, a table-model radio-phon, and model 21F5, a 21-inch TV combination.

Service Helps

(Continued from page 80)

capacitor (1500 ν) should parallel the 680,000-ohm resistors, and a 22-mmfd capacitor (1000 ν) connected to the junction of the 330,000 and 680,000-ohm resistors.

Signal Generator Waveform Tests

The waveform from the output of a signal generator can be checked with a half-wave crystal probe to determine whether the positive-peak voltage is equal to the negative-peak voltage. To make the test, the voltage from the generator is read on a *vtrm* with the crystal in the probe polarized in one direction. The crystal is then turned over, so that it is polarized in the opposite direction, and the voltage from the generator read again. Unless the two readings are equal, there is even-harmonic distortion present. The test does not disclose the presence of odd-harmonic distortion, which must be checked with a frequency meter or similar device.

TPTG Oscillation Checks

Tuned circuits are inductive at frequencies above resonance, and capacitive at frequencies below resonance. The plate circuit of an amplifier must be inductive for tuned-plate tuned-grid regeneration or oscillation to take place. If the plate-load impedance is capacitive, degenerative feedback takes place; this reduces the gain of the am-

ILLINOIS CAPACITORS HAVE BEEN SERVING SERVICEMEN FOR OVER 19 YEARS



TYPE IHT

The complete dependability of ILLINOIS electrolytic capacitors has made them a favorite with servicemen everywhere!

For over 19 years, ILLINOIS CONDENSER COMPANY has been producing quality capacitors—and during this time has been responsible for many important advancements in electrolytic capacitor construction. Millions of ILLINOIS capacitors, now in service, are proving their absolute dependability.

Used as original equipment by leading TV and radio manufacturers, ILLINOIS electrolytics are "first choice" of servicemen for all replacements!

Write for new catalog!



ILLINOIS CONDENSER CO.
1616 NORTH THROOP STREET • CHICAGO 22, ILL.

ATLAS PROJECTORS



9 models to choose from for EVERY application

The performance-proved ATLAS Double Re-entrant ('DR') design combines compactness with unequalled high efficiency and uniform response in a rugged, stormproof, demountable construction. The larger size horns are excellent for greatest efficiency and low-frequency response. Where space and cost limits exist, the smaller horns are recommended. For complete details on 'DR' Projectors and the famous ATLAS line of Public Address and Microphone Stand equipment . . .

WRITE NOW for FREE Catalog 553



ATLAS SOUND CORP.

1442 39th St., Brooklyn 18, N. Y.
In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

plifier. Since the plate-to-grid feedback becomes greater at higher frequencies, such feedback impairs the high-frequency response of the stage. However, it may be noted that neutralization of the plate-to-grid capacitance serves to eliminate the feedback and to hold up the high-frequency response.

'Scope Probes*

SINCE TV STATIONS transmit a composite TV video signal, which consists of an *rf* carrier modulated by picture information plus blanking and associated sync pulses, the modulated *rf* must be rectified (demodulated), before application to a 'scope, so that the relatively low-frequency modulated pattern itself (picture information, pulses, etc.) may be portrayed on the 'scope screen. Crystal probes¹ provide this demodulation facility, and can be generally employed to trace modulated carriers on most AM communication circuits and systems.

Resistive Isolating Probes: In visual-alignment work, it is necessary to isolate the circuit under test from the 'scope cable and input circuit. For this purpose, resistive isolating probes² are available. In addition, this unit also serves as a low-pass filter probe, sharpening broad marker pips which would otherwise mask important portions of response traces. Its installation is illustrated in Fig. 4.

Low Capacity Probes: TV sync signal tracing represents another use of a probe, which in this instance must be a low-capacity type.³ Progress of the horizontal and vertical sync pulses can be followed from the video second detector on through the *dc* restorer, sync separator and integrating network. The vertical pulse can then be checked on through to the vertical oscillator, graphically revealing the operation of the pulse in triggering the vertical oscillator.

The effectiveness of the reactance-tube circuit in controlling the operation of the horizontal sync discriminator is another useful application of the low-capacity probe and 'scope. The important function of the low-capacity probe in tests of this type is the effective reproduction of pulse shapes as they actually appear in each circuit.

The grid of the vertical-blocking oscillator is frequently a difficult test

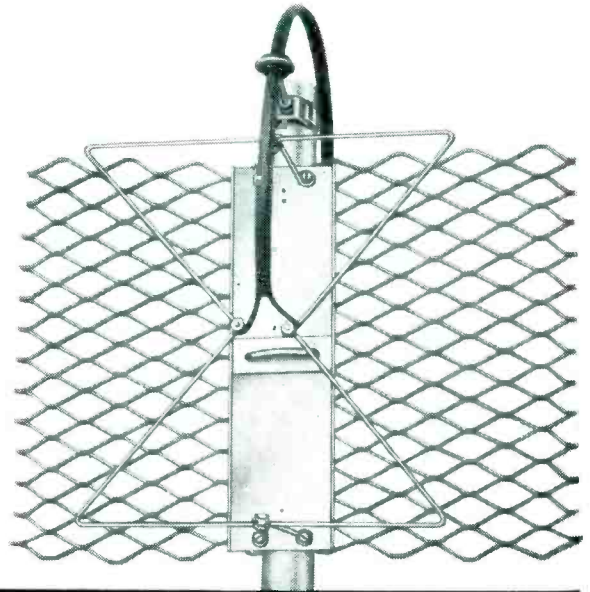
*From notes prepared by the engineering department of Precision Apparatus Co., Inc.

¹Such as Precision Apparatus SP-5B.

²Precision Apparatus SP-5C.

³SP-5A.

Entirely
NEW!



The last word in
UHF TV Antennas—the UW-2

NOW AT NEW LOW PRICES!

UHF TV Antenna MODEL U-4

A superb antenna featuring uniform gain with low vertical radiation. 300 ohm terminal impedance.

A completely balanced broad band antenna covering all channels from 14 to 82 and terminating in 300 ohms with a very low voltage standing wave ratio.

- MINIMUM WIND RESISTANCE
- COMPLETELY FREE OF INSULATORS
- EXCELLENT DIRECTIVITY



CONSISTENTLY DEPENDABLE

CORNELL-DUBILIER

SOUTH PLAINFIELD, NEW JERSEY



- ROTORS
- CAPACITORS
- VIBRATORS
- ANTENNAS
- CONVERTERS

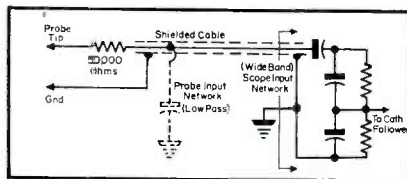


Fig. 4. Resistive isolating probes² hookup to 'scope.

point, and is a good example of the application of the low-capacity probe. The grid-leak in this circuit may have a value as high as 10 megohms. Furthermore, the waveform is sharply spiked, and the *hf* content of the waveform is easily lost if a direct connec-

tion (or a direct probe) were to be used. However, the low-capacity probe is said to reduce the test capacitance across the circuit to 1/10 of the value imposed by a direct probe. As a result, the waveform displayed on the 'scope screen is essentially the true waveform, since the operation of the circuit is virtually undisturbed.

It should be noted that the high resistance of such circuits usually develops another source of difficulty, due to the fact that the input resistance of some low-capacitance probes causes excessive *dc* drain-off. The low-capac-

(Continued on page 102)

DO YOU USE ...

ERIE

... the Most Complete Line of Ceramic Replacement Capacitors

ERIE FEED-THRU CERAMICONS®



ERIE UNIVERSAL 20KV CERAMICONS



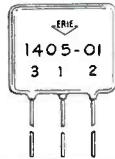
ERIE BUTTON® SILVER MICA CAPACITORS



ERIE CERAMICON and TUBULAR TRIMMERS



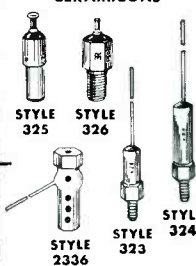
ERIE PRINTED CIRCUITS



ERIE Electronic Components have long enjoyed the reputation of being always of the highest quality. They are produced by experienced craftsmen, in a factory equipped with the finest machinery, much of which was designed and built especially for ERIE. Leading builders of radio and TV sets have approved ERIE components and have been using them for 25 years.

ERIE components are stocked by leading electronic distributors everywhere.

ERIE STAND-OFF CERAMICONS



ERIE DISC and PLATE CERAMICONS



ERIE CERAMICONS



ERIE RESISTOR CORP.

ERIE RESISTOR CORPORATION ... ELECTRONICS DIVISION

Main Offices: ERIE, PA.

Sales Offices: Cliffside, N. J. • Philadelphia, Pa. • Buffalo, N. Y. • Chicago, Ill. • Detroit, Mich. • Cincinnati, Ohio • Los Angeles, Calif.

Factories: ERIE, PA. • LONDON, ENGLAND • TORONTO, CANADA

Servicing Helps

(Continued from page 101)

ity probe in this series, however, includes a built-in blocking capacitor which, it is said, avoids circuit disturbance by preventing drain-off of dc bias voltage.

Hor.-Deflection Coil Tests: The horizontal-deflection coils present a testing problem as a result of the relatively high peak-to-peak voltage which is present. Typical TV receivers develop approximately 1,500 peak-to-peak volts across these deflection coils. Although such voltages exceed the input voltage rating of the 'scope, and will produce severe waveform distortion due to overload of the vertical amplifier if applied directly, such difficulty, it is claimed, can be avoided by use of the low-capacity probe.

General tests in video, sync, and sweep circuits, should usually be made with the low-capacity probe, since the Service Man then need not be concerned whether the input capacitance of the 'scope might be overloading the circuit under test, and distorting the waveforms.

Associations

(Continued from page 92)

be encountered on the ultrahighs as well as on the standard TV bands, and how the Service Man can provide a solution.

A series of 18 newspaper advertisements, promoting TSDA members was also described. The campaign, which will appear in the *Evening Bulletin*, will use a \$1,200 appropriation from the association's advertising fund.

Copy for this series will follow an institutional-type format, promoting TSDA services and explaining to the reader the advantages of using qualified radio and TV service dealers. It was also noted that a grievance committee has been appointed to investigate any consumer complaints that might arise concerning members' service work.

Offices have been established at 6021 Ogontz Ave., with a central telephone system, to channel all requests for service to the nearest member. A standard rate charge, for all calls cleared through this office, has been set up.

Dave Krantz has been named chairman of a new industrial relations committee, and Edward Strychowski will head the public relations committee.

Plans for an Eastern conference to be held in early January, 1954, and

WINCHARGER Telescoping TV ANTENNA SUPPORT

SAFE *one man can install*

FAST

INSTALLATION

No more "high climbs" with this modern, rugged Telescoping Mast. One man can do the whole job right from the bottom 10' section.



EXCLUSIVE 3-POINT SAFETY CLAMPING RING



AUTOMATIC SAFETY CLIP

HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED

inside and out for maximum rust resistance. 18 gauge welded tubing — all hardware plated. Properly guyed, this Mast will support large antenna arrays in high winds and under heavy ice loads.

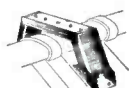
Provides maximum rigidity against tubes twisting and loosening due to high winds. Has smoother giving surface, aids in erecting a straighter mast.

This unique Wincharger assembly tool safety feature warns you with a "click" when the tube has been pulled out as far as it can safely go.

A WINCHARGER BASE FOR EVERY TYPE ROOF



HINGED FOOT for flat and sloping roofs.



RIDGE STRADDLER for broad or ridged roofs.



RIDGE STRAPS ... where there is no ridge roll to bridge.

WINCHARGER CORP., 2139 East 7th, SIOUX CITY 2, IOWA

TEN YEARS AGO

ELECTRONIC TIMER TROUBLE SHOOTING was discussed by *S. J. Murcek*. . . . The repair of test instruments was analyzed by *Alfred A. Ghirardi*. The article featured an instrument check chart. . . . A wireless record player using a single tube (6L7G) oscillator-modulator in a Hartley circuit, was front-covered. . . . *R. C. Cosgrove*, vice president and general manager, manufacturing division, The Crosley Corp., was named chairman of a special RMA committee on postwar planning. . . . *W. L. Fattig* was appointed acting supervisor of the technical service section of the G.E. receiver division, replacing *P. R. Butler*, former manager, who became a lieutenant in the U. S. Navy. . . . *R. M. Karet* was appointed sales manager of the wholesale sound division of Utah Radio Products Co. . . . *James Quam*, president and general manager of Quam-Nichols Co., was elected a director of the Nichols Steel and Wire Co. . . . *Arthur A. Brandt*, *George W. Henyan* and *V. M. Lucas* became general sales manager, assistant to the vice president, and manager of government divisions, respectively, of G.E. . . . *Dave Grimes*, vice president in charge of engineering for Philco, was reported killed when the war-mission transport plane in which he was traveling crashed in northern Ireland. . . . *E. G. Brown* was appointed advertising manager of Hallicrafters. . . . *J. J. Nance*, Zenith vice-president, was named to postwar planning committee of RMA. . . . *A. C. Sanger* was named sales manager for appliance divisions of G.E. . . . *Richard Earnest* was named supervisor of the cost accounting department of Universal Microphone Co. *G. Schmidt* was named director of plant protection for the company. . . . *E. C. Crowther* of Philadelphia was accepted for membership by Mid-Atlantic chapter of The Repts.

covering states from Maine to Florida, was also discussed by FRSAF.

William Morgan of Wilkes-Barre was announced as the editor of the FRSAF news letter.

Increased activity of associations in the new *uhf* zones was also described at the conclave. Thus far, the boys reported, new groups have been formed in Lewisburg and Middletown, and many more on the way.

Ye editor also appeared on the program and discussed a lecture program now being prepared under his direction for associations in New York City, Long Island, New York State and several in New Jersey. The talks, which are scheduled for early fall presentation will cover black and white, and color TV; instruments; auto radio; portables; audio; tubes, and service engineering. A novel three-screen rear and front projection technique will be employed during the lectures. And, actual equipment under discussion will also be on stage.

An announcement detailing the program will be in the mails soon.

At a subsequent meeting of FRSAF, it was noted that the Buffalo Valley Radio-TV Association, headed by prexy *Frank B. Lauer*, 1620 Washington Ave., Lewisburg, Pa., was now in operation.

The Altoona group reported that they plan to start a school to aid members in TV servicing, and will utilize film in many of the discussions. It was also revealed that *Elmer W. Metz*,

V-M triomatic® 555 HIGH FIDELITY PHONOGRAPH

These V-M 555 features are PROOF of QUALITY:

- THREE 5" matched ultra-wide range speakers with heavy duty Alnico 5 magnets. ■ 20 to 15,000 c.p.s. response from special, ceramic all-weather "flip-under" cartridge with 2 new type SAPPHIRE NEEDLES. ■ Exclusive, resonance-free aluminum DIE CAST TONE ARM. ■ 5 TUBE PERFORMANCE from 4 tube (plus rectifier) amplifier with push-pull output and dual purpose tube. ■ NEGATIVE CATHODE feed back circuit eliminates intermodulation distortion. ■ FULL RANGE CONTROL with conveniently located tone and volume controls. ■ Free 12" LP Demonstration Record. WORLD FAMOUS V-M CHANGER eliminates record holders that grip the grooves, records LOWERED (not dropped) to spindle shelf. Siesta Switch automatically shuts off everything (amplifier too) after last record plays. TWO FURNITURE FINISHES, mahogany or limed oak. Handsome modern design, finest quality construction.

MADE BY V-M CORPORATION, WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF PHONOGRAPHS AND RECORD CHANGERS EXCLUSIVELY.



MAIL THIS COUPON FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

V-M CORPORATION, Benton Harbor 5, Michigan
Please send me illustrated data on the V-M 555 high fidelity phonograph.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____, State _____

Jr., has been elected president of RTSA of Pittsburgh. And the Luzerne group, who completed a successful sponsorship of a Broadway show at Nuangola Summer Theater, reported that the affair was a grand success.

NATESA

PLANS FOR the fourth annual convention of the National Alliance of Television and Electronic Service Associations, to be held at the Morrison Hotel in Chicago October 9, 10 and 11, are nearing completion, according to *Frank J. Moch*, national president.

More than one thousand members of the thirty-five affiliated state groups

are expected to accompany the seventy delegates, with an additional five hundred persons representing Chicago area companies, *John Cecich*, convention chairman estimated.

This year's plans call for both an industry convention and product display and an open forum, to which the public is invited.

The convention's entertainment program is under the direction of *Phil Levant*; an industry banquet is scheduled for Saturday night, Oct. 10.

National officers of NATESA include: *J. B. McDowell*, Kansas City, Kansas, secretary general, and *John Hemak*, Minneapolis, treasurer.

Mr. Electronic Service Technician



You have seen and will continue to see, in the chassis of TOP-NAME Radio and TV sets, an increasing number of Planet electrolytic capacitors — conspicuous because of their shiny red cardboard jackets. They are in those quality sets because components engineers have proven for themselves that PLANET condensers are "ENGINEERED FOR QUALITY".

You can take advantage of their findings by purchasing from your distributor Planet universal replacement types of the same high standard of quality. Ask for PLANET by name.

"ENGINEERED FOR QUALITY"

1 year
service
guarantee



Write now for
latest FREE catalog
206-A

PLANET MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

225 BELLEVILLE AVENUE
BLOOMFIELD, N. J.

TV Parts... Accessories

NEW LONDON UHF SWEEP GENERATOR

A *uhf* sweep generator, 130, which features single range tuning and a 0 to 30-mc sweep width, has been announced by the *New London Instrument Co.*, P. O. Box 189, New London, Conn.

Other features include at least one volt output into 75 ohms; continuously variable attenuator; a blanked signal on the return sweep, thus providing a reference base line.

No beating or multiplication are said to obtain. Balun is available for conversion to a 300-ohm line.

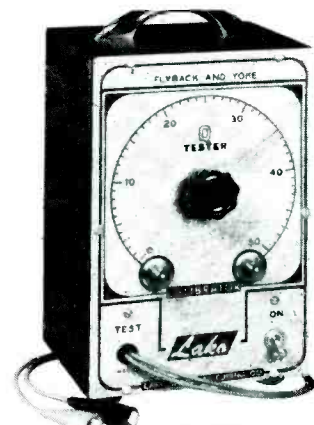


New London UHF Sweep Generator

LAKO FLYBACK AND YOKE Q TESTER

A Q tester, model 400-A, designed to check deflection yokes, width coils, and horizontal transformers, without removing them from the set, has been developed by the *Lako Manufacturing Co.*, 510 East Townsend St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Instrument is said to drive the test part at proper waveform and frequency, and measure the output voltage. Since it is noted, the output is a function of Q, a single shorted turn will result in almost negligible output compared to that obtained from a good part.



Lako Q Tester

this
protection
pays!

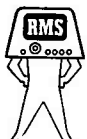


RMS LIGHTNING ARRESTORS

ALL Completely UNIVERSAL!
for twin, tubular lead and open line

ALL APPROVED!
for indoor and outdoor
ALL QUICK-MOUNTING!

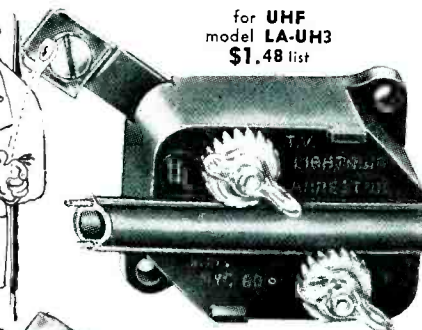
Available from your local jobber!



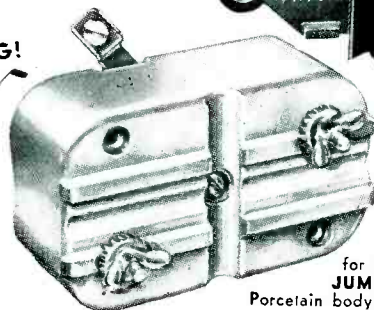
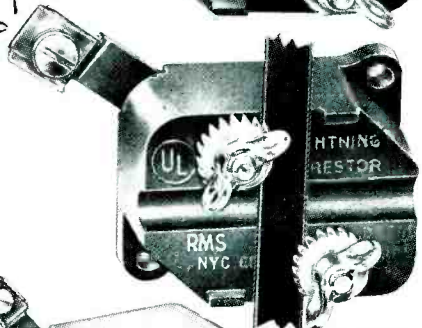
RMS

2016 BRONXDALE AVENUE
NEW YORK 60, N. Y.

for UHF
model LA-UH3
\$1.48 list



for VHF
model LA-3
\$1.00 list



for VHF and UHF
JUMBO model LA-4
Porcelain body with ground lug
plus 4 ft. ground wire.
\$1.65 list

PHILCO SERVICE LAB TEST EQUIPMENT

Completely redesigned versions of standard Philco test units, featuring entirely new models, among them the model G-8000 *vhf* to *uhf* signal generator adapter and model G-8002 auto-level sweep generator, are now available from the *Philco Accessory Division*.

The test instruments, previewed in the editorial and advertising columns of *SERVICE*, and released during the past six months are said to compose a line that can serve as a complete service lab for *uhf* and *vhf* field and shop requirements. As the future brings greater electronic advancements and more demanding needs of servicing personnel, Philco reports that test equipment will be available to meet such needs.

Availability of such new model test equipments will be announced by Philco through the medium of advertising in this publication.

SUPEREX PIX-TUBE ADAPTER FOR TUBE TESTERS

A picture-tube adapter, that can be used with tube testers and picture tubes has been announced by *Superex Electronics Corp.*, 23 Atherton St., Yonkers, N. Y.

One end of unit plugs into tube tester and the other end plugs onto picture tube, which does not have to be removed from TV cabinet. Any tube, it is said, electrostatic or magnetic, 10" to 30", can be checked for cathode emission, shorts, etc. Overall length, 49½".



Superex Adapter

JFD MINIATURE UHF PISTON-TYPE TRIMMER

A miniature piston-type variable trimmer capacitor, V_{C3-G}, for *uhf* TV chassis, has been introduced by *JFD Manufacturing Co., Inc.*, 6101 Sixteenth Ave., Brooklyn 4, N. Y.

Capacitance range is from 1 to 8 mmfd; overall length is 1" at maximum capacitance; temperature coefficient is 2×10^{-3} mmfd at 0° C; Q rating is said to be over 1,000 at 1 mc; dielectric strength is 1,000 *vdc* at sea level and 500 *v* at 3.4" mercury.



JFD Piston Trimmer

LOOKING for the RIGHT TV REPLACEMENT TRANSFORMER?



you'll find it in

STANCOR'S NEW TV REPLACEMENT GUIDE



Easier to use . . . lists replacements by manufacturer's model and chassis number and also by original part number.

Up-to-date . . . over 5600 models and chassis are covered, including virtually all sets built prior to 1953 as well as most 1953 models.

You'll save time and trouble when you use this valuable Stancor reference. Get it now from your Stancor distributor, or write us directly for your free copy.

FIVE NEW STANCOR EXACT REPLACEMENT FLYBACKS

Many of these units are the result of recommendations of the Stancor Servicemen Advisory board, composed of the top TV servicemen throughout the country.

PLUS A-8126, Universal vertical blocking-oscillator transformer for all Philco sets, including 1953 models.

Stancor Part No.	Exact Replacement For	No. of Models Using Flyback
A-8137	Hoffman #5035	29
A-8220	Philco #32-8555	24
A-8221	Philco #32-8565	18
A-8222	Philco #32-8533 & #32-8534	38
A-8223	Philco #32-8572	15



CHICAGO STANDARD TRANSFORMER CORPORATION

3588 ELSTON AVENUE • CHICAGO 18, ILLINOIS
EXPORT SALES—Roburn Agencies, Inc., 39 Warren St., New York 7, N. Y.

PERMA-POWER TUBE BRIGHTENER AND VOLTAGE REGULATOR

A TV tube brightener, C-301, for use with sets with parallel-wired or series-wired filaments has been developed by *Perma-Power Co.*, 4727 North Damen Ave., Chicago 25, Ill.

Unit is claimed to relieve cathode filament short problems; its isolation type transformer gives normal 6.3 *v* to filament to relieve cathode short, or 7.8 *v* to increase cathode emission and restore lost brightness. Design allows operation as constant voltage (parallel-wired sets) or constant current (series-wired sets) transformer.

A TV voltage regulator, that is said to return full heights and width of picture when low-line voltage distorts picture, has also been announced.



Color TV

(Continued from page 51)

predominantly red signal, when attenuated in the color mixer, reversed in polarity by the G-Y video amplifier and combined with the Y signal in the picture tube, will result in a signal which consists largely of a green component but with a trace of blue signal distortion. There will be no output from the B-Y video amplifier and no signal applied to the blue cathode. The blue-producing phosphor in the picture tube will therefore respond to the Y signal on the picture-tube grid.

The overall result is that for signals up to 500-kc color components will be faithfully reproduced. Hence, objects larger than about 1/60 of the horizontal picture width; about 1/4" on a 17" tube, will be faithfully reproduced in color. From 500-kc to 1.5 mc, red and green components will be reproduced with somewhat less color faithfulness and blue components will not be reproduced. This distortion will not be objectionable since at these higher frequencies the eye begins to lose its sensitivity to blue color. Refined circuitry may be developed to provide somewhat better small-object color reproduction than indicated; however, it will probably be of the same general form as described in Part I of this discussion.

Above 1.5-mc, no color components will be reproduced and the Y signal will provide the fine picture detail in monochrome. This arrangement of shifting from full color reproduction at low frequencies, at which the eye is color sensitive, to monochrome reproduction at the higher frequencies where the eye is color blind is known as the technique of *mixed highs*.

Troubleshooting

Many of the troubleshooting techniques developed for monochrome receivers will, of course, be applicable to the NTSC color receiver. Although the circuits used to provide the color information may be new to the TV Service Man, they are combinations of oscillators, amplifiers, detectors, filters and networks, each in itself similar to corresponding devices used in monochrome receivers. Hence, it can be expected that extensions of such existing techniques as signal tracing and wave-shape observation will have application to these color circuits. As in the servicing of any other electronic equipment it will, of course, be necessary to have a good understanding of the functioning of the various elements of the circuits. An interesting con-

MORE CAPTURE AREA!

Cat. No. 3006
\$16.50 List.

FOR FINEST UHF RECEPTION

The Taco 4-stacked Bow-Tie Cat. No. 3006 gives more capture area for a stronger, clearer signal in the weakest fringe areas. This UHF array has been proved as the finest for performance and dependability in all UHF areas.

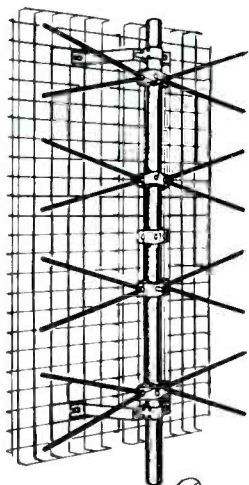
Also available:

Model 3031 Single Bow Tie with screen grid reflector \$4.00 List
Model 3032 Dual Bow Tie with screen grid reflector \$7.95 List

Ask your Taco distributor for complete details.

TACO

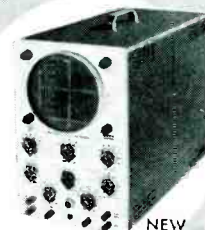
TECHNICAL APPLIANCE CORPORATION • SHERBURNE, N. Y.



NEW
MULTIMETER
KIT
\$26.50



SIGNAL
TRACER KIT
\$23.50



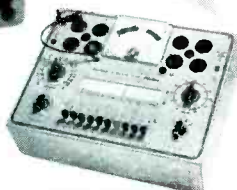
NEW
SCOPE KIT
\$59.50



CONDENSER
CHECKER KIT
\$19.50



VACUUM TUBE
VOLT METER KIT
\$24.50



TUBE CHECKER
KIT
\$29.50



SIGNAL
GEN. KIT
\$19.50



GRID DIP
METER KIT
\$19.50

Heathkit TEST EQUIPMENT

BUILD YOUR OWN — INCREASE KNOWLEDGE — SAVE MONEY — BUY DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER . . . Top quality instruments in kit form featuring latest design and circuit developments. Completely detailed step-by-step construction manual—clear pictorials—complete schematics. All sheet metal work punched, formed and finished. Low kit prices include tubes, chassis, cabinet and all necessary constructional components.

Kits for the school—service shop—industrial laboratory—hobbyist, etc.

Write for free catalog for further information.

HEATH COMPANY
BENTON HARBOR 11,
MICHIGAN

jecture is, that in color television, the viewer may demand a higher standard of performance. It is well known that many TV set owners tolerate fuzzy, blurred pictures far below the performance capabilities of a properly operating receiver. It is quite possible that a poorly-reproduced color picture will be considerably less tolerable than a poor black-and-white picture, thereby requiring color receivers to be kept operating nearer to peak performance.

For those receivers which are designed to allow it, one of the most useful troubleshooting methods will probably be to disable first the color circuits and service the monochrome portion of the receiver. After a satisfactory black-and-white picture is obtained the color circuits can be tackled with less chance of confusion. It may be necessary to have somewhat higher-performance test equipment than has been required for monochrome receivers. For instance, in order to use 'scope signal-tracing in the subcarrier circuits it will be necessary to have a 'scope with a response of about 3.5 mc; considerably higher than that provided by many 'scopes used in TV service work. It may also prove necessary to have a means of measuring the output frequency of the subcarrier oscillator. The grid-dip meter, which is becoming more generally available, will probably prove satisfactory for this use. It will not be necessary to have high accuracy, but only to be able to determine that the oscillator frequency is within the operating range of the *afc*. Service techniques will have to be developed to provide an indication of proper phase relationship of the subcarrier reference signal.

Since the relative gain of the three color-video amplifiers must be maintained at specific values to provide the proper relative level of the three primary colors, it may be necessary to accomplish accurate gain measurements during receiver servicing. Since the circuits involved must pass a wide band of frequencies, square-wave testing may find application for this purpose. While square-wave testing has not come into common use in service shops, it is a well established lab technique which could be readily adopted to service work. Experience may show that even simpler techniques involving gain settings with standard color patterns will prove adequate for video circuit servicing. However, it would be well for Service Men to become familiar with square-wave testing since it has proved such a potent tool for similar applications, and since it may be the only tool available for the start of color TV servicing.

A New Champion!

tops in the field of molded tubular capacitors



C-D's Cub

CORNELL CUB

- * Outperforms all other molded tubulars in humidity tests!
- * Stands up under temperatures up to 100°C.
- * You get more for your dollar with this premium tubular designed and built especially for replacement needs, with "better-than-the-original" performance!

* Ask your C-D jobber about the special "Cub-Kit"!


* * * *

For the name of your C-D distributor, see the yellow pages of your classified phone book. Write for Catalog to: Dept. S 93, Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp., South Plainfield, N. J.

CONSISTENTLY DEPENDABLE
CORNELL-DUBILIER

There are more C-D capacitors in use today than any other make.

PLANTS IN SOUTH PLAINFIELD, NEW JERSEY; NEW BEDFORD, WORCESTER AND CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS; PROVIDENCE AND HOPE VALLEY, RHODE ISLAND; INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA; SANFORD AND FUGUAY SPRINGS, NORTH CAROLINA. SUBSIDIARY RADIART CORPORATION, CLEVELAND, OHIO



The *ij* response represents another area which will require more careful treatment than in monochrome receivers. In the present receivers the picture carrier must be placed at about the 50% response point because of the vestigial sideband (partial single sideband) transmission. In the NTSC color system the color subcarrier is also placed so that for the *R-Y* signal, vestigial subcarrier sideband transmission results, thereby requiring the color subcarrier to fall at the 50% response point on the high side of the

receiver *ij* response curve. Obviously aligning a receiver to this characteristic will require somewhat more care than has been found necessary in the alignment of monochrome receiver *ifs*.

A signal generator modulated with a fixed color pattern will probably be found quite useful for signal tracing. However, it will be well to develop effective troubleshooting techniques, without the use of such a device, because normally specialized test equip-

(Continued on page 108)

KESTER

Since the most important single step in Radio-Television Servicing is soldering . . . it's just plain good sense to use the best — KESTER SOLDER . . . Key Name in Solder for More Than 50 Years.

KESTER SOLDER COMPANY
 4248 Wrightwood Avenue • Chicago 39, Illinois
 Newark 5, New Jersey • Brantford, Canada

SOLDER

(Continued from page 107)

ment usually lags the introduction of new devices. It is interesting to note that a signal generator with modulation, which could be switched to red, green, or blue, would not be too useful in isolating trouble since all three transmission channels (*Y, R-Y, B-Y*) transmit different percentages of all three colors. It is well to remember that the picture tube itself is a very useful 'scope for troubleshooting. Service Men will have to become completely familiar with the visual results on color pictures as faults are introduced in various circuits in the receiver. Skillful use of this technique will serve to speed the localizing of faults after which conventional troubleshooting can determine the exact cause of the trouble.

The NTSC color TV receiver is by far the most complicated and highly technical device yet proposed for consumer use. When color sets become available, there will be tremendous opportunity for Service Men who promptly acquire proficiency in this field.

Community TV

(Continued from page 91)

they became available at the antenna site. For this reason broad-band amplifiers were used throughout the system. To reduce the initial investment the broad-band amplifiers were used to handle only three channels in the main run from the antenna site to town, but provisions were made for the additional amplifiers in the future, so that the system will be able to handle up to seven channels when they become available. With the granting of construction permits for TV stations on Mount Washington and in Vermont this has proved to be a sound decision.

Today, after a year's operation the system has 450 customers, with plans to have a thousand within another year. The total goal for the system is 2,000 customers.

Service Engineering

(Continued from page 68)

by replacing the .0027-mfd interstage audio coupling capacitor, C_{501} , with a .01-mfd capacitor.

To prevent the *if* and other trimmers, particularly the *rf* and mixer trimmer capacitors in the receiver, from being shaken out of alignment, a dab of radio cement may be used for locking the adjustments in place. In addition to using a good tube checker, the substitution method of weeding out weak tubes will be found most effective.

THE NEW MODEL TV-11

TUBE TESTER



- Uses the new self-cleaning Lever Action Switches for individual element testing.
- Because all elements are numbered according to pin number in the RMA base numbering system, the user can instantly identify which element is under test. Tubes having tapped filaments and tubes with filaments terminating in more than one pin are truly tested with the Model TV-11 as any of the pins may be placed in the neutral position when necessary.
- Uses no combination type sockets. Instead individual sockets are used for each type of tube. Thus it is impossible to damage a tube by inserting it in the wrong socket.
- Free-moving, built-in roll chart provides complete data for all tubes.
- Phono jack on front panel for plugging in either phones or external amplifier detects microphonic tubes or noise due to faulty elements and loose external connections.

EXTRA SERVICE—The Model TV-11 may be used as an extremely sensitive Condenser Leakage Checker. A relaxation type oscillator incorporated in this model will detect leakages even when the frequency is one per minute.

Operates on 105-130 Volt 60 Cycles A.C. Hand rubbed oak cabinet complete with portable cover. **\$47.50**

**SHIPPED ON APPROVAL
 NO MONEY WITH ORDER — NO C. O. D.**

Try it for 10 days before you buy. If completely satisfied send \$11.50 and pay balance at rate of \$6.00 per month for 6 months.—No Interest or Carrying Charges Added. If not completely satisfied, return to us, no explanation necessary.

MOSS ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTING CO.
 Dept. D-1, 38 Murray St., New York 7, N. Y.

Please rush one Model TV-11. I agree to pay \$11.50 within 10 days after receipt and \$6.00 per month thereafter.

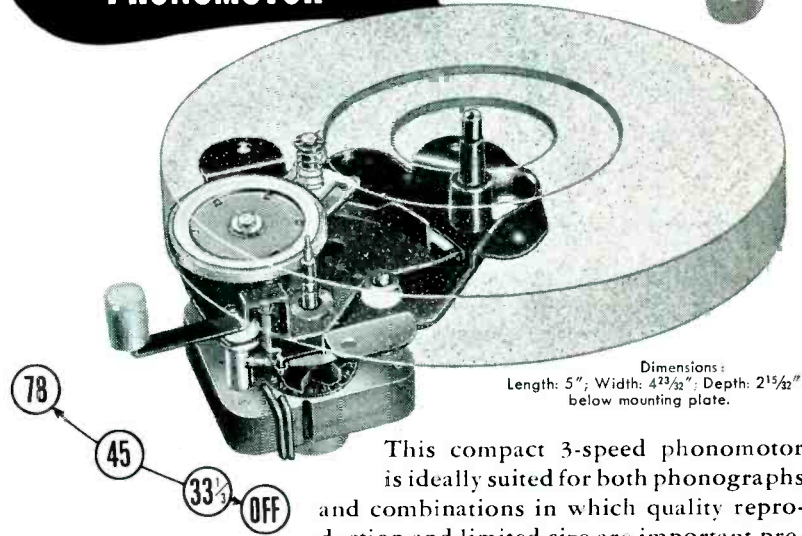
NAME
 ADDRESS
 CITY ZONE STATE

Rep Talk

J. T. HILL Sales Co., Los Angeles, Calif., has been appointed rep for Wall Manufacturing Co., in Arizona and southern California. . . . *Clark R. Gibb*, 1409 Hennepin Ave., Minneapolis 3, Minn., has been named rep for Utah Radio Products Co., in North and South Dakota, Minnesota and western Wisconsin. . . . *Jim Kay*, *Kay Sales Co.*, 3760 Broadway, Kansas City, Mo., will represent Hallderson in Iowa, Kansas, Missouri and Nebraska. . . . *William Engelbretson Co.*, 906 Ottawa Ave., St. Paul, Minn., will cover North and South Dakota, Minnesota and northern Wisconsin for the company. . . . *Adolph L. Gross Associates, Inc.*, 45 W. 45th St., New York 36, will act as rep for the Wilcox-Gay Corp., in the Metropolitan New York area. . . . *Ben Joseph*, 509 Fifth Ave., New York 17, has been named rep for La Cesa Engineering Corp., in New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware and Maryland. . . . *Russell Ragon*, 1406 W. Idaho Ave., St. Paul, Minn., has been appointed rep for the United Transformer Corp., in Wisconsin and Minnesota. . . . *Bob Smith* has been added to the city sales staff of Kenneth E. Hughes Co., New York City. Smith was formerly with Sun Radio and Electronics. . . . *Ed Wineblatt*, formerly with the Art Cerf organization, has established his own rep firm, *Edward Wineblatt Sales Co.*, with headquarters at 10 Fiske Place, Mt. Vernon, N. Y. . . . *James J. Bacher*, 2321 Second Ave., Seattle 1, Wash. (Washington, Oregon, western Idaho, western Montana and British Columbia); *Eugene Loeb*, 5052 N. Shoreland Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.; *William Lins*, 7115 N. Mobile Ave., Chicago 30, Ill. (northern Illinois); and *L. F. Waelterman*, 3938 Lindell Blvd., St. Louis, Mo., and *A. S. Engelman*, 2718 Linwood Ave., Kansas City, Mo. (southern Illinois, Missouri, Iowa, Kansas and Nebraska); *Milton R. Benjamin*, 1746 E. 47th St., Brooklyn, N. Y. (New England, New York state); *Albert D. Leban* and *Wilfrid Graham*, Leband and Graham, 218 Lloyd Lane, Philadelphia, Pa. (southern New Jersey, eastern Pennsylvania, Maryland, and Washington, D. C.); *James Podolny*, 4716 Coleridge St., Pittsburgh, Pa. (western Pennsylvania, Ohio and West Virginia); *R. C. Nordstrom*, Davis Bldg., Birmingham, Mich. (Michigan); and *Robert C. Whitesell and Associates*, 2208 E. Washington St., Indianapolis 1, Ind. (Indiana and Kentucky), have been appointed reps for the General Instrument and Appliance Corp., subsidiary of General Instrument Corp. . . . *R. W. Farris Co.*, Kansas City, Mo., has been named rep for Permo, Inc., in Missouri, Kansas, Iowa and Nebraska. . . . *Cartwright and Bean*, Memphis, Tenn., have been appointed reps for The Radell Corp.,

Compact Design

**GENERAL INDUSTRIES
MODEL SS
3-SPEED (2-POLE)
PHONOMOTOR**



This compact 3-speed phonomotor is ideally suited for both phonographs and combinations in which quality reproduction and limited size are important prerequisites. Incorporating General Industries' novel vertical idler shifting principle, the Model SS provides smooth, dependable performance at all three operating speeds. Moving shift lever to "OFF" position automatically disengages idler wheel from motor shaft during non-operating periods.

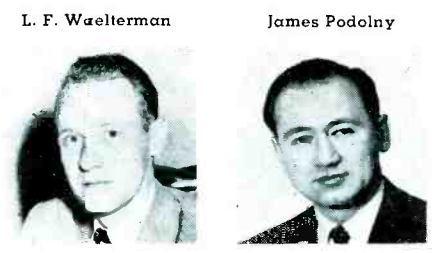
Specifications and quantity price quotations on the Model SS, or its companion, the Model DSS, with 4-pole motor for high-fidelity reproduction, will be furnished promptly upon request.



THE GENERAL INDUSTRIES CO.
DEPARTMENT MF • ELYRIA, OHIO

in the southeastern part of the country. . . . *J. R. Benge* of *Technical Representation*, Glenside, Pa., will handle the Merit Coil and Transformer line in eastern Pennsylvania. . . . *Frank J. Perna* (Mid-Atlantic states) and *Samuel Hooker Co.* (New England), have been named reps for the Brach Manufacturing Co. . . .

James Millar Organization, 1036 Peachtree St., N.E., Atlanta, Ga. (Memphis, Tenn., and Mississippi), and *J. Y. Schoonmaker*, 2011 Cedar Springs, Dallas, Texas (Louisiana and Arkansas), have added the new territories indicated as reps for Clarostat. . . . *J. K. Rose and Co.*, 2323 W. Devon Ave., Chicago, Ill., will replace *W. Henninger*, Victoria Sales Co., in covering Eastern Iowa, Wisconsin, Illinois and Indiana, for Jersey Specialty Co. . . . *The Lowry Dietrich Co.* have been appointed reps for the Rectifier Division of the Schauer Manufacturing Corp., in western Pennsylvania and West Virginia. . . . *W. T. Brase*, 5604 Kentucky Ave., Fort Wayne, Ind., has been appointed Indiana rep by Astron Sales Corp.





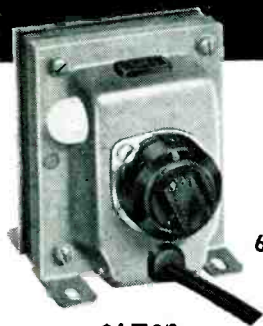
"Al doesn't worry at all since he's switched to using G-E radio dial lamps"

You don't have to worry about having "bad luck" with the dial lamps you use in your repair work when you use G-E lamps. Hundreds of laboratory tests guarantee top lamp quality. General Electric radio dial lamps have fewer early burnouts, won't cause annoying static. Always give your customers the best . . . always give them G-E.



GENERAL  **ELECTRIC**

When ACCURATE voltage boost is required CREST LVB-117



\$17.95

LIST PRICE

Dealer Net Price

\$10.77

The LVB 117 is engineered to safely and accurately restore required voltage to any TV set or electrical appliance. Insures full strength and proper width and height of TV picture when low line voltage weakens and shrinks picture. Corrects low line voltage sync and oscillator drift troubles.

6 unique features for the ultimate in accurate voltage boost!

- ✓ 350-Watt Rating . . . ample for most requirements on line voltages from 90 to 135 volts.
- ✓ Simple External Plug-in . . . 10-second installation.
- ✓ Automatically Operated . . . turns on and off with set or appliance.
- ✓ Multi-Tap Selector Switch . . . permits exact voltage boost.
- ✓ Overload Fuse Protection . . . protects against unsafe line voltage increase.

Now available in the CREST LVB "Jr."
Single Switch Control . . . for 10 volt boost or straight-thru line. 350 watts rating.

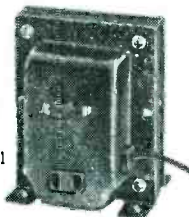
Inadequate picture width
Insufficient height
Weak picture brightness
Poor sync and oscillator drift

Tube failures
Low sensitivity in fringe areas
When caused by low line voltage.

LIST PRICE **\$6.75**

Catalog No. 3021

Dealer Net **\$4.05**



CREST

LABORATORIES INC.

84-11 Rockaway Beach Blvd., Rockaway Beach, N. Y.

Audio Conversions

(Continued from page 71)

sistance and the grid resistor. Since the grid resistor is quite high in value, a seemingly unimportant leakage resistance of several megohms will allow a significant amount of plate voltage to appear at the grid of the following stage, upsetting the correct bias conditions, and introducing distortion. The coupling capacitors to the output tubes especially must be of very high grade.

The bypass capacitors of cathode resistors can also upset proper bias conditions when they become leaky, and will introduce bass losses if they lose a large part of their rated capacitance.

Components Added to the System: FM Tuner

Older radio-phonos can be modernized by the addition of an FM tuner and of a 3-speed record player. The input jacks for these new components are inserted at the volume control, as illustrated in Fig. 5 (p. 71). In *a* the selector circuit is as simple as possible; in *b*, while more complex, it grounds out the unused signal channels so that there can be no signal leakage from one circuit to the other.

When there is room, the FM tuner can be mounted physically in the original cabinet. It may even be possible to gang the FM tuning mechanism to the AM drum with an additional piece of dial cord. If this is done it is also necessary to replace the AM dial face with an AM-FM scale. One method of dial coupling that has been used is illustrated in Fig. 6 (p. 71). Mechanical coupling between the AM and FM tuning section has the advantage of operating simplicity, but usually involves considerable effort, a sacrifice of accurate calibration for either AM, FM or both, and a maintenance headache when the chassis must be removed for repair.

In metropolitan areas the majority of stations broadcast on both AM and FM simultaneously, so that the complete elimination of AM from the system may not be considered a large sacrifice.

Three-Speed Record Player

A modern record player can usually be installed in place of an old changer with no cabinet modifications except for the substitution of a new motor board, since the newer changers in general require less mounting space, both vertically and horizontally, than older models. A high-quality crystal pickup, and preferably a magnetic pickup and associated preamp, should be used. A preamp, with adjustable

compensation or a separate record compensator, to provide variable adjustment for the bass and treble recording characteristics of different recording companies, is especially useful here, as the amplifier's tone control facilities are likely to be limited.

When the initial budget permits, diamond needles are favored as providing both superior and less expensive performance in the long run. A new sapphire needle will not be inferior in actual performance quality to a diamond, but it wears down much more quickly and must be replaced. A compromise that is often made is to provide a diamond stylus for the *lp* cartridge, and a sapphire for the standard pickup, since the latter will in most cases be used much less frequently.

The Final System: Cost and Performance

The conversion of a given radio-phonograph to high-quality audio may involve all or only a few of the procedures outlined. It is possible to produce a final system with performance characteristics that will be comparable to that of a good custom assembly. How much of a saving there will be depends upon the features of the original set. For example, if the Service Man starts out with an AM-FM console (one-speed phono) housed in a large and sturdy cabinet, a speaker that reproduces clean, full bass, and a push-pull amplifier with gain to spare, he can create a high-quality radio-phonograph which includes a two-way speaker system correctly mounted acoustically, a feedback amplifier, and a three-speed record player with magnetic pickups, for a parts cost of less than one-hundred dollars. Without the player the parts cost becomes less than fifty dollars. The latter figure includes a new output transformer, new capacitors for the amplifier, a tweeter, dividing network and tweeter level control, and lumber and acoustical lining for the speaker enclosure.

The saving in cost is partly offset by the increase in labor. Consideration must also be given to the fact that special problems may arise during the conversion, and that some of the equipment being used is old and more susceptible to breakdown.

* * *

WINCHARGER TO MOVE

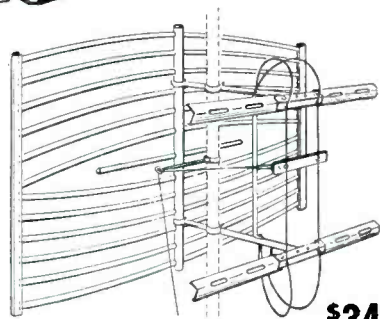
Plans for the construction of a new manufacturing plant have been announced by the *Wincharger Corp.*, *Sioux City, Iowa*, wholly owned subsidiary of *Zenith Radio*.

Factory, which will be located on high ground, will have floor space of 300,000 square feet, with increased facilities for production of motors, and capacity for one million radio and upwards of 100,000 TV sets per year.

Why Count Profits in Small Change?
WHEN YOU CAN STACK IT IN \$\$\$



Dealers and TV Service Organizations selling DAVIS SUPER-VISION ALL-CHANNEL TELEVISION ANTENNAS do count their PROFITS IN DOLLARS



\$34.95



SOLD TO YOU WITH A MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

DON'T WAIT! . . . Get the "BIG DOLLAR PROFIT FACTS" from our Jobber's Salesman in your area. We will get him in touch with you. USE THE COUPON.

BUILT BY AMERICA'S FASTEST GROWING ANTENNA MANUFACTURER

Copyright 1953

DAVIS ELECTRONICS S-2
 BOX 1247, Burbank, California
SIRS: RUSH INFORMATION TO ME AS CHECKED:
 Send Complete Information and Technical Data on New SUPER-VISION ANTENNA.
 Send Name and Address of NEAREST JOBBER.
 Name _____
 Street _____
 City _____ State _____

RETMA TRAINING PROGRAM GEAR



Top: View of instrument tables that will be used during pilot training course for TV Service Men at the New York Trade School under the auspices of the RETMA service committee. Right: Stock room at school which houses components, accessories and test gear that will be used during trade school program.‡



‡National Scene, SERVICE; August, 1953.

LEARN MORE! EARN MORE!

WITH H. G. CISIN'S

SERVICE BOOKS

**New 1954 TV CONSULTANT
TV Serviceman's Silent Partner**



New, easy-to-use way to solve toughest TV troubles. UHF sect. includes conversions, installations and servicing. Modern alignment methods shown by pictures, diagrams and simple directions, tell exactly what to do and how to do it. Practical pointers on use of all TV Test Instruments. Over 200 pix, raster and sound symptoms. Detailed directions tell where and how to find faulty parts. Over 135 **RAPID CHECKS**, many using pix tube as trouble locator. 125 illustr. of scope wave forms, diagrams, station patterns, show various defects—take mystery out of TV servicing. **NO THEORY—NO MATH—NO FORMULAS**—just practical service info. covering all types of TV sets. **Only...\$2**

**NEW! Trouble Shooting PIX GUIDE
incl. TV TERMS Explained**

Sect. 1 is a fully illustrated **GUIDE** to oft-recurring pix faults. Causes and cures explained. Copyrighted **Trouble Indicating** illustrated chart tells where troubles start in typical TV set—illustrations show resulting faulty TV pictures. Sect. 2 explains hundreds of TV terms in non-technical language. **SPEEDS UP TV SERVICING—HELPS YOU DO A BETTER JOB FASTER!** **Only...\$1**



NEW! TV TUBE LOCATOR



Money-making Time Saver tells which tubes to replace to cure every type of tube trouble. Over 135 such TV troubles listed with clear charts for quickly locating the faulty tubes. Copyrighted **TROUBLE INDICATING TUBE LOCATION GUIDES** for over 3000 most popular models from Admiral to Zenith, 1947 to 1953 models. A storehouse of valuable TV servicing info. priced very low for large volume sales. **Only...\$1**

NEW! TV TROUBLE TRACER

70 Common TV troubles traced to source and cured. Copyrighted **trouble indicating tube location guides** covering over 500 most popular TV models. Many models different from those shown in **TV TUBE LOCATOR**. Contains over 70 illustrations and tube location guides. Forty most common picture troubles illustrated, with symptoms described, causes given and remedies prescribed. **Only...50¢**



H. G. CISIN, PUBLISHER

Order from your Jobber today, or if not stocked, write to
Harry G. Cisin, Dept. S-15
200 Clinton St., Brooklyn 1, N. Y.

Enclosed find \$ _____ Send

TV Consultant TV Locator
 TV Pix Guide TV Tracer

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

On Book Row

HOW TO USE SIGNAL GENERATORS; HOW TO USE METERS; OBTAINING AND INTERPRETING TEST SCOPE TRACES: Series of *How To Use* books highlighting test equipment. . . . *How To Use Signal Generators*, written by *J. R. Johnson*, is a 120-page text that describes various uses for AM and FM signal sweep and marker generators, and test oscillators and calibrators. Typical test setups are included. . . . *How To Use Meters*, a 140-page book by *John F. Rider*, discusses all types of meters and how to use them for servicing. The panel-type meter, volt-ohm-milliammeter, *vum*, etc., are described. . . . *Obtaining and Interpreting Test Scope Traces*, 140-pages, also written by *John F. Rider*, provides more than 500 actual test scope patterns and explains what they mean. Also describes how to obtain maximum value from the 'scope when servicing.—All 5½" x 8½", paper bound; priced at \$2.10, \$2.40 and \$2.40, respectively; *John F. Rider, Publisher, Inc.*, 480 Canal St., New York 13, N. Y.

TELEVISION BROADCASTING . . . By **HOWARD A. CHINN:** Designed to meet the needs of radio engineering and operating personnel interested in the technical aspects of TV broadcasting, this book surveys the equipment, systems and facilities of the broadcasting station, both in the studio and in the field, stressing up-to-date engineering practices and techniques of operation. Broadcasting fundamentals are supplemented with information on cameras, lighting, projectors, picture and sound recording, transmitters and antennas, etc.—Priced at \$10.00; *McGraw-Hill Book Co.*, 327 W. 41st St., New York 36, N. Y.

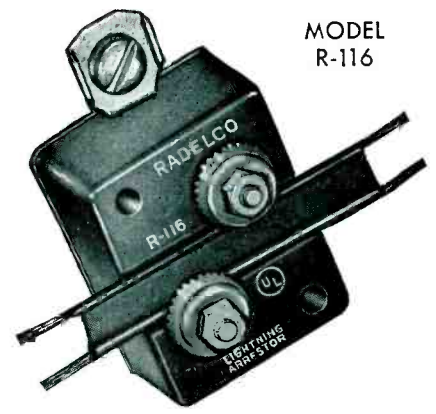
AUDIO AMPLIFIER DATA MANUAL . . . VOLUME 4: This is a continuation of audio amplifier manuals, with detailed servicing data, parts lists, and specific information on 60 chassis (75 models) of equipment produced during '51 and '52—352 pages, 8½" x 11", paper bound, priced at \$3.95; *Howard W. Sams and Co., Inc.*, 2201 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Ind.

UHF TELEVISION NOTEBOOK . . . By **EDWARD M. NOLL:** A 72-page book covering *uhf-uhf* tuners, *uhf* antenna performance, *uhf* propagation characteristics and *uhf* converters. Featured is a discussion of basic *uhf* considerations and useful *uhf* service information.—8½" x 11", paper bound, priced at \$1.00; *The Paul H. Wendel Publishing Co., Inc.*, P. O. Box 1321, Indianapolis 6, Ind.

FIELDS AND WAVES IN MODERN RADIO . . . By **SIMON RAMO AND JOHN R. WEINBERG:** In this, the second edition of this book, the authors include new material on horns, slot antennas, parabolooids and receiving antennas; slow-wave guiding structures; microwave networks; and *mks* units. Also featured in the book (with twelve chapters) are solutions to static field problems; circuit concepts and their derivation from field equations; skin effect and circuit impedance elements; characteristics of common wave guides and transmission lines; resonant cavities, and radiation.—576 pages, priced at \$8.75; *John Wiley and Sons, Inc.*, 440 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 16.

RADELCO

LIGHTNING ARRESTOR

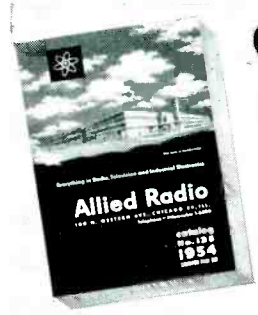


MODEL R-116

IT'S THE LOWEST PRICE UNDERWRITERS' LISTED ARRESTOR ON THE MARKET

ORDER FROM YOUR NEAREST PARTS JOBBER

LIST PRICE **90¢**



free
268-PAGE 1954 ALLIED ELECTRONIC SUPPLY CATALOG



Everything in Electronics For Service Technicians and Engineers

You'll want the complete, up-to-date **ALLIED Catalog**. It's packed with the world's largest selection of TV and radio parts and accessories, test instruments, amplifiers, P.A. systems, tubes, tools—everything for service work and industrial electronic application. Depend on **ALLIED** for quick shipment from the world's largest stocks—save time and money. Send today for your **FREE 268-page Catalog**.

ALLIED RADIO

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. 23-J-3
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.
 Send **FREE 1954 ALLIED Catalog**.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

CATALOGS, BULLETINS ETC.



CHICAGO STANDARD TRANSFORMER CORP., Standard Division, Addison and Elston, Chicago 18, Ill., has published a 24-page catalog featuring electrical and physical specifications of almost 500 transformers. Twenty-five new units are listed, including thirteen TV components and five transistor transformers. A cross index chart between obsolete power transformers and the current 8400 series power types is also included.

* * *

WALDOM ELECTRONICS, INC., 911 N. Larabee St., Chicago, Ill., has prepared a catalog, 5C3, listing more than 2,000 items in stock. Included are tuner assemblies; mask, glass and escutcheon kits; knobs; instrument drives and dials; TV replacement items and accessories, and other components.

* * *

ASTRON CORP., 255 Grant Ave., East Newark, N. J., has released a catalog supplement, AC-3A, for its expanded line of twist-prong electrolytics. Supplement provides catalog numbers, capacitance and voltage ratings, and case sizes of new capacitors.

* * *

TELEVISION HARDWARE MANUFACTURING Co. (Division of General Cement Manufacturing Co.), 919 Taylor Ave., Rockford, Ill., has prepared a 32-page catalog on TV hardware.

* * *

FEDERAL TELEPHONE AND RADIO CORP., Selenium-Intelin Dept., 100 Kingsland Rd., Clifton, N. J., has issued a 24-page catalog, *Federal Quality Controlled Cables*, which describes coax cables and TV leads. Booklet details cable production techniques, cable characteristics and applications, and includes coax cable impedance nomographs.

* * *

ALLEN B. DUMONT LABORATORIES, INC., Technical Sales Dept., 760 Bloomfield Ave., Clifton, N. J., has released the third edition of *Techniques of Photo-Recording from Cathode-ray Tubes*, a 36-page manual which presents a review of the problems and associated solutions encountered in photographing picture-tube patterns. Manual contains photo-recordings, scales, graphs and diagrammatic sketches.

* * *

SPRAGUE PRODUCTS Co., 61 Marshall St., North Adams, Mass., has prepared a condensed price list chart, P-143, on all bread and butter service capacitors and resistors. Catalog numbers are followed by both net and list prices.

* * *

NEWCOMB AUDIO PRODUCTS Co., 6824 Lexington Ave., Hollywood, Calif., has issued a 20-page catalog of public address equipment. Catalog contains information on amplifiers, portable systems and accessories, as well as rack and panel assemblies.

* * *

GEE-LAR MANUFACTURING Co., 1330-10th Ave., Rockford, Ill., has released a 16-page catalog, 55, showing the hundreds of molded knobs carried in stock for immediate delivery.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEED

TO RECEIVE *All* UHF and *All* VHF STATIONS IN *All* DIRECTIONS FOR 60 MILES WITHOUT A ROTORMOTOR OF ANY KIND!!

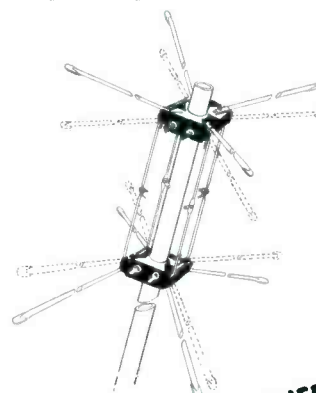
WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL UHF—VHF TELEVISION ANTENNA

While antenna reception is guaranteed for 60 miles, perfect pictures have been consistently received as far as 160 miles from stations.

All NEW DESIGN FOR '54

- LOW-LOSS SWITCH
- LOW-LOSS PHENOLIC INSULATORS
- USES NEW 4-CONDUCTOR MATCHED IMPEDANCE LINE
- ONLY 10 INCH SPACING BETWEEN ANTENNA BAYS

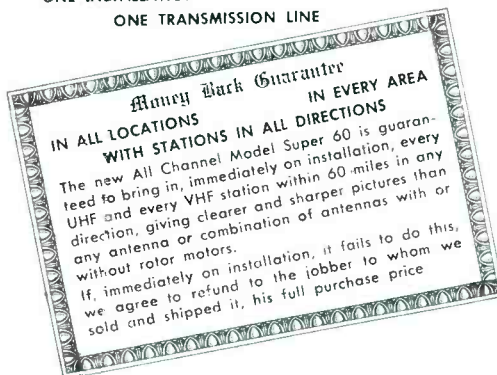
ONE INSTALLATION ONE ANTENNA
ONE TRANSMISSION LINE



MODEL
**SUPER
60**

**SO NEW! SO DIFFERENT!
IT'S PATENTED!**

#2,585,670
#2,609,503
#2,625,655
#2,644,091



Money Back Guarantee
IN EVERY AREA
IN ALL LOCATIONS
WITH STATIONS IN ALL DIRECTIONS

The new All Channel Model Super 60 is guaranteed to bring in, immediately on installation, every UHF and every VHF station within 60 miles in any direction, giving clearer and sharper pictures than any antenna or combination of antennas with or without rotor motors.

If, immediately on installation, it fails to do this, we agree to refund to the jobber to whom we sold and shipped it, his full purchase price.



The 9 position selector switch electronically rotates the antenna in a stationary position.

LIST PRICE
\$36⁷⁵
SEE YOUR LOCAL
JOBBER

PRICE INCLUDES
Complete stacked array • 4 stacking bars • 9 position switch • Switch-to-set coupler • 3 • 7½" stand offs • Individually boxed in mailable carton

ALL CHANNEL ANTENNA CORP.

70-07 Queens Blvd., Woodside 77, N. Y. Hickory 6-2304

TURNER Co., 930 17th St., N.E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa, has announced a technical bulletin on the new Turner *uhf* converter, model TV-3.

Also available is a bulletin on the Turner *ADA 95D* dynamic microphone; a general purpose unit, featuring Alnico V magnets and moving coils.

* * *

I. E. MANUFACTURING Co., 325 N. Hoyne St., Chicago 12, Ill., has released a catalog, 16, describing a line of TV mounts, hardware and accessories.

* * *

CORNELL-DUBILIER CORP., South Plainfield, N. J., has issued a 4-page engineering bulletin, *NB-151*, featuring characteristics, test data, performance charts and diagrams of their *Demicon* line of high-temperature, metal-cased miniaturized tubular capacitors.

PERMA-POWER COMPANY, 4727 North Damen Avenue, Chicago 25, Ill., have released a 4-page catalog listing a new TV voltage regulator; deluxe model TV tube britener; C-Brite tube britener; universal TV tube britener; TV insulated high-voltage grid cap assembly; a TV high-voltage spring clip assembly; TV replacement socket; TV tube extensions, and three battery eliminators.

* * *

RADIO CITY PRODUCTS COMPANY, INC., 152 West 25th Street, New York 1, has issued a four-page catalog featuring complete specifications and data on the entire RCP test line, with particular emphasis on the model 750 *do-all* pattern, marker and signal generator for *uhf* and *vhf*, and the model 324 *do-all* tube and battery tester.

RAYTHEON TUBE PROMOTION

A tube-promotion item, *Tele-Jar Rotor*, specially designed for Service Men, has been announced by the *Raytheon Manufacturing Co., Newton, Mass.*

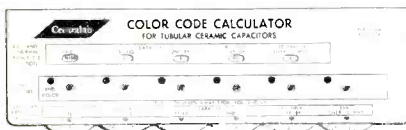
Approximately 17" high x 15" wide x 13" deep, rotor has 48 transparent plastic, unbreakable jars for storing transistors, crystal diodes, subminiature and miniature tubes, panel lamps, resistors, small capacitors, insulators and hardware. Featuring a ferris-wheel motion, unit can be used on the bench or on the wall.

* * *

CENTRALAB COLOR-CODE CALCULATOR

A color-code calculator, covering both capacitors and resistors, is now available from *Centralab, Dept. G-17, 900 East Keefe Ave., Milwaukee 1, Wis.*

By setting seven rotating wheels, capacitance or resistance, tolerance, and temperature coefficient can be read directly. Calculator covers RETMA color code specifications on normal and extended range tubular ceramic capacitors and radial or axial lead resistors.



CRL Color-Code Calculator

* * *

SERVICE MEN PRAISED IN NATIONAL MAG ADS

In a recent issue of *Life*, Raytheon paid handsome tribute to Service Men in a full-page ad. Titled *Nice Guy* with *An Undeserved Black Eye*, the ad noted that "... the vast majority of radio and TV Service Men are capable, efficient, thoroughly trustworthy, businessmen doing a magnificent job of keeping pace with a rapidly expanding new industry."

* * *

SIMPSON ELECTRIC PRODUCTION FACILITIES DOUBLED

Within the past year, facilities for the production of test equipment of *Simpson Electric* have doubled, according to Robert Brand, factory manager of the Chicago plant of the manufacturer, at 5200 West Kinzie St.

The announcement followed extension of the Lac du Flambeau plant in Wis. The third Simpson plant is located in Aurora, Ill., and a fourth plant, located adjacent to Simpson's Chicago home office, is scheduled for early occupancy.

* * *

25th ANNIVERSARY MODELS



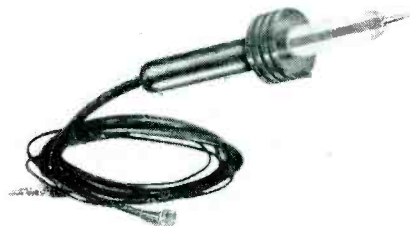
Nathan Pinsley, president of *Espey Manufacturing Co., Inc.*, receiving first production model of *Espey 25th year Trophy line* of AM-FM receivers, tuners and amplifiers from Edward Robinson, director of *Espey's* high-fidelity engineering department, as Sol Pinsley, executive vice-president, looks on.



PRECISION WINS TV PROBE PATENT

Patent 2,641,630 has been issued to *Precision Apparatus Co., Inc., 92-27 Horace Harding Blvd., Elmhurst, Long Island, N. Y.*, on the *Precision series TV* high-voltage safety test probe.

Probes were developed to afford direct measurement facilities up to 60,000 v dc. They provide direct kilovoltmeter facilities for most high sensitivity test sets and *vtom* due to the availability of stock value and special value multiplier cartidges.



Precision Apparatus Probe

* * *

LEADER ELECTRONICS MAKING TV EQUIPMENT

Leader Electronics, Inc., Cleveland, Ohio, has begun the manufacture and sale of TV equipment. The firm now produces special industrial switches.

Full details as to the nature of the items being produced appear in the general announcements now being released. The items are primarily for consumer use, and extensive national sales are planned.



Les Wildberg

Prexy of *Leader* is Les Wildberg, who was founder and former president of *Radiart Corp.*

Other executives of the *Leader* organization include: *George J. Feiss, Jr.*, serving as vice president in charge of sales, and *Ralph Blauvelt*, who is chief engineer.

* * *

MUSIC MERCHANT SHOW EXHIBIT



Stephen Nester, president of *Duotone Company, Inc.*, against backdrop of company display at recent *Music Merchant's* show in Chicago.

SIMPSON DOODLE PADS

A handy king-size desk pad, form A-1 SPC, with plenty of room for doodling, and a generous supply of pages for day-to-day use, has been prepared by the *Simpson Electric Company, 5200 W. Kinzie St., Chicago, Ill.*

Pads, printed in two colors, measure 17" x 22" and are padded 50 sheets each with non-slip chip board backing.

* * *

ALLIED RADIO OPENS NEW BUILDING

A \$2,000,000 2-story plant has been placed in operation by *Allied Radio Corp., 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago, Ill.*

Building, with a total area of 147,000 square feet, covers a square block in the geographic center of the city. Air-conditioned salesrooms and the warehousing, shipping and receiving sections occupy the first floor area. Offices, reception rooms and a cafeteria are located on the second floor.

A system of pneumatic tubes and conveyor belts is used to speed order handling and movement of merchandise.



New Home of Allied Radio

* * *

RCP DISTRIBUTOR SPECIAL PURCHASE PLAN

A plan, for distributors, that it is said makes it easier to finance carrying an adequate stock of their products, has been introduced by *Radio City Products Co., Inc., 152 W. 25th St., New York 1, N. Y.*

Plan will permit a distributor to pay for stock carried over a period of 90 to 150 days without any interest. Trade acceptances will be the medium to cover such purchases. Distributors will receive a guarantee of liberal obsolescence protection.

* * *

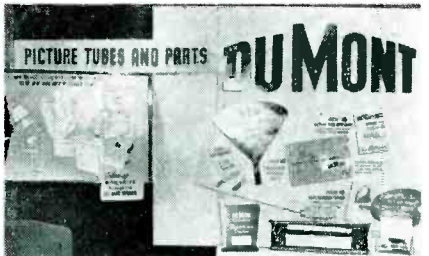
TUNG-SOL OPENS COLUMBUS, O. OFFICE

Tung-Sol Sales Corp., has opened a new office and warehouse at 755 W. Goodale Blvd., Columbus 8, O. *J. N. Hoover*, Detroit sales manager, will transfer the major portion of his sales activities to the new address. Telephone number is Fletcher 5494.

The new facility will provide 26,000 square feet of office and storage space.

* * *

REPLACEMENT TUBE-PART DISPLAY



Display prepared by replacement sales department of *Du Mont*. At right: 56-page TV service data containing schematics; cross-reference replacement parts guide; *Du Mont* picture tube data chart; Service News; and window and wall posters. At left, humorous ad-mat, one of a series, for *Du Mont* picture tubes.

AT LAST!



THE CD-53 "SYMPHONY"

**Highest Quality and Performance Yet Achieved
in a Record Changer**

- **PLAYS BOTH SIDES** of all micro-groove and standard records at 33 1/3, 45 and 78 rpm.
- Plays nine 10" and 12" records mixed in any order, or twelve 7" records at 33 1/3, 45 or 78 rpm.
- Two motors E 53 with precision governor.

THORENS COMPANY
NEW HYDE PARK, N. Y.

made in Switzerland

by

THORENS

Engineered for the Purpose . . .

Copperweld **GUY STRAND**
TRADE MARK

provides **REAL GUYING CONFIDENCE**



Copperweld DOESN'T STRETCH

Soft wire guys frequently stretch badly in service and go slack. This means a wobbly antenna and poor reception. Copperweld Guy Strand is hard drawn—has the strength to stay taut—holds the antenna firmly in place—improves reception.

Copperweld COMBATS RUST

A guy weakened by rust may go unnoticed until a storm brings down the antenna, causing damage many times the cost of the guy. Copperweld Guy Strand is protected against rust by a molten-welded layer of pure copper on each wire. Its strength is lasting.

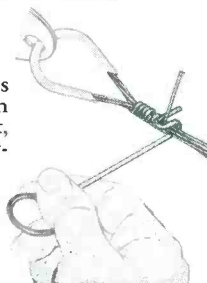
SOLD BY
RECOGNIZED
PARTS DISTRIBUTORS

Copperweld is EASY TO INSTALL

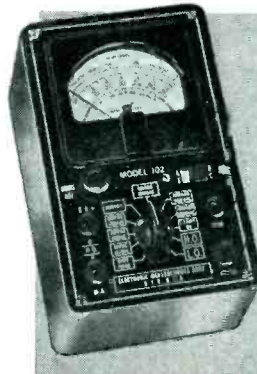
No clamps or clips are needed. An ingenious serving tool—one furnished free with each standard length of strand—turns out neat, tightly wrapped dead-ends as strong and permanent as the strand itself.

Write today for further details.

COPPERWELD STEEL COMPANY
Glassport, Pa.



Compare...
**prove EMC
superiority**



model 102

(1000 ohms per volt meter) • 3" SQUARE METER • 3 AC CURRENT RANGES (0-30/150/600 ma.) • Same zero adjustment for both resistance ranges 0-1000 ohms 0-1 megohms) • 5 DC & 5 AC Voltage Ranges to 3,000 volts • Also 4 DC Current Ranges **\$14.90**



model 103

(1000 ohms per volt meter) 4 1/2" SQUARE METER • 3 AC CURRENT RANGES (0-30/150/600 ma.) • Same zero adjustment for both resistance ranges (0-1000 ohms, 0-1 megohms) • Same Ranges as Model 102 • Also 5 DB Ranges **\$18.75**
Model 103-S with plastic carrying strap..... **\$19.25**



model 104

(20,000 ohms per volt meter) • 4 1/2" SQUARE METER (50 micro-ampere-Alnico magnet) • Includes carrying strap • 3 DC Voltage Ranges at 20,000 ohms volt to 3,000 V. • 5 AC Voltage Ranges to 3,000 V. • 3 Resistance Ranges to 20 megs • Also 3 AC & DC Current Ranges • 5 DB Ranges **\$26.95**
HVT 30,000 Volt Probe for Model 104 **\$7.95**

— See them at your Jobbers —

EMC

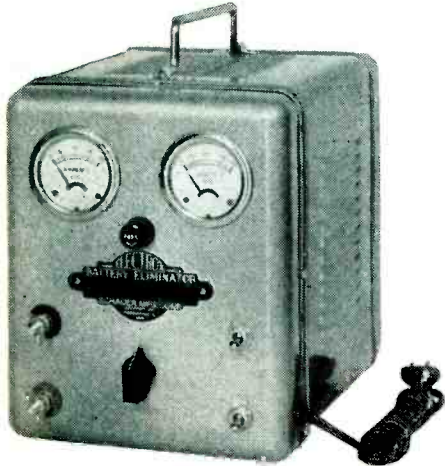
Write Dept. S-9 for
Free Complete
Catalogue of These
and Other
Instruments

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION
280 LAFAYETTE STREET • NEW YORK 12 N. Y.
EXPORT DEPARTMENT 136 LIBERTY STREET, N.Y.C. N.Y.

It's Here! It's New!

ELECTROX BATTERY ELIMINATOR

For Servicing Both
6 and 12 VOLT AUTO RADIOS



MODEL AR 56-12

Quality Built Throughout
Outstanding Value at \$52.50

Service both 6 and 12 Volt auto radios with this one, dependable power source. ElectroX Model AR 56-12 provides amply filtered, adjustable D.C. that will operate any type and size auto radio, either push-button or manually tuned.

OUTPUT: Low range: 7½ volts at 12 amps., continuous; 20 amps., intermittent. High range: 15 volts at 6 amps., continuous; 11 amps., intermittent. High and low range controlled by selector switch.

Built of quality components throughout. Selenium rectifiers. Equipped with accurate 0-20 V. and 0-20 A. meters.

ALSO AVAILABLE: Model AR 46-12, only \$41.50. Built to same quality standards as AR 56-12. Output not adjustable. Equipped with high-low switch to change from nominal 6-volt to nominal 12-volt power.

SEE YOUR ELECTROX JOBBER OR
WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS

Rectifier Division
SCHAUER MANUFACTURING CORP.
4512 Alpine Ave. Cincinnati 36, Ohio

WHEN YOU CHANGE YOUR ADDRESS

Be sure to notify the Subscription Department of SERVICE at 52 Vanderbilt Avenue, New York 17, N. Y., giving the old as well as the new address, and do this at least four weeks in advance. The Post Office Department does not forward magazines unless you pay additional postage, and we cannot duplicate copies mailed to the old address. We ask your cooperation.

Picture-Tube Fundamentals

(Continued from page 99)

are also subject to the action of accelerating voltages of the anodes.

In electrostatic deflection tubes the ions and electrons are similarly deflected due to the electrostatic field used. However, if electromagnetic deflection is used, the heavier ions are hardly deflected and will result in a dark ion burn at the center of the screen unless means are taken to prevent them from reaching the screen.

This problem can be solved by directing the mixed stream of electrons and ions away from the screen and then magnetically bending the electron stream only back where it can be scanned over the screen. The ions, being substantially unaffected by the magnetic field which returns the elec-

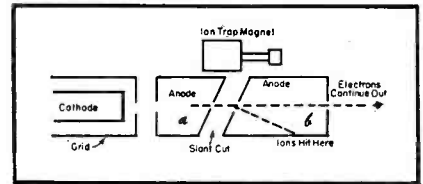


Fig. 6. Another method devised to prevent ion burns, featuring diagonal or slant-cut construction.

tron stream, strike the gun structure and are dissipated.

Several different structures for attaining this result have been devised. The gun structure may be built with a *bend* which directs the ions away from the screen, while the lighter electrons are bent by a magnetic field to permit them to pass through the rest of the gun and thence to the screen. Fig. 5 (p. 99) illustrates this action; the bend has been somewhat exaggerated. Another

(Continued on page 118)

Fig. 7. Picture tube with an aluminized or metal-backed screen.

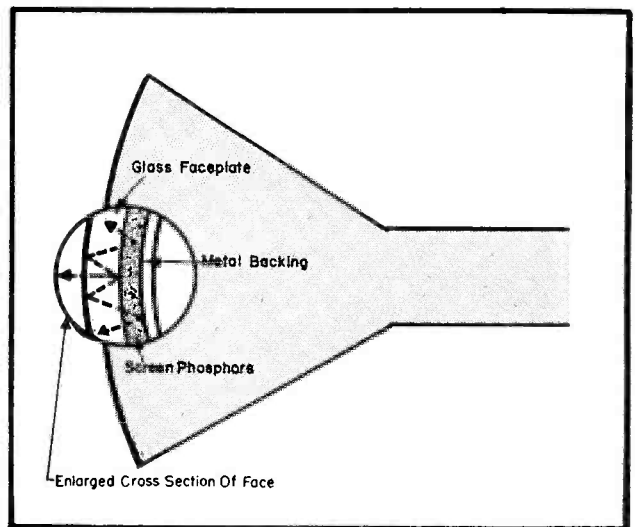


Fig. 8. Three types of faceplates used on scopes and picture tubes.

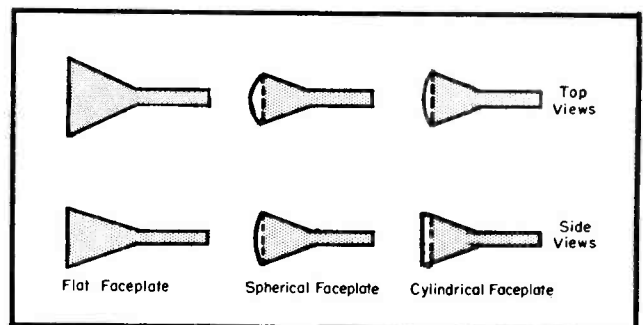
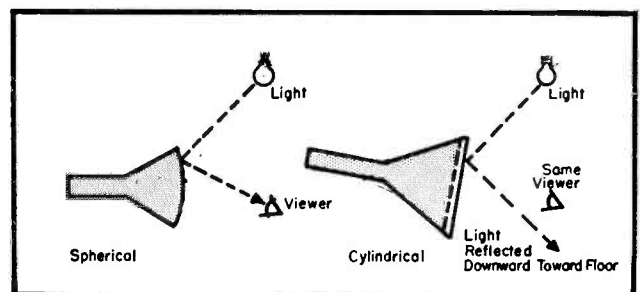
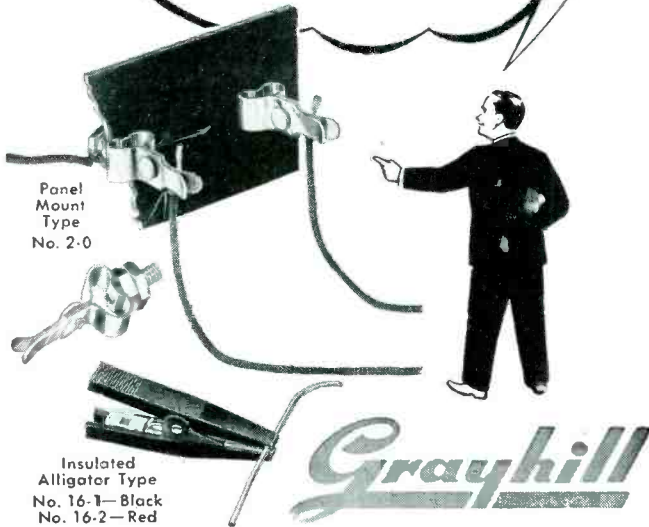


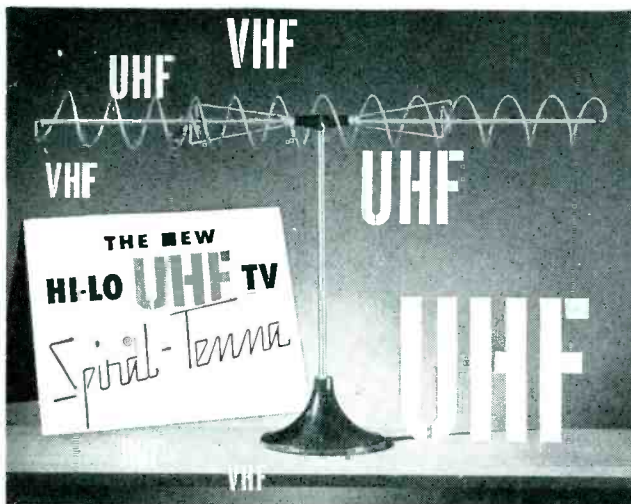
Fig. 9. Reflections that obtain with spherical and cylindrical-type faceplates.



THERE IS NO FASTER
OR BETTER WAY TO MAKE TEST
CONNECTIONS THAN OFFERED BY
THE SIMPLIFIED GRAYHILL PANEL
MOUNT, SPRING PRONG CLIP AND
THE GRAYHILL FULLY INSULATED,
TIGHT-GRIP TEST CLIP.



533 Hillgrove Ave., La Grange, Ill.
Phone: La Grange 8000



Peak Performance for Indoor UHF and VHF Television Reception

Model 202 U-V

Now — the nationally advertised, consumer accepted HI-LO TV Indoor Spiral-Tenna is applicable for both VHF and UHF with our exclusive UHF antenna adapter from channels [2-83]. But, you still get the volume by selling at the same low, low price.

The Hi-Lo UHF antenna adapter is available separately for all previous HI-LO antennas. List Price \$2.00. Sold by recognized jobbers

at the same low list price!

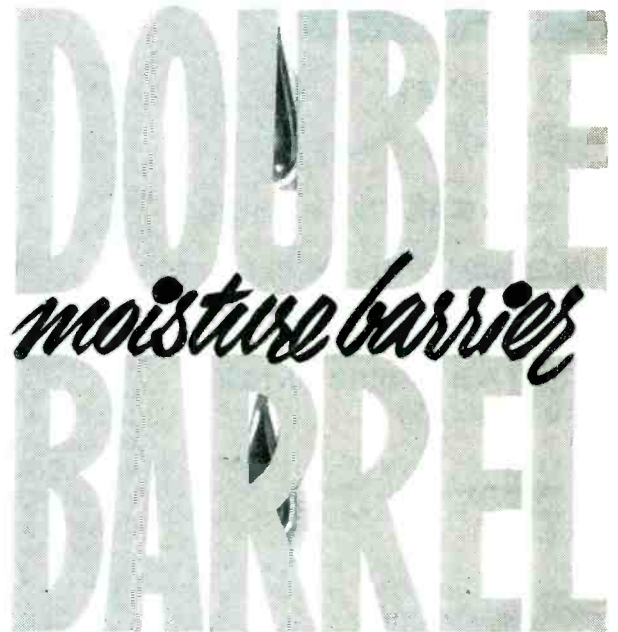
U. S. Patent No. 2,495,579 Canadian patents 1951 — other patents pending

ORDER HI-LO UHF-VHF TV Spiral-Tenna TODAY!

Hi-Lo TV ANTENNA CORP.
3540 N. Ravenswood • Chicago 13, Illinois

\$9.95
LIST PRICE

**UHF VHF
CIR-Q-LINE**



TRANSMISSION LINE



Engineered for fringe areas where positive maximum efficiency is a must under all weather conditions.

it's **MECHANICALLY PERFECT**

Extensive field and laboratory tests prove it:

- ELIMINATES SERVICE** — no call backs
- WILL NOT KINK** on sharp bends or twisting
- CAN NOT SHORT** — even if one lead breaks out
- MOISTURE BARRIER** prevents short out
- LOW ATTENUATION** — 20%-25% less loss on high end of UHF band when wet
- BETTER ELECTRONIC QUALITIES**



Atlantic

WIRE AND CABLE CORPORATION
COLLEGE POINT, N. Y.

WHEN YOU ORDER WELLS COMPONENTS...

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET



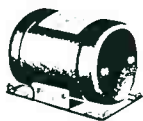
- 1 IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK
(in any quantity)
- 2 FINEST QUALITY OF FAMOUS BRANDS
- 3 GENERALLY LOWER PRICES
- 4 RETURN PRIVILEGE FOR FULL
CREDIT IF NOT SUITED TO YOUR
REQUIREMENTS

The valuable service Wells provides to the industry is being used by many of our greatest manufacturers as a matter of course.

Our vast stock (the world's largest) may contain just the components you need to fill urgent orders — at a substantial savings in time and cost.

ADEL CLAMPS • ANTENNAS, Insulators, Mast Sections • BINDING POSTS • BLOWERS • CABLE ASSEMBLIES • CHOKES • COILS • CONDENSERS Oil Filled, Balhtub, Hearing Aid, Transmitting Mic, Silver Mic, Ceramic, Variable, Trimmer • CRYSTALS • FILTERS • FUSES & MOUNTINGS • GENERATORS • GROUND RODS • HEADSETS • I.F. COILS • JACKS • JACK BOXES • KEYS, Telegraph KNOBS • LAMPS • LORD MOUNTS • LUGS MOTORS & BRUSHES • PLUGS • RECTIFIERS Selenium, Copper Oxide, Meter, Diode • RESISTORS—All Types • SELSYNS • SOCKETS • SWITCHES Aircraft, Micro, Switchettes, Toggle • TIMERS • TUBING—Flexible • TUNING SHAFTS • TRANSFORMERS All Types • VIBRATORS • WALKIE TALKIES

DYNAMOTORS



OVER 100,000
NEW DYNAMOTORS
IN STOCK!

DM 32A — DM 53A — PE 86 — PE 101C
DM 33A — D 101 — PE 94, etc.
Large quantities of brushes for all types of dynamotors and motors.

Write us for quotations. Advise us your requirements.

A complete Signal Corps stock number listing of items in our stock. Write for listing No. 5G-200. (For government agencies and contractors only.)

Manufacturers and distributors—write for new Condenser Catalog C-10 now available.

Write, Wire, Phone Your Requirements

all phones: SEeley 8-4143

WELLS SALES, INC.

833 W. CHICAGO AVE., DEPT. V, CHICAGO 22, ILL.

(Continued from page 116)

method features the use of an electrostatic field transverse to the axis of the tube which causes the ions and electrons to bend and strike the anode *b*, as shown in Fig. 6 (p. 116). As indicated in this drawing, a slant or diagonal cut between the two accelerating anodes can be provided to furnish such action. A transverse magnetic field is applied to deflect the electrons sufficiently to continue on through to the screen. The heavier ions are not deflected sufficiently and strike anode *B*, and are thus prevented from reaching the screen. Fixed magnets are most commonly used, but some older sets were produced with magnets consisting of current-carrying coils. To adjust a permanent-magnet type ion trap, one should first locate the magnet approximately at the slant cut or anode bend which is visible through the neck. In the case of double-magnet ion traps, the smaller magnet should be toward the tube face. With the brightness and contrast controls turned to minimum, the set should be turned on and allowed to warm up for about a minute or two. Then the contrast and brightness controls should be turned up, about half way. The ion trap magnet should now be moved back and forth along the neck and around it until the picture is brightest. The contrast and brightness controls should then be readjusted for the desired picture. Then the ion trap position should be adjusted for maximum brightness. The ion trap must never be used to center the picture on the screen.

The screen brilliance of picture tubes can be increased by applying a thin coating of aluminum as a backing to the screen. The light output is thus increased since the metal acts as a mirror, reflecting forward the light which should otherwise be lost to the rear of the screen, as shown in Fig. 7 (p. 116). The metal backing has also been used to aid in reducing the ion burn, since the heavier ions will not penetrate metal as far as the lighter electrons. Thus, if the metal is sufficiently thin the electrons will be able to penetrate it and excite the screen in the usual manner while at the same time, if the screen is thick enough and has no holes or breaks in it, the ions will not reach the screen itself.

The action by which certain materials convert the energy of an electron beam into visible light is called *luminescence*. *Fluorescence* is luminescence, produced only when the substance is being excited by the electrons, while *phosphorescence* is luminescence which exists after the excitation is removed. Hence, the crystalline materials in pic-



Introducing The New HUSH Jr. KIT SERVICER

The Amazing, New
TV-Tuner Cleaner
That Sprays On!

The new, "handy" size for TV and Radio Service Men to pack right along in their tube kits. So convenient on home service calls.

HUSH Jr. KIT SERVICER—\$1.25
2-ounce bottle, complete with 24 karat gold plate spray attachment.
8-ounce refill bottle only \$1.95

HUSH is made by the manufacturers of EVER QUIET—for volume controls—contact restorer.

EVER KLEER—for cleaning and keeping TV tubes clean.

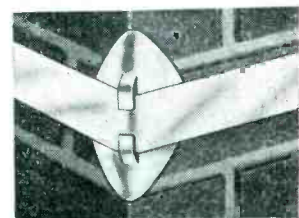
Ask your local distributor for HUSH or write:

**CHEMICAL ELECTRONIC
ENGINEERING, INC.**

283 Main St. Matawan, N. J.

South River NEWS

CHIMNEY CORNER GUARD



Box of Six . . . 49c

An exclusive South River device for protecting, strengthening, and safeguarding chimney and strapping. Prevents chipping of chimney. Permits uniform tightening of banding. Safeguards mounting equipment. South River Antenna Mounting Accessories are carried by every leading TV Parts Jobber from coast to coast.

Write for your copy of our new 1953 catalog.

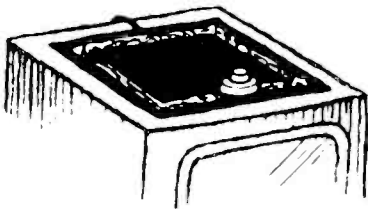
In Canada A. T. R. Armstrong Co., Toronto

**SOUTH RIVER METAL
PRODUCTS CO., INC.**
SOUTH RIVER, N. J.

PIONEER AND OUTSTANDING PRODUCER
OF FINEST LINE OF ANTENNA MOUNTS

BESTENNA

NEW "INVISIBLE" INDOOR TV ANTENNA



LIES FLAT ON TOP OF SET
LIKE A TABLE PAD!

- No more "rabbit ear" eyesores or accident hazards
- Unexcelled reception
- Completely directional
- A child can tune it
- Excellent for VHF, UHF & FM
- Nationally advertised

PRICE
RETAIL **\$5.95**

Send for FREE literature & name of
nearest distributor

BESTCRAFT PRODUCTS CO., INC.

626 BROADWAY, N. Y. 12, N. Y.

World's Largest Manufacturer of Built-in
Antennas for America's Foremost
TV Manufacturers

ture tube screens are called phosphors. The color of the emitted light depends to a large extent upon the chemicals used in the phosphors. Green is relatively easy to produce, and is the one commonly used for 'scope tubes. For TV picture tubes a combination of zinc sulphide and zinc silicate is used, since it gives a very high conversion of beam energy to useful white light. While the electron beam hits a given spot for only a fraction of a microsecond, the light emission continues for several hundredths of a second. This factor of persistence is also im-

portant since it determines how long the image will remain upon the screen. A medium persistence is used for picture tubes, while a longer persistence is employed in some radar indicators. Extremely short persistences are also used in some special applications.

The P4 part of a tube type designation denotes that it is a phosphor of medium persistence and white color; while P7 indicates a cascade screen having a short blue-white and a longer persistence yellow trace. 'Scopes commonly use a P1 medium persistence, green color trace.

The color of a white screen (P4) is dependent upon the absence of impurities in the phosphor. If the most extreme precautions are not taken by the manufacturer, small changes in the voltages applied to the tube will cause the screen color to depart from a pure white to greenish or some other color, depending upon the type of impurity present.

Faceplates

There are three basic types of faceplates used. A flat type is used on some special types of 'scope and measurement devices, and is not often seen by the average Service Man.

The spherical type was among the first to be used, mainly for mechanical reasons. The face of a tube must be able to withstand a tremendous force. The spherical type, therefore, is still in wide use because of its mechanical advantages, but does possess a disadvantage in that reflections from windows or room lights may disturb the viewer.

A cylindrical faceplate greatly minimizes such reflections, especially if the tube is tilted about $7\frac{1}{2}^\circ$. This tilt permits placing of room lights at many points in the room, where reflections would normally occur if a spherical faceplate tube were to be used instead, since the reflected light is directed downward and away from the viewer's line of vision. A disadvantage of a cylindrical faceplate is that since it has curvature in only one direction, a certain amount of distortion results. This may require a slight modification in the design of the deflection yoke to be used.

The faceplates were originally made of clear optical glass, but most faceplates are now made of gray, or tinted optical glass. Some tubes are produced with frosted or finely etched faceplates in an attempt to aid in reducing the reflections from the face of the tube.

The external conductive coating is also an important picture-tube factor. Since the inner coating of the bulb is

(Continued on page 120)

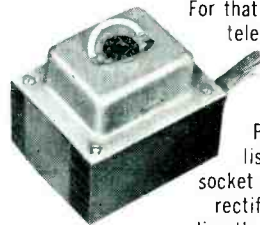
Eliminate
major mechanical
changes



with TRIAD TRANSFORMERS

Triad doesn't expect a serviceman to reconstruct or re-engineer a television chassis to accommodate a replacement part.

For that reason every Triad television component is circuit tested.



As an example, Triad's R-BS Series Power Transformers, listed below, are tube socket types for use where rectifier tube is mounted directly on the transformer.

They are made for under-chassis or top-chassis mounting and are exact replacements for many popular chassis.

Type No.	Plate Supply		Filaments—Volts and Amperes	
	AC Volts	DC Ma		
R-47BS*	725 V.C.T.	225	5V—3A.	6.3V—10A. 6.3V—2.7A
Tube socket type, wired for 5U4G and designed to deliver 350 V. into 80 m.f.d. condenser, low capacity damper tube winding				
R-48BS*	750 V.C.T.	180	5V—3A.	6.3V—9A. 6.3V—2.7A
Tube socket type, wired for 5U4G and designed to deliver 375 V. into 80 m.f.d. condenser, low capacity damper tube winding				
R-49BS*	650 V.C.T.	240	5V—3A.	6.3V—9A. 6.3V—9A. 6.3V—1.2A
Tube socket type, wired for 5U4G and designed to deliver 325 V. into 80 m.f.d. condenser, low capacity damper tube winding				

*B means Horizontal Mount; S, Socket Type

Triad Television Components will simplify and speed your service work. See your jobber for Triad Television Components, catalogs and replacements guides, or

Write for Catalogs TR-53C and TV-53C

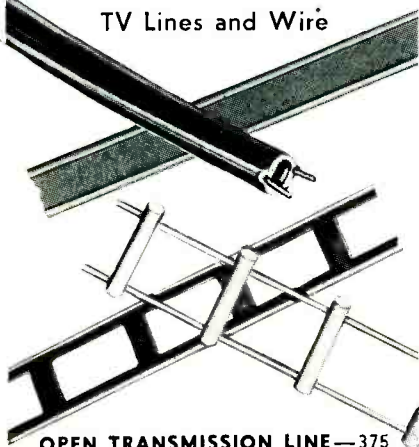


4055 Redwood Ave., Venice, Calif.



BE A
PROFIT WISE
JOBBER
BUY RIGHT
FROM **AMES**

Higher Quality — Higher Profit
TV Lines and Wire



OPEN TRANSMISSION LINE—375 ohm UHF and 450 ohm UHF-VHF types, in Copperweld, Solid Copper and Formvar-coated.

INSULATED 450 OHM OPEN LINE—perforated for low-loss.

UHF-VHF TUBULAR LEAD—20 and 22 gauge conforms with RCA specs.

300 OHM TWIN LEAD—all types.

also **GUY WIRE**—Rust-resistant grade—6 No. 20 str. or 6 No. 18 str., and top quality **Aluminum GROUND WIRE**, .1285 dia. aluminum.

See your Ames jobber . . . Write for literature, samples, prices.

Industry's most modern tv wire plant.

AMES MANUFACTURING CORP.
2750 PARK AVE., NEW YORK 51, N. Y.

Picture-Tube Fundamentals

(Continued from page 119)

at a high potential above ground, another similar conductive coating on the outside would form an excellent high-voltage capacitor. This outer conductive coating is grounded, and thus the combination is used as a filter capacitance for the high-voltage anode power supply, thereby eliminating a capacitor in that supply. The capacitance thus provided is always given in

the tube data for the particular tube type.

Picture Tube Service Notes

Since the tube itself is held in a sort of *cradle* in a fixed position in practically all applications, the tube socket should not be rigidly mounted.

It must be remembered, also, that even though the high-voltage supply is designed to supply only a very low current, it is still extremely dangerous and every precaution should be taken. Care should also be exercised in handling picture tubes, such as never grasping a tube by the neck to carry it, scratching or bumping the tube. Considerable injury may result if a tube is accidentally broken while being handled, since because of the high vacuum, it will blow inward or implode with considerable force.

U/V Field Strength Meter

(Continued from page 43)

but to make possible the display of the entire range of receivable signals in each band on two meter scales. An approximately logarithmic characteristic of the input-output response is therefore obtained.

For the taking of relative measurements, such as in optimizing the orientation of an antenna, a logarithmic response has been found to be undesirable. It is desirable for only a small change in antenna output to cause a large change in meter deflection, in order that the antenna can be oriented quite accurately. For this reason a

THE NEW TV DYNATRACER

TRACES TV SIGNALS and VOLTAGES

LOCATES DEFECTIVE COMPONENTS INSTANTLY

REQUIRES NO ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT

Makes Television Servicing Easier, Faster and More Accurate — AT LOW COST

\$495
Pnd.
or C. O. D.
+ Chgs.

Ideal for trouble-shooting television in the field or on the bench. Used under actual operating conditions, will out-perform more expensive testers.

A MUST FOR EVERY ALERT TV TECHNICIAN! SPECIFICATIONS: The "DYNATRACER" is a self-powered quality instrument designed to trace TV signals through any Video, Sound, Sync, AFC or VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL Sweep Circuit—will isolate trouble to a stage or component.

ADDED FEATURE: The "DYNATRACER" will also trace voltages and instantly locate open, shorted or intermittent condensers, resistors, coils, speakers, transformers, etc.

COMPLETE INSTRUCTION BOOK ENCLOSED 10-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Clip adv. write name and address in margin, attach \$5.00 Bill, Check or M. O. and mail to

Century ELECTRONICS CO.

8509-21st Ave., Dept. 301, Brooklyn 14, N. Y.

Brand New Set Mfr's SURPLUS TUBES STANDARD BRAND WARRANTY

Bulk Packed in Original Mfr's Nested Cartons or Individually Boxed Every tube meter and chassis tested for top quality... BRANDED

UB3GT54	6AC771	6BU649	6SN7GT49	19B6G6119
LLA50	6AH664	6BJ649	6T864	19T864
1R549	6AK564	6BL7GT82	6V6GT41	25BQ6GT82
1S455	6AL537	6BQ6GT79	6W6GT41	25L6GT41
1S541	6AQ541	6BQ779	6W6GT31	35B549
1T449	6AG549	6BK771	6X5GT34	35C549
1U449	6AT631	6C434	12AT634	35L6GT45
1U541	6AU637	6C541	12AT760	35V432
1X2A55	6AV634	6CB645	12AU637	35Z531
3Q5GT58	6BA641	6CD6GL11	12AU749	41B549
3S449	6BA641	6CH641	12BA641	50C549
3V449	6BC549	6J5GT37	12BH641	50C549
5U4G37	6BE641	6J654	12BH756	50L6GT45
6Y3GT34	6BG6G119	6K6GT37	12SN7GT49	

More than 400 types in stock, include all your needs when ordering.
Orders less than \$10—add \$1.00 service charge. Terms: 25% with order, balance C.O.D.
All prices subject to change without notice. F.O.B. New York City.

TRANSAMERICA ELECTRONICS CORP.
120 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK 6, N. Y.

For *Quick and Accurate Testing*
All Types of **ELECTRONIC GEAR!**

**New INSTRUMENTS
TECHNIQUES**

The amazingly versatile LEE line of precision-engineered, professional quality test units for Radio, TV, Radar, Communications Gear—Low Cost, Complete, Pocket-Sized!



\$24.95
MODEL E-C
Pat. Pending

The LEE TV SERVISSET—for quick, convenient trouble shooting. Checks: sync, sweep, video, audio circuits, TV high-volt supplies (DC, RF, or Pulse), low-volt supplies, coils, condensers, resistors, tubes, transformers, speakers, etc. Localizes trouble to exact stage, determines defective component, can restore operation temporarily in 80% of component or tube defects. Complete with handy cloth pouch, accessories and instruction. Only \$24.95.



MODEL PS-1
Pat. Pending

The LEE ELECTRONIC POWER SUPPLY—used with Models E-C or E-A—increases sensitivity to over 200 Megohms—provides both AC & DC test voltages permitting wide range of resistance and continuity tests. Output terminals can be safely shorted or grounded without damage. Rugged plug-in design with 6' power cord. Complete instructions.



MODEL CT-1
Pat. Pending

The LEE ELECTRONIC CONDENSER TESTER AND LEAKAGE INDICATOR—features built-in power supply with both AC-DC test voltages in special circuit with sensitive Neon-type indicator. Ideal for high resistance continuity testing ALL electrical and electronic circuits and parts, indicating leakage resistance or insulation breakdown to over 200 Megohms. Output terminals may be safely shorted or grounded without damage. Uses any 110-125 AC power line. Detailed instructions. Complete as shown.

See these **time saving profit makers** at your distributor—or write for full details.
LEE
LEE ELECTRONIC LABS, INC.
DEPT. S. 233 DUDLEY STREET, BOSTON 19, MASS.

EDWARD P. ATCHERLEY has been named merchandising manager for renewal tube sales of Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., headquartered at 1740 Broadway, New York City.



E. P. Atcherley



John Schweighauser

JOHN SCHWEIGHAUSER is now *antennae engineer* for the Snyder Manufacturing Co., Philadelphia. Schweighauser will call upon Snyder distributors and service dealers in the capacity of a sales engineer.

CLARENCE M. CLARK has been appointed manager of the Westinghouse Bath plant.

JACOB H. RUITER, JR., has been named manager of public relations for Allen B. Du Mont Laboratories, Inc., and will report to Keeton Arnett, general assistant to the president. Public relations, institutional advertising and the coordination of technical advertising of several divisions of the company, previously handled by the advertising division, will now be the responsibility of the public relations department.

PERSONNEL



VINTON K. ULRICH, formerly renewal sales manager of National Union Radio Corp., has joined the David Bogen Co., 29 Ninth Ave., New York 14, N. Y., as general sales manager. Ulrich replaces W. Walter Jablon who has resigned as vice president in charge of sales. . . . MORTIMER SUMBERG has been named distributor sales manager.



V. K. Ulrich



M. Sumberg

G. F. BENKELMAN has been elected chairman of the board of Continental Carbon, Inc., Cleveland, Ohio. Others elected include: J. W. JIRA, president and chief engineer; W. M. WOOD, vice president in charge of sales.

HUGH J. DALY has returned to Eicor, Inc., 1501 W. Congress St., Chicago, Ill., as sales manager of the tape recorder division. Daly formerly was with Eicor from '46-'48 as mid-western and Canadian sales rep.



H. J. Daly



I. M. J. Kaplan

I. M. J. KAPLAN has been named vice president of Copperweld Steel Co., Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa. Kaplan was formerly manager of sales, special products, of the wire and cable division.

DOUGLAS CARPENTER, formerly chief engineer of the Vec-D-X division of LaPointe Electronics Corp., the Summit Engineering Co. and McMurdo-Silver, has been appointed chief antenna development engineer of the JFD Manufacturing Co., Brooklyn, N. Y. . . . JIM HALL has been appointed associate antenna test engineer.



Doug Carpenter



Jim Hall

JOHN A. RANKIN and JOHN S. STURGEON have been elected vice presidents of The Magnavox Company; Sturgeon is treasurer, while Rankin serves as director of engineering.

This book will save you
30 Minutes
a day



ONLY 35¢

- COMPLETELY NEW
- FIRST EDITION
- JUST OFF THE PRESS

**FIND TUBE RATINGS,
CONNECTIONS IN SECONDS**

This big new Westinghouse *Ready-Guide* is a completely new kind of handbook of receiving tube data. Designed to save time for busy servicemen and engineers. Eliminates "squinting" at tiny data listings.

BIG — BOLD — CLEAR

Just 9 tube types are listed on each 8½" x 11" page. Not 30 or 40 tiny type listings as in most condensed data books. Best of all, large clear base diagrams are located on the same page as ratings. Bothersome cross referencing, footnotes cut to the bone.

COMPLETE, ACCURATE, UP-TO-DATE

This new Westinghouse *Ready-Guide* lists complete data on receiving tubes which account for more than 98% of tube usage. 48 pages. 385 pictures and diagrams. 342 types listed.

SPECIAL: 3 for \$1.00

This *Ready-Guide* is being sold at less than cost as an introductory offer only. Price is only 35¢—3 for \$1.00. Order from your nearest RELIATRON Tube Distributor or mail coupon below.

ET-95038 **RELIATRON TUBES**™

Westinghouse

Westinghouse Electric Corporation
Electronic Tube Division, Dept. N-209
Box 284, Elmira, N. Y.

..... Enclosed is \$1.00 for 3 copies of *Ready-Guide*

..... Enclosed is 35¢ for 1 copy

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... STATE.....

Please Print

Bogen — the COMPLETE LINE of PUBLIC ADDRESS EQUIPMENT

Bogen engineered PA systems offer the ultimate in sound and music distribution for factories, offices, stores, auditoriums, bus terminals, drive-ins, mobile and special applications. Whatever your PA requirements, there's a Bogen system designed for the job!



THE BOGEN LINE INCLUDES:

STANDARD 70, 50, 30, 15, 10 Watt Models for all Indoor, Outdoor and Portable applications.

MOBILE 32, 23, 6 Watt Models to operate on 110v. A.C. or 6v. D.C.

BOOSTER Amplifiers in 125 and 50 Watt Models for High Power.

BOGEN CUSTOM-BUILT SYSTEMS

Bogen also designs and assembles special combinations of PA Equipment and sound systems to meet needs not covered by "package" models.



**BOGEN MODEL HX50
HIGH FIDELITY 50 WATT AMPLIFIER**

- EXCLUSIVE ANTI-FEEDBACK CONTROL
- SEPARATE BASS, TREBLE TONE CONTROLS
- THREE MICROPHONE, ONE PHONOGRAPH INPUTS
- UNDERWRITERS' LABORATORIES APPROVED

"PA" CATALOG AVAILABLE
WRITE DEPT. FF.

DAVID BOGEN CO., INC.
29 NINTH AVE., NEW YORK 14, N. Y.

OVER A QUARTER CENTURY OF ELECTRONIC SPECIALIZATION

A Complete Audio Fair

Report on the Pacific Coast, Chicago, Philadelphia and New York shows . . . will appear next month in **SERVICE**. Don't miss this up-to-the-minute nation-wide survey of the latest in audio gear!

Cadillac the finest name in TUBES for the lowest price

Partial Listing of our own CADILLAC Brand Tubes

0A2	.82	6BD6	.45	6SL7GT	.62
0B2	.90	6BE6	.47	6SN7GT	.55
0B3	1.03	6BF5	.55	6SN7GTA	.55
0C3	.80	6BF6	.40	6SQ7GT	.42
0D3	.77	6BG6G	1.40	6T4	1.00
1T4	.58	6LH6	.58	6T8	.78
1U5	.46	6BJ6	.49	6V6GT	.46
3Q4	.62	6BK7	.75	6V6GT	.62
3S4	.58	6BK7A	.75	6W4RT	.46
5U4G	.38	6BQ6G	.93	6W6GT	.57
5V4G	.75	6BQ6GT	.91	6X4	.34
5X4G	.49	6BX7GT	.88	6X5GT	.34
5Y3G	.34	6BZ7	.95	6X8	.77
5Y3GT	.30	6C4	.37	6Y6G	.59
5Y4G	.39	6CB6	.54	7A4, XXL	.47
5Z3	.46	6CD6G	.75	12AL5	.43
6A7	.62	6D4	1.60	12AT7	.70
6AB4	.46	6E5	.63	12AT7	.55
6AG5	.51	6F6GT	.45	12AU7	.55
6AH4GT	.62	6H6GT	.49	12AX7	.63
6AJ5	1.95	6J6	.62	12BE6	.47
6AK5	1.04	6K6GT	.41	12SA7GT	.50
6AL5	.42	6K7GT	.60	12SK7GT	.50
6AQ5	.48	6L6GA	.80	12SN7GT	.55
6AQ6	.42	6S4	.44	12X4	.35
6AT6	.38	6SA7GT	.50	23L6GT	.47
6AU6	.43	6SA7GT	.63	23Z6GT	.42
6AV6	.38	6S17GT	.47	35Z6GT	.31
6AX4GT	.60	6S17GT	.58	50Y6GT	.50
6BA6	.45	6SK7GT	.30	117Z6GT	.68
6BC5	.55	6SK7GT	.66		

Write for complete listings and our low prices!
Terms: Min. order: \$10. 25% deposit with C.O.D.'s. F.O.B. New York City

ALL TYPE
TUBES IN
STOCK FOR
RADIO & TV

BRANDED
GUARANTEED
INDIVIDUALLY
BOXED

Cadillac ELECTRONICS CORP.
19 West 26th Street, New York 10, N. Y. • DU 6-4164

MAX FRANK has resigned from the H-Lo TV Antenna Corp., 5540 N. Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 13, Ill. FRANK J. KLANCNIK, president, will act as general sales manager.

F. W. BELL, president of Bell Sound Systems, Inc., 555 Marion Rd., Columbus, Ohio, has been elected to the board of directors of RETMA.

FREDERICK G. SUFFIELD, formerly manager of engineering for Transco Products, has been appointed assistant to the president of Triad Transformer Corp., Venice, Calif.

W. WARD WILLETT has been appointed advertising manager of LaPointe Electronics, Inc., Rockville, Conn. LINC KINNICUTT has been named assistant to the general sales manager.

MALCOLM C. HUTCHINSON, former vice president of the Irving Trust Co., has been elected a director of the General Instrument Corp.



M. C. Hutchinson

ALLEN K. SHENK and JEROME D. HEIBEL have been named vice presidents in charge of sales, and in charge of research and engineering, respectively, of the Erie Resistor Corp., Erie, Pa.

THOMAS M. FITZGERALD, JR., has been named sales manager of the capacitor division of the P. R. Mallory and Co., Inc., 3029 E. Washington St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.

HARRY GRANAT has been appointed manager of the Chicago offices and warehouses of Allied Electric Products, Inc.

BRUCE R. CARLSON has been named statistical assistant to the president of the Sprague Electric Co., North Adams, Mass.

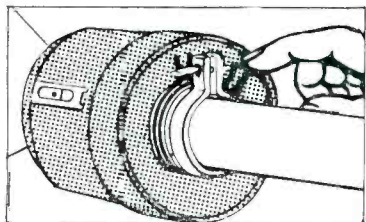
JACK GRAND was reelected chairman of the board of Granco Products, Inc., Long Island City, New York, at its annual stockholders' meeting. Others named included: HENRY FOGEL, president; ALLAN EASTON, vice president and general manager; SEYMOUR NAPOLIN, vice president and chief engineer; ALEXANDER THEEMAN, treasurer; and IRWIN GREEN, secretary.

WESTINGHOUSE LAUNCHES PREMIUM PROMOTION

An extensive promotion campaign has been launched by the electronic tube division of the Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Elmira, N. Y.

Overall theme of the campaign to Service Men cites that these sales-incentive items should be used as a confidence builder . . . in your workmanship . . . in your shop . . . and in your pricing.

FOR **FAST** PICTURE CENTERING in Electrostatic Tubes



—Nothing Equals **PERFECTION** Kine-Center

Just slip the Kine-Center over the tube neck and tighten the holding screw. It stays in position without wobbling. To center the picture, rotate the two rings next to the deflection yoke of the tube either together or independently. After the picture is centered it stays that way.

Order today from your supplier!

PERFECTION ELECTRIC COMPANY
2637 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 16, Ill.

HICKOK

Model 605A



**DYNAMIC MUTUAL
CONDUCTANCE**

Tube Tester

Handy Size Portable

- Popular—Accurate—Dependable.
- Large 5" easy-to-read meter.
- Accurately tests tubes in micromhos.
- Built-in 20,000 ohms per volt DC multimeter measures capacitance, inductance, volts, current and decibels.
- Write for technical details...

THE HICKOK ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.

10521 Dupont Ave., Cleveland 8, Ohio

Picture-Tube Checks

(Continued from page 52)

Verification and Correction

(E) Disconnect sync input from vertical oscillator and see if bending disappears. If so, trouble is due to coupling from vertical oscillator. Additional isolation in the vertical oscillator input circuit may decrease bending. . . . Connect 'scope-ext sync to appropriate point in receiver under test to sync on horizontal pulses. Observe waveshape around *afc* and horizontal deflection circuits. Top-of-picture bending due to phase shift will show up as a following haze on the 'scope pattern, caused by the first few horizontal scanning lines of each frame falling at a slightly different place on the face of the 'scope. Disable vertical amplifier tube; if phase shift is eliminated, trouble is due to coupling in the yoke or through the power supply. Check power supply filter capacitors, and check performance with new yoke. . . . If phase shift is not due to vertical oscillator, check for presence of vertical sync pulse in the horizontal sync circuit caused by a faulty resistor or capacitor.

Possible Fault

6—Horizontal wiggle with picture motion:

(A) Peak of video signal getting through to horizontal *afc* circuits and causing false synchronization. (If only present on fast motion, trouble may be related to the response time of the sync separator and may be an inherent design fault of the receiver.)

Verification and Correction

(A) Replace tubes involved in sync separation and amplification. . . . Check wave shapes in sync circuits with 'scope. Sync pulses should be considerably greater in amplitude than highest peak of picture signal. Input to horizontal *afc* circuits should be completely free of picture signal.

Possible Fault

7—Black horizontal bar:

(A) Heater cathode leakage.

(B) Power frequency ripple on voltage buses.

Verification and Correction

(A) Determine whether bar is present with no signal being received. If so, leakage is in video amplifier; if not, defective tube is in tuner or *if* stages. . . . Replace tubes in appropriate portion of receiver.

(B) Replace bypass capacitors in power supply and on appropriate buses.

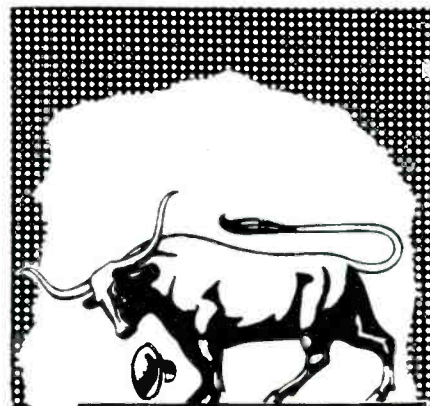
Possible Fault

8—Vertical foldover:

(A) Improper waveshape of saw-tooth deflection signal.

Verification and Correction

(A) Replace vertical oscillator and output tube. . . . Check voltages and parts values in vertical deflection circuits. . . . Check values of resistors and capacitors in vertical deflection circuits.



OXFORD

Speakers



There is an application for every Oxford Speaker . . . and an Oxford Speaker for every application.

**OXFORD
ELECTRIC
CORPORATION**

3911 S. Michigan Ave.
Chicago 15, Illinois

EXPORT: ROBURN AGENCIES

NEW YORK CITY

In Canada: ATLAS RADIO CORP. Ltd.
100 King Street, West, Toronto, Ontario

Preferred for
original equipment

. . . Proven for
replacement!



Making The Best T. V. Service Easier To Give!

Get and keep the jump on service competition . . . do it with superior quality Phalo wires, cables and cord assemblies like the handy jumper cord shown here.

Ask the men who know — they'll tell you the Phalo trademark is complete assurance of dependable product service.

Remember, Phalo wires, cables and cord assemblies are made to help you make more money . . . introduce yourself to new profits through quality Phalo products.

Ask Your Dealer For:

PHALOTEL
Wires and Cables

PHALOCORD
Cord and Cord
Set Assemblies

PHALO SALES REPRESENTATIVES ARE LOCATED IN THE FOLLOWING CITIES:

New York, N. Y.
Rochester, N. Y.
Philadelphia, Pa.
Greensboro, N. C.

Wichita, Kansas
Natick, Mass.
Cleveland, Ohio
Houston, Texas
Phoenix, Arizona

Chicago, Ill.
Detroit, Mich.
Los Angeles, Cal.
San Francisco, Cal.

PHALO PLASTICS CORPORATION

25-3 FOSTER STREET, WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS

Insulated Wires, Cables and Cord Set Assemblies

Tube News

(Continued from page 72)

current flow is strong in one direction and weak in the other. If a second wire is placed in contact with the germanium, small signals on this wire greatly affect the current flow between the first wire and the germanium. This is how a *transistor* amplifies; it controls current flow in a solid material, the solid material being the *semi-conductor*.

There are two prominent types of transistors. One is the *point* contact which involves two catwhiskers, making needle point contact with a tiny wafer of germanium.

The other type uses a thin wafer of germanium with two tiny pieces of some rare metal (each about the size of a pinhead) bonded to opposite sides of the germanium crystal. The joining of dissimilar metals in this fashion makes a *barrier* junction; hence these units are known as *junction* transistors.

Transistor Operation*

The principle of operation of the junction transistor is somewhat different from that of the point-contact transistor. In the *n-p-n* junction transistor, electrons from the *n*-layer

diffuse through the *p*-layer and are attracted to the collector. The *p*-layer has a surplus of holes. Because the *p*-layer is very thin, most of the electrons entering the base region from the emitter will reach the collector region without recombining (neutralizing) the holes. Practically all of the electrons leaving the emitter reach the collector, thus resulting in a current and amplification factor approaching unity.

The action of the *p-n-p* type of junction transistor is similar to that of the *n-p-n* type, except that the polarities of the battery voltages are reversed and conduction is caused by holes instead of electrons.

Fig. 1 (p. 72) shows some typical amplifier circuits. Circuit *a* is recommended for point-contact transistors; and circuits *b* and *c* for junction transistors of the *p-n-p* type. These circuits may also be used for junction transistors of the *n-p-n* type, provided the polarities are reversed.

Recently, two new types of transistors were developed: the tetrode and pentode.

The tetrode, a point-contact transistor, can be used, it is said, for

*From RCA notes on transistors.

²Sylvania.

switching or small signal applications. In the former case, it might serve as a two-input diode or in a gating circuit. In the latter instance (small-signal work) it might be applied for modulation or as an audio or low *rf* mixer.

As a modulator or mixer, the collector voltage (*dc*; with respect to base) has been experimentally set as -25 . Emitter current (*dc*; either emitter) should be .5 ma.

Uses for Tetrode-Pentode Transistors

Because the tetrode and pentode transistors have more elements than the triode transistors and can serve as replacements for triodes on a one-for-two or one-for-three basis in some applications, they will result in more greatly simplified circuitry and will permit the building of even more compact electronic equipment than the triode will permit.

However, as far as application is concerned, transistors still are in the development stage. Application engineering shows, it has been noted, that triode, tetrode and pentode transistors all will have specific functions in electronic equipment, and that as transistors are developed with additional elements, there will be important uses for the less complex transistors.

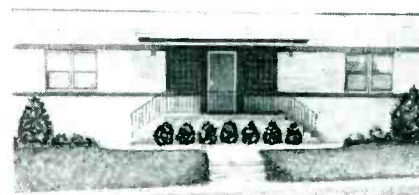
Some technical problems which have been slowing the practical application of transistors in commercial electronic equipment are being solved.

Some Practical Circuits Developed

Engineers have developed some practical circuits for audio amplifiers, *rf* amplifiers and oscillators, multi-vibrators, and *flip flops* using point-contact and junction-type transistors. Performance variations which can develop from deviations in transistor characteristics, together with lab-

(Continued on page 126)

NEW MOSLEY BUILDING



New brick office building of Mosley Electronics, Inc., 8622 St. Charles Rock Road, St. Louis 14, Mo. Building adjoins the building formerly housing offices and now devoted entirely to packing and shipping operations. In addition, building contains a development and testing lab.

! NOW VIKING SELLS DIRECT!

"THERE'S NO SALE LIKE WHOLESALE"

70% TO 90% OFF LIST

VEE

BOXED — BANDED —
FULLY GUARANTEED

TUBES

1B3	.63	6BA6	.45	12AT6	.48
1R5	.56	6BC5	.53	12AT7	.68
1S4	.61	6BE6	.46	12AU6	.43
1S5	.47	6BG6	1.34	12AU7	.53
1T4	.56	6BJ6	.48	12AV6	.37
1U4	.55	6BK7	.88	12AV7	.79
1U5	.46	6BQ6	.89	12BA6	.45
1X2	.67	6BQ7	.98	12BE6	.47
3Q4	.60	6C4	.37	12BH7	.63
3Q5	.63	6CB6	.53	12SA7	.52
3S4	.55	6CD6	1.85	12SK7	.50
3V4	.56	6J5	.40	12SN7	.54
5U4	.40	6J6	.62	12SQ7	.42
5V4	.73	6K6	.41	19BG6	1.39
5Y3	.29	6S4	.46	25BQ6	.89
6AB4	.46	6SA7	.52	25L6	.48
6AC7	.75	6SK7	.50	25W4	.48
6AG5	.54	6SN7	.54	25Z6	.42
6AK5	.95	6SQ7	.42	35L6	.47
6AL5	.40	6T8	.77	35W4	.30
6AQ5	.46	6V6	.46	35Z3	.18
6AT6	.38	6W4	.45	35Z5	.30
6AU5	.78	6W6	.57	50B5	.47
6AU6	.43	6X4	.34	50C5	.47
6AV5	.78	6X5	.33	50L6	.47
6AV6	.37			117Z3	.39

All Orders sent C.O.D. plus Postage.
Quantities limited. Minimum order \$5.
Prices subject to change.



**ORDERS SHIPPED PREPAID
IF CHECK IS ENCLOSED.**

VIKING ELECTRONICS CORP

112-07 FRANCIS LEWIS BOULEVARD, Dept. S-9
QUEENS VILLAGE 29, N. Y.

SAVE UP TO 75% IN TIME

ON ALIGNMENT
WITH SCALA'S
SUPER MARKER
INJECTOR—\$67.00

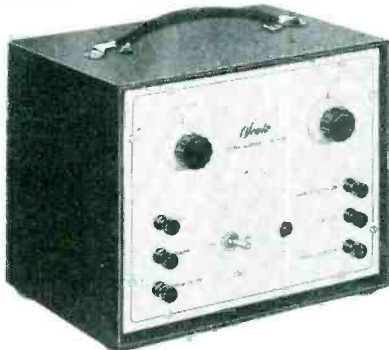
SAVES TIME—Marker size determined by instrument setting only. Not affected by characteristics or defects of circuits being aligned. Only one setup for each section (video I.F., sound I.F., detector or tuner) regardless of number of stages.

NOTHING ELSE to buy—can be used with your present marker generator, sweep generator and oscilloscope.

Available at Leading Jobbers

SCALA RADIO CO.

2814 - 19th STREET
SAN FRANCISCO 10, CAL.



STOP BLACK BORDERS ON TV PICTURE

USE A
"B" Plus Booster
Model STV4 Replaces 5U4G



THE
STV4
GETS RESULTS

- SUPPLIES EXTRA 30-40 VOLTS TO LOW VOLTAGE SUPPLY
 - GIVES FULL SIZE PICTURE WHEN LOW LINE VOLTAGE OR WEAK TUBES CUT PICTURE SIZE.
 - GIVES EXTRA GAIN NEEDED IN FRINGE AREA
- STANDARD R.T.M.A. GUARANTEE PAT. APPLIED FOR.

WORKMAN



TEANECK, NEW JERSEY

Anytime! Pulling a Tube beats Pulling a Chassis

WHEN YOU NEED • More Height • More Width • More Gain • Better Overall Performance

Built-in Time Delay to Protect TV Set

Write for free information

Sold Through Authorized Distributors Only. List Price \$6.60.

Servicemen



+ YOU =



This should interest you

Reconing is Preferred...

WHEN exact replacement speakers are not available, reconing immediately solves mounting problems.

WHEN greater profits for you and greater savings for customers are desired.

WHEN you want quality and fidelity of performance.

Prove this to yourself!

Write to us for location of Reconing Station in your area.

WALDOM ELECTRONICS INC.

909 N. Larrabee Street
Chicago 10, Illinois

WOW!

You can see the difference



Golden Wand

VHF UHF FM

Yes, you'll notice the difference the moment a Golden Wand antenna is attached to your set. Immediately, you receive a clear, distinct picture — eliminating the many annoying factors that appear on your television screen. This VHF and FM antenna has a heavyweight, felted, gold finish base. Admiralty brass dipoles finished in sparkling gold. 3-section, velvet smooth telescopic action. Solid Brass will not rust.

MODEL TG 84

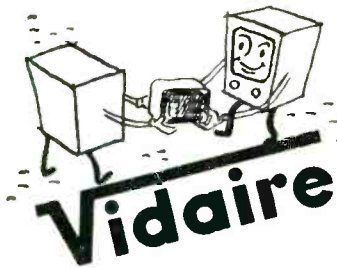
\$6.95

LIST

For further information call BELmont 5-9883

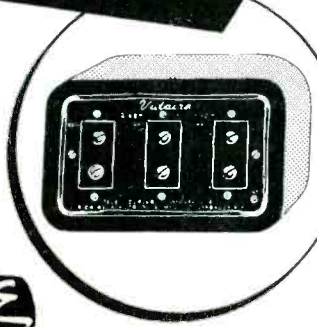
PEERLESS PRODUCTS INDUSTRIES

816 N. Pulaski Rd., Chicago 51, Illinois



TO HELP SELL 'EM THAT 2d TV SET, SELL 'EM A **TELE★COUPLER**

For one antenna with two TV sets
Reduces effects of local oscillator radiation from
one TV set to another
Uses high efficiency transformers
Filter action reduces interference at IF frequencies
For most sets, 72 or 300 ohm input
**Sold only through authorized
VIDAIRE distributors
send for catalog A**



Vidaire ELECTRONICS
MFG. CO.

Manufacturers of:
• TV COLOR EQUIPMENT
• TV AMPLIFIERS
• ELECTRONIC DEVICES

Factory: LYNBROOK, N. Y.

Nat'l Sales Office: 6 E. 39th ST., N. Y. 16, N. Y. • Phone No.: LE 2-7372

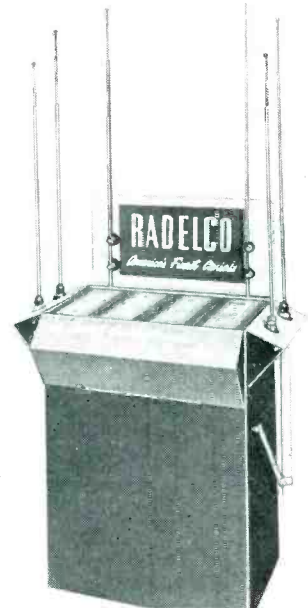
PC CO. MANAGEMENT CHANGE



Stellan C. Wollmar, vice president of LaPointe Electronics Inc., discussing recent purchase of a 95 per cent interest in Circuitron, Inc., a New Jersey corporation engaged in the manufacture of printed circuits, with Jerome E. Respass, LaPointe president. "By acquiring and managing Circuitron," Respass stated, "LaPointe is assured of a continuing supply of the printed circuits used in the Vee-D-X Mighty Match and other TV accessory equipment." In addition, he said, "LaPointe will manufacture printed circuits for a variety of fields within the electronic industry." Circuitron is being moved to Rockville, Conn.

* * *

AUTO ANTENNA FLOOR DISPLAYER



Auto antenna floor displayer developed by Radelco. Displayer is printed in three colors: body of the carton is dark blue; lettering is yellow against a background of red. Has mounting space for six different model antennas. Mounting shelves have open ends so that prospects can see how antennas are installed. Display available to those who order Radelco DB-40 assortment.

* * *

C-D ROTOR PROMOTION CAMPAIGN

Plans for accelerated promotion of CDR rotors, including models TR-2, TR-11 and TR-12, at the consumer level beginning early this fall, have been announced by Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corporation, South Plainfield, N. J., and their subsidiary, The Radiart Corp., Cleveland, Ohio.

Promotion will feature spot campaigns on TV stations in more than twenty-five cities representing the major rotor markets. Campaign will be paralleled with a program in newspapers in these same cities, as well as adjacent cities, with dealer listings showing the readers where they can buy the CDR rotors.

STANDARD BRANDS TUBES ALL RADIO & TV TYPES

Standard Warranty . . . Bulk Packed or Individually Boxed

1B3GT72	6AC795	6BH665	6SN7GT65	19BG6G1.59
1L467	6AH685	6BJ655	6T885	19T885
1R565	6AK685	6BL7GT1.10	6V6GT55	25BQ6GT1.10
1S473	6AL549	6BQ6GT1.05	6W4GT55	25L6GT55
1S555	6AQ555	6BQ71.05	6W6GT65	35B565
1T465	6AG565	6BK795	6X5GT45	35C565
1U465	6AT645	6C445	12AT645	35L6GT60
1U555	6AU649	6C559	12AT780	35W445
1X2A73	6AV645	6CB660	12AU650	35Z542
3Q5GT78	6B4G1.10	6CD6G1.49	12AU765	50B565
3S465	6BA655	6H655	12BA655	50C565
3V465	6BC565	6J5GT50	12BE657	50L6GT60
5U4G50	6BE655	6J672	12BH775	
5Y3GT45	6BG6G1.59	6K6GT50	12SN7GT65	

More than 400 types in stock, include all your needs when ordering.

Orders less than \$10.00—add \$1.00 service charge. Terms: 25% with order, balance C.O.D. All prices subject to change without notice. F.O.B. New York City. Mail Order Division.

TeleVision Materials Corp.

120 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK 6, N. Y. • COrrlandt 7-4307

(Continued from page 124)
tested methods for stabilizing transistor operating conditions, are now being blueprinted.

Transistors, whose operating characteristics will not deteriorate with age, as a result of contamination either sealed into or allowed to enter the case, have also been produced. One manufacturer³ has noted that its transistors feature an all-welded metal construction, and are also evacuated

³G.E.

and hermetically-sealed. The welded construction, it is said, eliminates the aging effects of moisture and trapped solder flux fumes.

ANTENNA MAKER PLANT ADDITION



New addition to the Trio Manufacturing Co. plant at Griggsville, Illinois. Facilities add 24,000 square feet of manufacturing space. Also added was a new lab.

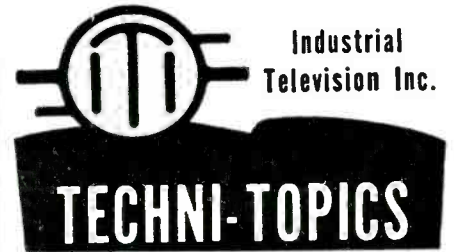
JOTS AND FLASHES

Tv, and radio chassis production, too, continues to zoom, according to RETMA. For the first 26 weeks of this year, nearly 4-million TV receivers and over 7-million radios came off the line; an increase of over a million and a half for TV, and nearly a 2-million rise for radios over the same period in '52. Included in the record production of AM sets were over 2-million home models, more than a million portables, over 3 million auto radios, and more than a million clock sets. . . . Hal Schulman, service manager of the receiver division of Allen B. DuMont Labs., is now chairman of the RETMA service committee, and John F. Rider has been named vice chairman. . . . Harry A. Ehle, of IRC, has been named president of the Radio Parts and Electronic Equipment Shows, Inc. H. M. Carpenter, of Thorow Distributors, Inc., Tampa,

Fla., was chosen vice president; Francis F. Florsheim, Columbia Wire and Supply Co., Chicago, secretary, and Bernard L. Cahn, Insuline Corp. of America, Inc., Long Island City, N. Y., treasurer. . . . The Audio Fair and 5th Annual Convention, scheduled for October 14-17 at the Hotel New Yorker, New York City, will feature the presentation of 28 papers on audio. . . . G. E. has announced that it will increase production of its *aluminized* TV picture tubes by 50% when a multi-million-dollar retooling project, now under way at its Buffalo and Syracuse plants, is completed. . . . A half-hour telecast of a section of a Service Men's forum was conducted by Marty Bettan, RMS engineering head, recently at the studios of WHIZ-TV, channel 50, Zanesville, O. . . . According to Emil G. Nichols, sales manager of the Instrument division of DuMont, sales for the 26-week period were 23% above the same period last year.

ADVERTISERS IN SERVICE, SEPTEMBER, 1953

Admiral Corp.	82	National Carbon Co.	33
Aerovox Corp.	84	Ohmite Mfg. Co.	65
All Channel Antenna Corp.	113	Oxford Electric Corp.	123
Alliance Mfg. Co.	48	Peerless Products Industries	125
Allied Radio Corporation	112	Perfection Electric Co.	123
American Microphone Co.	64	Phalo Plastics Corp.	124
American Phenolic Corp.	18	Philco Corp.	14, 15
American Television & Radio Co.	77	Planet Mfg. Corp.	104
Ames Mfg. Co.	120	Plastoid Corp.	32
Antenna Manufacturers Assn.	128	R. D. and Harry Pomeroy	94
Arco Electronics Inc.	94	Precision Apparatus Co., Inc.	79
Argyle Electronics Co.	12	Pyramid Electric Co.	19
Astron Corp.	1	Quietrol Co.	84
Atlantic Wire & Cable Corp.	117	Rad-El-Co Mfg. Co.	112
Atlas Sound Corp.	100	The Radiart Corp., Inside Front Cover, 76	
David Bogen Co.	122	Radio Corporation of America	11, Back Cover
Best Crafts Products Co., Inc.	119	Radio Merchandise Sales, Inc.	104
Bussmann Mfg. Co.	35	The Radion Corporation	25
CBS-Hytron (Div. Columbia Broadcast- ing System)	6, 7, 53	The Rauland Corporation	31
Cadillac Electronics Corp.	122	Raytheon Mfg. Co.	36
Centralab Div. Globe-Union, Inc.	30	John F. Rider Publisher, Inc.	91
Century Electronics	120	Rockbar Corporation	29
Channel Master Corp.	8, 9	Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.	83
Chemical Electronic Engineering Inc.	118	Sangamo Electric Co.	27
Chicago Standard Transformer Corp.	105	Scala Radio Co.	125
H. G. Cisin	112	Schauer Mfg. Corp.	116
Clarostat Mfg. Co., Inc.	69	Shure Brothers, Inc.	95
Copperweld Steel Co.	115	Simpson Electric Co.	85, 89
Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp.	107	South River Metal Products Co., Inc.	118
Cornell-Dubilier Radiart	101	Sprague Products Co.	80, 81
Cornish Wire Co., Inc.	88	Superex Electronics Corp.	64
Crest Laboratories, Inc.	110	Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.	21
Davis Electronics	111	T. V. Products Co., Inc.	61
Delco Radio Div. General Motors Corp.	16	Sarkes Tarzian, Inc. Rectifier Div.	80
Allen B. DuMont Laboratories, Inc.	17	Sarkes Tarzian, Inc. Tuner Div.	4
Electronic Chemical Corp.	64	Technical Appliance Corp.	106
Electronic Measurements Corp.	115	Telematic, Inc.	98, 99
Electro Products Laboratories	3	Telrex, Inc.	12
Erie Resistor Corp.	102	Television Hardware Mfg. Co.	25
Federal Telephone & Radio Corp.	45	Television Materials Corp.	126
The Finney Co.	5, 20	Transamerica Electronics Corp.	120
General Electric Lamp Dept.	110	Thorens Co.	115
The General Industries Co.	109	Triad Transformer Mfg. Co.	119
Grayhill	117	Trio Mfg. Co.	22, 23
The Heath Co.	106	Triplet Electrical Instrument Co.	58
Hickok Electrical Instrument Co.	123	Tung-Sol Electric Inc.	13
Hi-Lo TV Antenna Corp.	117	U. S. Wire & Cable Co.	90
Illinois Condenser Corp.	100	U. S. Treasury Dept.	34
Industrial Television, Inc.	127	University Loudspeakers, Inc.	10
JFD Mfg. Co., Inc.	2	V-M Corporation	103
Jackson Electrical Instrument Co.	91	Vidaire, Inc.	126
Jeb Sales	73	Viking Electronics	125
Jensen Industries, Inc.	84	Waldom Electronics, Inc.	125
Jersey Specialty Co.	100	Webster-Chicago Corporation	76
Kester Solder Co.	108	Wells Sales Inc.	118
Leader Electronics, Inc.	56, 57	Westinghouse Electric Corp.	121
Lee Electronic Laboratories, Inc.	121	Wincharger Corp.	102
Littlefuse, Inc.	24	Workman TV, Inc.	125
P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc. Inside Back Cover		Xcelite, Inc.	94
Moss Electronic Dist. Co.	108		
Mueller Electric Co.	88		



By WALTER V. TYMINSKI

AN EVALUATION OF PASSIVE TELEVISION RECEIVER COUPLERS

Part One discussed the use of the IT-117A AutoCouplers and resistive couplers for two set operation.

PART TWO

Recently a modified resistive coupler was introduced by a major television receiver manufacturer. Instead of using a resistive terminated transmission line with resistive tap-offs for both receivers, the coupler instructions show the use of one receiver to terminate the transmission line. The operating characteristics for this modified resistive coupler are:

Loss Ant.-to-Set #1 = 1.3 db (P/114)
 Loss Ant.-to-Set #2 = 11 db (P/13)
 Loss Set-to-Set = 11 db (13)
 Min. Directivity = 0 db
 Freq. Range — VHF

It is interesting to note that the manufacturer recommends the use of separate couplers for each receiver when oscillator radiation is a problem. This latter connection is similar to the original I.T.I. Multivision* Antenna couplers and has similar characteristics.

I.T.I. has recently introduced the IT-131A Two Set AutoCoupler which not only provides improved performances, but also is directly usable with 75 and/or 000 ohm sets and antennas. The IT-131A uses a newly developed transformer in a unique arrangement incorporating directional coupler action. Typical operating characteristics for the IT-131A are:

Loss Ant.-to-Set = 3.5 db (P/2.2)
 Loss Set-to-Set = 15.5 db (P/36)
 Directivity = 12.0 db (16)
 Freq. Range — VHF

Another arrangement which lends itself to two set operation is the so-called Wide Band Hybrid Ring†, a modification of the IT-117A which minimizes the effect of receiver mismatch.

While the Hybrid Ring can be used at VHF it is especially useful at UHF and such a unit is being marketed as the IT-135A UHF AutoCoupler. The operating characteristics for the IT-135A are:

Loss Ant.-to-Set = 3.5 db (P/2.2)
 Loss Set-to-Set = 10 to 40 db (P/10 to P/10,000)
 Directivity = 6.5 to 36.5 db
 Freq. Range — UHF

For combined VHF-UHF installations the IT-131A, or IT-117A, and IT-135A Couplers can be used in conjunction with the IT-126A to provide a low cost, highly efficient, all-band two set television distribution system.

(to be continued)

† W. V. Tyminski & A. E. Hylas—A Wide Band Hybrid Ring for UHF—Proc. of I.R.E., Jan. 1953.

* Trade Mark

Industrial Television, Inc.
 369 LEXINGTON AVENUE CLIFTON, N. J.
 GREGORY 3-0900

What does this symbol mean . . .

TO THE **JOBBER-SERVICEMAN-DEALER-INSTALLER?**



It is the symbol of responsibility and reliability which marks the business conduct and product standards of each member company.

It represents unity of action in planning a vigorous approach to the antenna replacement market . . . with aggressive promotion campaigns to assist your own selling effort.

It is your assurance of progress in technical standards and service to help you meet the changing conditions of the industry.

C. & M. MANUFACTURING CO.
Eastondale, Massachusetts

CHANNEL MASTER CORP.
Ellenville, N. Y.

THE FINNEY COMPANY
Cleveland, Ohio

HY-LITE ANTENNAE, INC.
New York, N. Y.

JFD MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
Brooklyn, N. Y.

RADELCO MANUFACTURING CO.
Cleveland, Ohio

THE RADIART CORPORATION
Cleveland, Ohio

RADIO MERCHANDISE SALES, INC.
New York, N. Y.

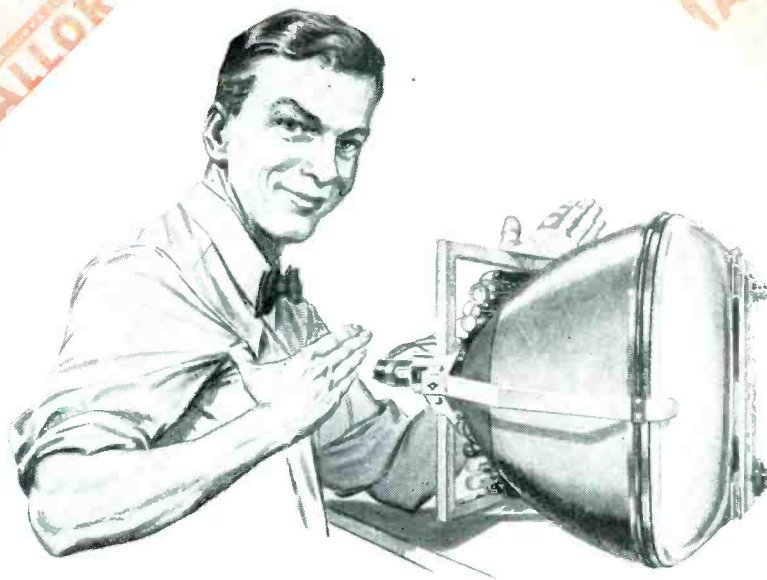
WALTER L. SCHOTT CO.
Los Angeles, California

SNYDER MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Philadelphia, Pa.

T-V PRODUCTS CO.
Springfield Gardens, L. I., N. Y.

WARD PRODUCTS CORP.
Cleveland, Ohio

ANTENNA MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION



“CALL-BACKS?

Can't Remember a MALLORY Capacitor Ever Letting Me Down...

When a service man makes a statement like that, you can be sure he depends on Mallory for all his capacitors. Mallory FP Capacitors are engineered to duplicate the electrical characteristics of the original part in any TV or radio set. However, dependability is only part of the story. Mallory Capacitors will give performance that is equal to...and often better than...the original equipment.

Mallory FP Capacitors are the only fabricated plate capacitors available to the replacement market. They will give long lasting performance at higher temperatures and greater ripple currents ... even at 185° F. (85° C.).

The next time you order capacitors, ask for Mallory FP's. They will put an end to time wasting call-backs. The best costs no more.



For your plastic tubular requirements, be sure and specify Mallory Plascaps®. You can depend on them to end troubles with premature shorts ... leakage ... off center cartridges ... and unsoldered leads.

P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.
MALLORY

CAPACITORS • CONTROLS • VIBRATORS • SWITCHES • RESISTORS
RECTIFIERS • POWER SUPPLIES • FILTERS • MERCURY BATTERIES
APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

*Depend on Mallory
for
Approved Precision Quality*

Have you hung up

your shingle?

IT PAYS TO KEEP GOOD COMPANY . . .
and it's good business to advertise the
good company you keep.

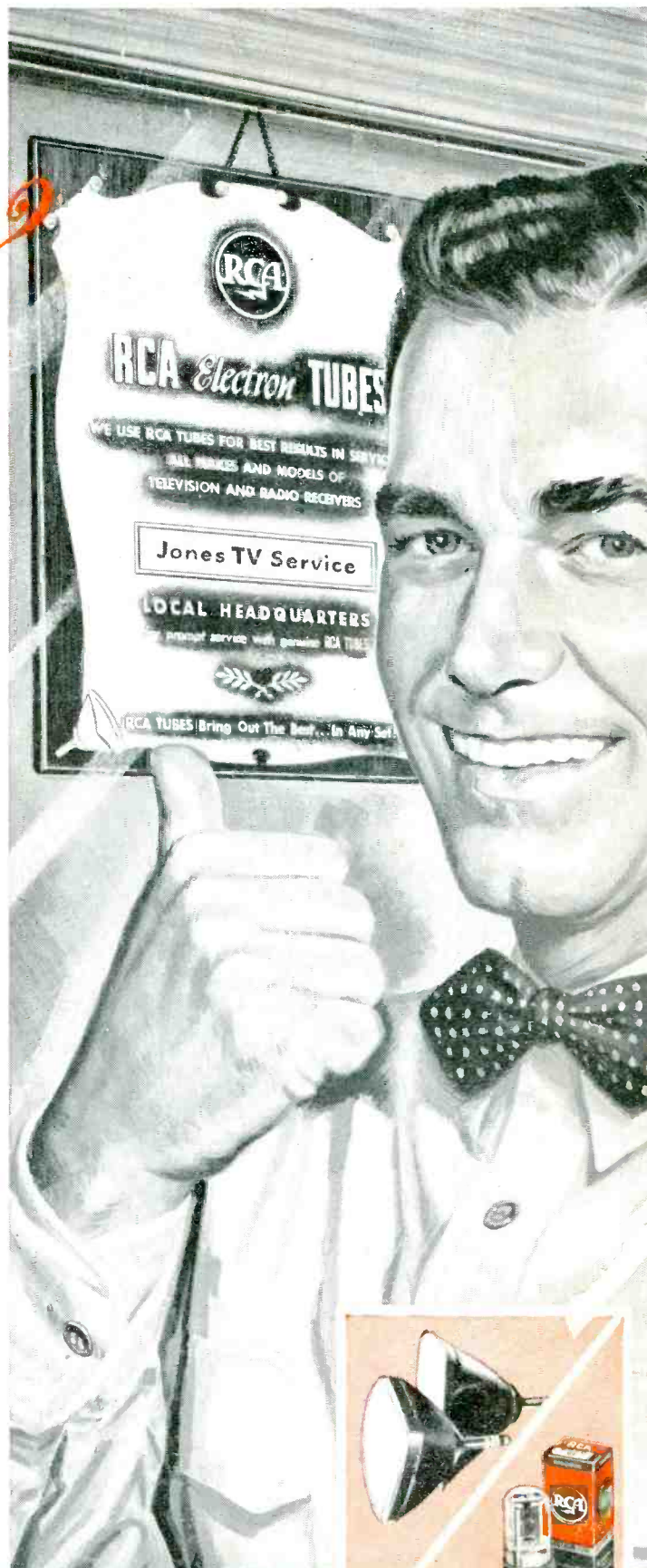
Thousands of dealers and servicemen
are using the sales-magic in the RCA name
to instill confidence in their customers.
Identifying *your* name with RCA pays off
in dollars and cents.

And it's so easy to do . . . because RCA's
new Dealer Identification Program pro-
vides you with a handsome "shingle" with
your name on it, that you'll be proud to
display in your shop. When a customer
sees this Dealer Identification **Plaque** he
knows you are using the best tube products
available.

So, we ask . . . "Have you hung up *your*
shingle yet?" If not, be sure to see your
RCA Tube Distributor today and learn
how *you* can qualify for a Registered
Dealer Plaque at no extra cost.

Unlock the door to bigger profits

Here's *your* key to better business . . . RCA's
dynamic Dealer Identification Program. Ask
your *RCA Tube Distributor* for your copy of the
colorful, 16-page booklet
"A Magic Pass-Key to
Customer Confidence."
It tells you how—for
the first time—you can
become a Registered
Dealer . . . and get
extra sales benefits.



RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA
ELECTRON TUBES

HARRISON, N.J.